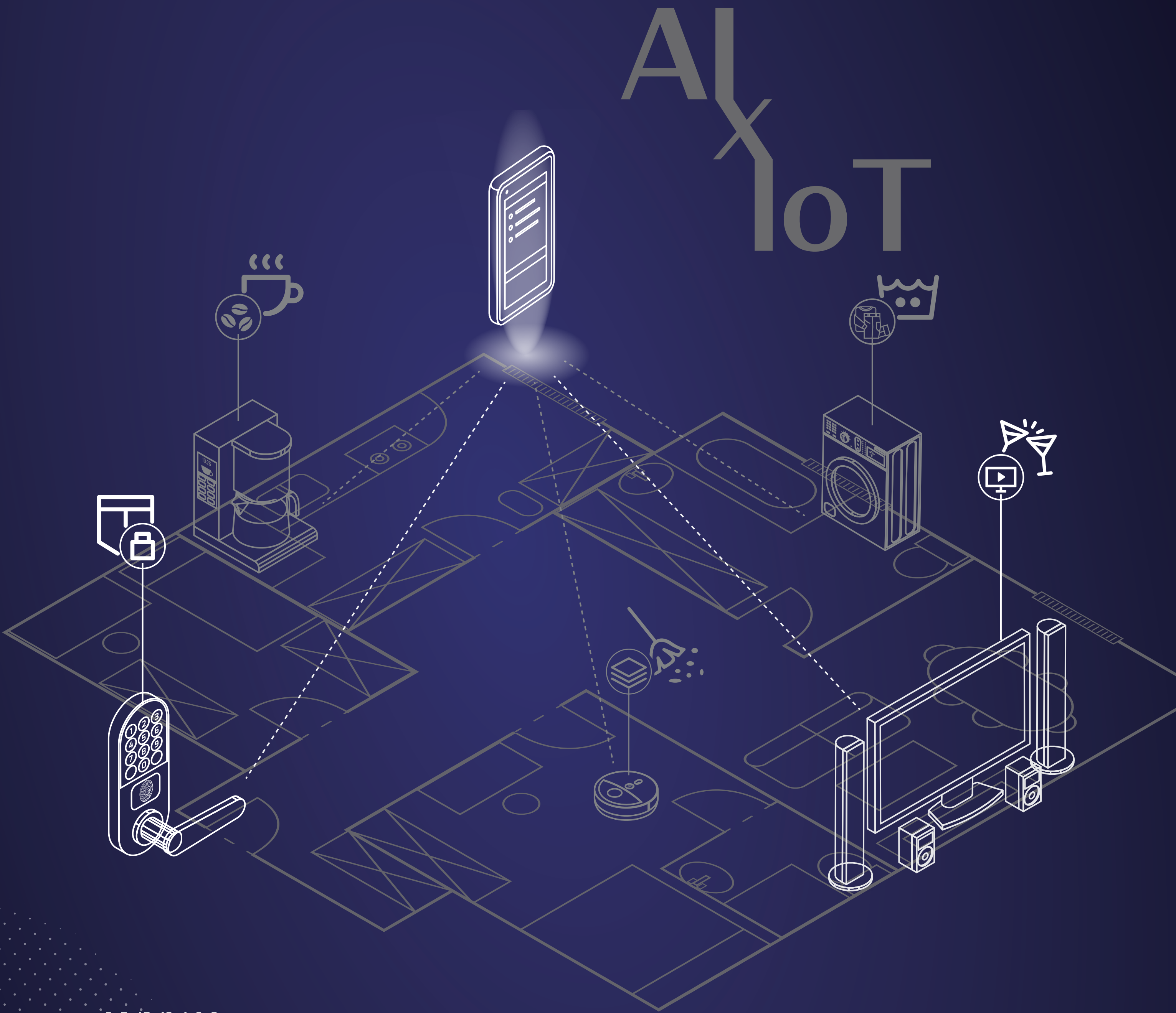
创意感动生活
The Creative Life

TCL ELECTRONICS HOLDINGS LIMITED

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)
Stock code: 01070



ANNUAL REPORT 2020

Contents

TCL 40th


0.72
0.19
0.48
20
0.21
0.72
0.29
0.35
0.24
0.38
0.19

TCL Electronics is a world's leading consumer electronics company. Headquartered in the PRC, it is principally engaged in the R&D, manufacturing and sales of consumer electronic products such as smart screens, mobile communication devices and independently develops home Internet services. The Group helps users to live a smart and healthy life covering household, mobile and commercial scenarios and is devoted to becoming a world-leading smart technology company with smart displays as the core strategy and "AI x IoT" as the technological driver.

AI X IoT

JANUARY

* Awarded "Best Company for Investor Relations Management" and "Best TMT Company" by 2019 Gold Hong Kong Stocks

* Participated in CES 2020, TCL X915 QLED 8K TV was awarded "8K QLED TV Gold Award 2019-2020" by the IDG, while the Company won three top honors including "2019-2020 Global TV Brands Top 10", "2019-2020 Top 10 CE Brands" and "2019-2020 Global CE Brands Top 50"

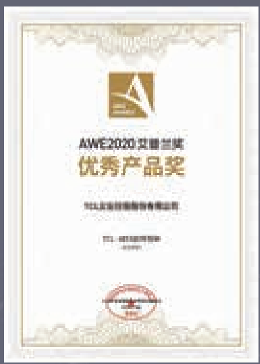
* Donated LCD devices to Huoshenshan Hospital and Leishenshan Hospital in Wuhan, Hubei Province for their need in the process of construction

* Became a premium sponsor of the Czech National Soccer Team

FEBRUARY

* Unveiled 13 kinds of TVs marketed as "Large-screen Sound and Picture Experts that Understand You" at 2020 Spring Virtual Product Launch

APRIL



* TCL·XESS Smart Rotatable Screen obtained AWE2020 Outstanding Product Award

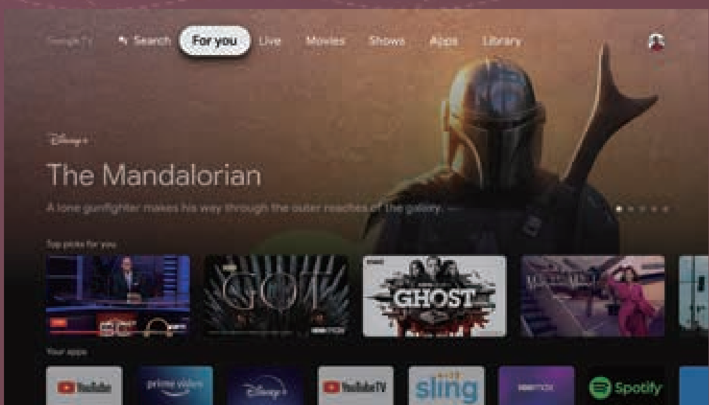
MAY

* TCL Electronics announced an official partnership with Middle East Broadcasting Center – MBC Group. Through the cooperation, Shahid, a streaming giant under MBC Group, is now readily accessible to all TCL Android TVs users via its app in MENA (Middle Eastern & Northern Africa) market

* TCL 9 Series RAY·DANZ soundbar obtained iF DESIGN AWARD 2020

* TCL Electronics was listed in "2020 Brand Value List of Chinese Listed Companies - Top 50 Overseas Companies" by National Business Daily and School of Economics and Management, Tsinghua University

JUNE



* TCL Electronics launched Android TVs in North American markets with Google

* Mass production was realised in Mexico MASA Factory Phase 1

JULY

* TCL X10 8K QLED and C8 Zhizhen QLED TVs were included in Innovative Product Guide for Electronic Video Industry 2020, published by Universal Smart Display Leaders Summit and CRC 56th Annual Research Conference on Color TV Industry in 2020

* TCL Electronics increased its stake in SEMP TCL to 80%

* TCL Electronics' acquisition of TCL Communication won strong support from shareholders

* The Internet platform of the Company, Falcon Network Technology was selected as "China's Top 100 Most Investor-focused Star-ups in 2020" by 36Kr

AUGUST

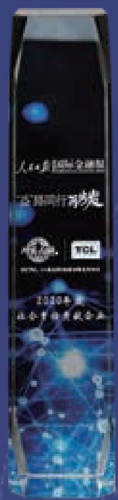
* TCL C815 QLED TV and Ray·Danz 3.1 Channel Dolby Atmos Soundbar were awarded "Best Buy TV – 2020-2021" and "Best Buy Soundbar – 2020-2021" respectively by Expert Imaging and Sound Association (EISA)

SEPTEMBER

* Mr. LI Dongsheng, Board chairman of TCL Electronics, and his spouse spent over HK$15 million in exercising share options carrying rights to subscribe for 3.46 million Shares in cash, a clear sign of his confidence about the Company's prospects

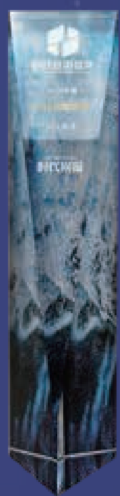
NOVEMBER

* TCL Brand TV was selected as Readers' Choice Awards (Overall) by PCMag



* Was honoured as CSR Enterprise 2020 in CSR Pioneer Awards 2020 by International Financial News

* Gelonghui presented TCL Electronics Most Growth Award of the Year – Greater China Area Listed Companies

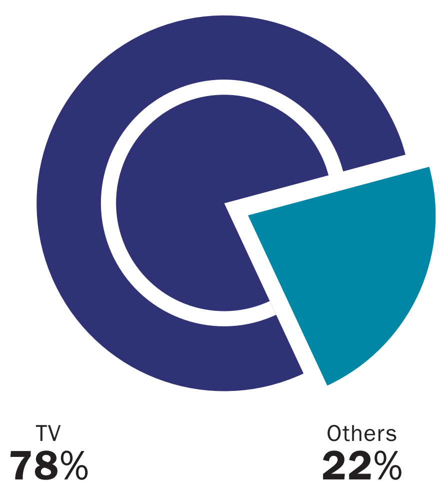


* Won "The Time Marketing Ceremony – Charity Pioneer of The Time", issued by The Time Weekly

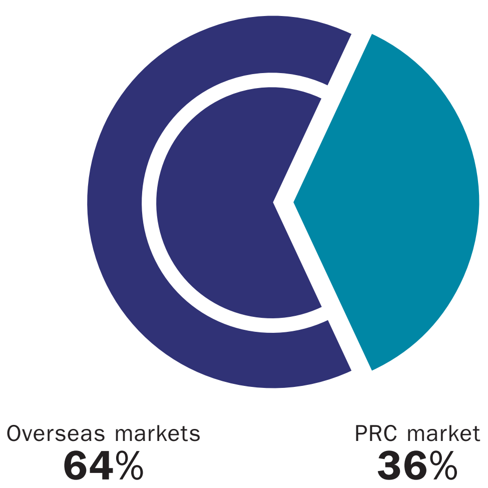
Financial Performance

(HK$ Million)	2020	2019 (restated)
Revenue	**50,953**	**36,335**
Gross profit	**9,662**	**7,443**
Gross profit margin (%)	**19.0**	**20.5**
Profit attributable to owners of the parent		
– For the year	3,599	2,283
– From continuing operations	1,847	1,826
Basic earnings per share (HK cents)		
– For the year	154.43	100.24
– From continuing operations	79.25	80.14

REVENUE BREAKDOWN BY PRODUCTS



TV REVENUE BREAKDOWN BY REGIONAL BUSINESS CENTRES



Financial Position

(HK$ Million)	2020	2019 (restated)
Property, plant and equipment	2,757	1,531
Cash and cash equivalents	10,385	8,195
Total assets	52,336	33,332
Total liabilities	35,601	21,391
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	5,447	1,738
Net assets	16,735	11,941

Operation Indicators

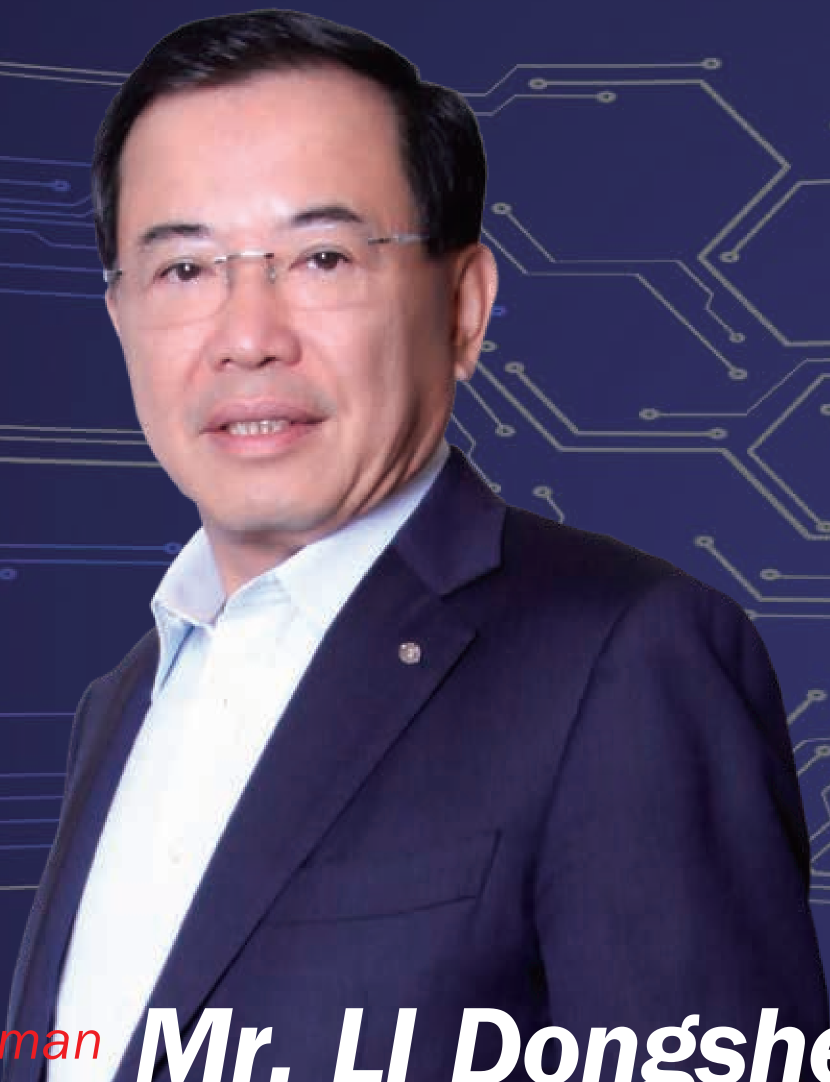
	2020	2019 (restated)
Return on equity (%)[1]	22	20
Inventory turnover (days)[2]	57	51
Trade receivables turnover (days)[2]	43	29
Trade payables turnover (days)[2]	73	55
Current ratio	1.2	1.3
Gearing ratio (%)[3]	0	0

Notes:

1. Return on equity was calculated by profit attributable to owners of the parent, divided by equity attributable to owners of the parent.

2. The above turnover days are calculated on average balance for a 12-month period.

3. Gearing ratio was calculated by net borrowings (i.e. total interest-bearing bank and other borrowings, and lease liabilities, less cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and pledged deposits), divided by equity attributable to owners of the parent.



Chairman **Mr. LI Dongsheng**

DEAR SHAREHOLDERS, PARTNERS AND EMPLOYEES,

In 2020, the Covid-19 pandemic was rampant both domestically and globally, the global situation changed dramatically, the economies of various countries plummeted, and the upstream supply chains fluctuated sharply, making the business environment particularly difficult. However, the Covid-19 pandemic also increased the amount of time users spent at home, with home video-audio entertainment and Internet value-added service embracing accelerated development. In addition, with the ever-changing new display, Internet, AI and IoT technologies, the field of smart devices such as home appliances embraced upgrading trend, which promoted new development opportunities of intelligent technology and pan-smart screen industry.

The year of 2020 is also the beginning year of TCL Electronics' implementation of the global leadership strategy. In the face of internal and external business environment challenges, we adhered to the established strategy and plan, put forward the business strategy of "Ramp up with full speed, catch up and overtake, head for leading position in the world". While expanding business against the downward trend, we aimed to build a global leading intelligent technology group by putting forward the customer-centered principle and implementing the "AI X IoT" strategy.

This year, TCL Electronics achieved a breakthrough in its annual performance despite the downward trend of market environment. The sales volume of TCL TV reached 23.93 million sets, with a year-on-year growth of 15.9%, surpassing the annual target. The market share by sales volume of TCL TV in overall TV market increased to 10.7% in 2020, maintaining a sustained uptrend. The Group's annual revenue reached HK$50,953 million, increased by 40.2% year-on-year. The profit

attributable to owners of the parent from continuing operations recorded HK$1,847 million. The profit attributable to owners of the parent from continuing operations after deducting one-off non-operating items was HK$1,047 million, up by 25.1% year-on-year. Basic earnings per share from continuing operations amounted to HK79.25 cents and basic earnings per share after deducting one-off non-operating items was HK44.92 cents. In order to express our sincere gratitude to our shareholders, the Board proposed a final dividend of HK11.50 cents per share, with full year dividend totaling HK21.20 cents per share, representing a dividend payout ratio of 45.0% based on profit attributable to owners of the parent after deducting one-off non-operating items.

This year, we have achieved steady business growth. The growth was mainly attributable to the Group's leading role in the overseas markets brought by its global layout, as well as the rapid growth of its global Internet business, enhanced product competitiveness and brand power, and the accelerated deepening of intelligent technology and digital transformation. The Group maintained its competitive advantage in overseas markets with the sales volume of TCL TV ranking No.2 in the U.S. market, faster development in European markets, and steady improvement in the emerging markets. In total, sales volume of TCL TV ranked top 5 in 19 key overseas countries and regions. The sales revenue of TCL TV reached HK$26,757 million in the overseas markets, up by 27.4% year-on-year, and gross profit reached HK$4,363 million, up by 34.0% year-on-year, which was a remarkable achievement. Meanwhile, with further improvement of the industrial layout in China, Mexico, Vietnam, India and South America, we promoted the efficiency of the global supply chain and improved the capability of local direct supply of products and services, in order to enhance the competitiveness.

The global home Internet business continued to drive the Group's revenue growth and profit rise. Specifically, the user loyalty of Falcon Network Technology Group continued to enhance, and membership penetration rate continued to improve. The ARPU increased by 50.7% year-on-year in 2020. In addition, we have established a first-mover advantage in commercialising our Internet business in overseas markets. By continuing to deepen our cooperation with Roku, Google and Netflix on Internet business, the revenue of overseas Internet business reached HK$323 million in 2020, up by 53.7% year-on-year. The global Internet business revenue of the Group increased to HK$1,233 million in 2020, representing a significant year-on-year increase of 97.0%.

During the reporting period, the Group made several important business restructurings, including the disposal of the TV ODM business in order to focus on the development of its global TV brand business. This restructuring brought a capital gain of HK$1,857 million to the Group. Acquisition of TCL Communication strengthened the portfolio of smart products and service. From September to December after the acquisition, total sales volume of smart mobile, connective devices and service reached 11.7 million sets, up by 14.1% year-on-year; the revenue reached HK$5,193 million.

The Group endeavours to become a global leading intelligent technology company in the smart display industry. The long-term strategic target is to strive to become a global leader in terms of TCL TV business, to achieve breakthrough and development in the smart mobile device industry, to increase sales volume and global market share, and continue to increase the proportion of profit from Internet application and value-added service to over 50%.

Looking ahead to 2021, the global economic recovery is still quite uncertain with trade protectionism and unilateralism intensifying. The trend of anti-globalisation has not subsided, and the Covid-19 pandemic still poses serious risks. However, the Chinese government has been actively fostering a new "dual circulation" development paradigm with domestic and international circulations reinforcing each other while taking domestic market as its principal part. The 14th Five-Year Plan also puts forward the need to vigorously support the development of intelligent and digital industries, which will bring new opportunities of innovation and acceleration for the science and technology industry in China, especially for the smart device industry. I believe that the comparative competitive advantage of manufacturing industry in China and the sound foundation of its global operations will support the Group's sustainable and stable business growth. The Group will pursue the operating principle of "improving the quality and operation efficiency, reinforcing the advantages and strengthening the shortcomings, and enhancing global layout and innovation-driven development", adhere to the strategic transformation of "Intelligence + Internet" and "Product + Service", consolidate its advantage of vertically integrated industrial chain, increase investment in R&D and innovation, actively promote digital transformation, expand the revenue of value-added Internet service, and continue to strengthen its core competitiveness, in order to achieve the development goals and bring long-term growth and returns to our shareholders.

On behalf of the Board, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all the shareholders, investors, global customers and partners for their long-standing support and trust, and I would like to take this opportunity to thank all the Directors, management and staff of the Group for their contribution and dedication over the years.

LI Dongsheng
Chairman
25 March 2021

BUSINESS REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

1. Overview

2020 is an extraordinary year with long-lasting impacts on lifestyle and consumption habits, due to the global pandemic of Covid-19 and increased external uncertainties. The new competitive pattern taking shape in the upstream panel industry and the rapid development of AI, IoT and other cutting-edge technologies are leading the TV industry fully into the era of smart display. As the brand driving force of the whole TCL display industrial chain and with emphasis on brand business in 2020, TCL Electronics focuses on smart display and vigorously promotes the “AI x IoT” strategy via creating an all-scenario smart display ecosystem including smart home, mobile service and smart commercial display. Through further developing the sector of household large-screen Internet service and exploring more application of Internet scenarios, the Group endeavours to provide users with an all-scenario smart healthy-living experience and become a global leading smart technology company.

In the year of 2020, despite the huge pressure imposed on the global economy and unpredictable market environment, the global smart TV sales and Internet business of the Group still achieved praiseworthy results.

- ## Global Ranking of TCL LCD TV by Sales Volume Increased to Top 2, Greater Proportion Taken up by High-end Products

For the year ended 31 December 2020, the global annual sales volume of TCL TV reached 23.93 million sets, with a year-on-year growth of 15.9%. According to the latest report of Omdia, the market share by sales volume of TCL TV in overall TV market increased by 1.5 percentage points year-on-year to 10.7% in 2020, firmly ranking top 3 in the world; the market share by sales volume of TCL TV in LCD TV market increased by 1.6 percentage points year-on-year to 10.9% in 2020, with its global ranking rising to top 2. According to the latest reports of GfK and NPD, sales volume of TCL TV in 2020 ranked top 5 in 19 overseas countries and regions. According to the CMM omni-channel data, TCL TV accounted for 13.7% of the market share by sales volume in the PRC, ranking No.3 in 2020; and market share of TCL TV in terms of sales revenue in the PRC increased to 13.5%, with its ranking rising to No.2 in 2020.

As a leader in the industry, the Group continued to lead the trend of large-screen, high-tech and Internet-oriented smart TV globally. The overall average screen size of TCL TV sold increased by 0.8 inches from 44.8 inches in 2019 to 45.6 inches in 2020. The proportion of TCL TV of 65-inch and above by sales volume increased by 1.0 percentage point from 10.0% in 2019 to 11.0% in 2020.

- **Profitability Continued to Be Enhanced, Proposed Final Dividend of HK11.50 Cents Per Share**

  For the year ended 31 December 2020, the Group's annual revenue from continuing operations reached HK$50,953 million, increased by 40.2% year-on-year. The annual gross profit reached HK$9,662 million with an increase of 29.8% year-on-year and the gross profit margin was 19.0%. By focusing on the development of its core business and benefitting from its active channel optimisation as well as cost reduction and efficiency enhancement, the Group's annual expense ratio decreased by 1.2 percentage points year-on-year to 15.5%. In 2020, the Group's profit attributable to owners of the parent from continuing operations reached HK$1,847 million. The profit attributable to owners of the parent from continuing operations after deducting one-off non-operating items reached HK$1,047 million, with an increase of 25.1% year-on-year. In the year of 2020, the basic earnings per share from continuing operations was HK79.25 cents, and HK44.92 cents after deducting one-off non-operating items. Subject to shareholders' approval, the Board proposed a final dividend of HK11.50 cents per share for the year ended 31 December 2020, with full year dividend totaling HK21.20 cents per share, representing a dividend payout ratio of 45.0% based on profit attributable to owners of the parent after deducting one-off non-operating items.

- **Global Internet Business Revenue Exceeded HK$1.2 Billion, Continuous Increase in Profitability**

The Group continuously expanded its home Internet business around the world, providing users with all-scenario products and service for multi-screen, real-time interaction and smart sensing. By the end of December 2020, with the continuous coverage of domestic IoT smart TV devices and expansion of new businesses, the monthly active users of the Group's domestic Internet platform operated by Falcon Network Technology Group increased by 15.5% year-on-year to 17.91 million, and the average daily time spent on TV per user in 2020 increased by 6.2% year-on-year to 5.6 hours. Benefitting from the rapid development of value-added business and the significant increase in membership penetration rate and user payment rate, the ARPU of Falcon Network Technology Group for 2020 reached HK$53.2, up by 50.7% year-on-year. At the same time, the Group continued to expand its scope of cooperation with Internet giants such as Roku, Google and Netflix in order to further develop its global home Internet business. In addition, the Group's integrated contents application, TCL Channel, has covered 12 countries in total globally. The Group will continuously promote the launch of TCL Channel in more countries in the future with a commitment to provide users with better experience and service in each key market. For the year ended 31 December 2020, the annual global Internet business revenue of the Group reached HK$1,233 million, substantially up by 97.0% year-on-year.

• Increased Investment in R&D, Focusing on High-end Display and Intelligent Interaction Technology

The Group continued to focus on the design, R&D and advanced manufacturing of the next-generation smart TV, especially in the fields of display technology, AI and intelligent interaction, aiming to bring better experience to users by enhancing product competitiveness and gradually increasing the penetration rate of smart TV in home scenarios. On 18 August 2020, the Group launched the world's first 5G+8K smart screen, namely the 8K Mini LED 75X10 (5G version) smart screen and 8K QLED 85X9 (5G version) smart screen, embarking on a new journey of 5G commercial use. In the meantime, the Group continuously increased investments in "AI x IoT" technology R&D, focusing on AI, IoT, cloud service, big data, intelligent interaction, Android TV system, Internet applications as well as the innovative application of products. At present, the Eagle Laboratory of the Group consists of four technological centres worldwide, with over 200 employees in the big data and cloud platform team, and more than 400 employees in the AI algorithm team, aiming to become the core provider of the Group's "data service" + "smart scenarios". For the year ended 31 December 2020, the Group's annual R&D expenditure amounted to HK$1,630 million, recording an increase of 117.0% year-on-year, and the R&D expense ratio increased by 1.1 percentage points year-on-year to 3.2%.

In 2020, the Group launched multiple mid-to-high end smart products, which received a number of domestic and overseas awards and recognition. Specifically, TCL X915 QLED 8K TV received the "8K QLED TV Gold Award 2019-2020" by IDG, at the 2020 CES. TCL·XESS Rotatable Smart Screen won the AWE 2020 Award for "Outstanding Products at the AWE 2020". TCL 9 Series RAY・DANZ soundbar was bestowed with "iF Design Award 2020". QLED TV C815 series and RAY・DANZ soundbar were awarded by Expert Imaging and Sound Association with "Best Buy TV in 2020-2021" and "Best Buy Soundbar in 2020-2021", respectively. TCL 10 Pro Smartphone gained "iF Design Award 2020" and "Red Dot Design Award 2020". TCL AC 1200WiFi router also obtained the "Red Dot Design Award 2020". In addition, Falcon Network Technology, the Internet company incubated by TCL Electronics, was enlisted on "China's TOP 100 most investor-focused start-ups in 2020" by 36Kr.

- **Concentrated on Brand Business, Expanded Business Area via Consolidating Smart Mobile, Connective Devices and Service Sector**

  On 28 July 2020, approved by the majority votes of the shareholders in the EGM, TCL Electronics disposed of its TV ODM business, and incorporated the global business of TCL Communication Group (i.e. the smart mobile, connective devices and service related businesses of the Group, "smart mobile, connective devices and service"). The relevant business has been consolidated since September 2020. From September to December 2020, the Group's total sales volume of smart mobile, connective devices and service reached 11.7 million sets, up by 14.1% year-on-year; the revenue reached HK$5,193 million. In the future, the Group will further integrate smart mobile, connective devices and service related businesses, accelerate the development of "AI x IoT" strategy, and strive to become a full-scenario smart technology company with numerous product lines in order to embrace broader market potential.

2. TCL Smart Screen Business

Overseas Markets

The Group has been developing the overseas markets for over two decades, with the leading advantage of its global business becoming increasingly prominent, coupled with remarkable international business competitiveness. With global production capacity layout, besides China, the Group has factories in Mexico, Vietnam, Poland, India and South America. In 2020, the Group further increased its production capacity in Mexico and Vietnam, with its global production capacity layout of TCL TV increasing to 27 million sets per year, which provided powerful support for the rapid development of overseas business. In the future, the Group will continue to upgrade its global production capacity layout.

In 2020, the Group's sales revenue of TCL TV in the overseas markets reached HK$26,757 million, up by 27.4% year-on-year. The Group's gross profit of TCL TV business in the overseas markets reached HK$4,363 million, up by 34.0% year-on-year and the gross profit margin reached 16.3%, up by 0.8 percentage points year-on-year. The growth was mainly driven by the Group's leading brand awareness, product competitiveness, as well as the advantage of global supply chain, all of which have contributed to the Group's rapid response and deployment to adjust channel and market strategies in the changing market landscape.

According to the latest reports of GfK and NPD, the market share of the Group's TCL TV in terms of sales volume ranked top 5 in 19 overseas countries and regions in 2020:

- North American Markets: the sales volume of TCL TV increased by 25.4% year-on-year in 2020, resulting from further optimisation of channel structure and higher proportion of mid-to-high end products. For the 12 months ended 31 December 2020, the market share of TCL TV by sales volume in the U.S. remained No.2, and that in Canada and Mexico rose to No.3 and No.4, respectively (Source: NPD[1]);

- Emerging Markets: the sales volume of TCL TV increased by 19.4% year-on-year in 2020. For the 12 months ended 31 December 2020, the market share by sales volume of TCL TV rose to No.1 in Pakistan, No.2 in Australia, No.3 in Morocco, and No.4 in Brazil, Thailand and Argentina (Source: GfK); and

- European Markets: the sales volume of TCL TV increased significantly by 66.0% year-on-year in 2020. For the 12 months ended 31 December 2020, the market share by sales volume of TCL TV ranked No.3 in France, and rose to No.5 in Italy and Poland (Source: GfK).

The PRC Market

In 2020, the Group's revenue of TCL TV business in the PRC market reached HK$12,862 million, which remained flat when compared to that in the previous year. The Group's gross profit of TCL TV business in the PRC market reached HK$2,740 million, down by 13.6% year-on-year, and the gross profit margin was 21.3%, dropped by 3.2 percentage points year-on-year. The decrease mainly resulted from the Group's adjustment of domestic marketing strategy in response to the pandemic and the higher costs caused by rising TV panel price. During the pandemic, the Group actively followed the trend of consumption change, strengthened the layout of online channels, and vigorously increased the proportion of online sales channels by conducting live broadcasts. In 2020, the online proportion of TCL TV by sales volume reached 48.4%, representing a year-on-year growth of 5.4 percentage points.

According to CMM's omni-channel data, sales volume of the overall TV industry in the PRC market fell by 9.7% year-on-year in 2020. Nonetheless, TCL Electronics recorded growth against the downward trend. The market share by sales volume of TCL TV in the PRC market increased by 3.0 percentage points year-on-year to 13.7% in 2020 and ranked No.3. The market share by revenue increased by 2.5 percentage points year-on-year to 13.5%, with the ranking rising to No.2.

[1] This report refers to NPD's U.S./Canada/Mexico retail market research report, based on the LCD TV sales volume during January to December of 2020 and during January to December of 2019

3. Internet Business

The PRC Market

In 2020, revenue from the domestic Internet business (mainly relevant business of Falcon Network Technology Group) surged by 118.8% year-on-year to HK$910 million, partially because Falcon Network Technology Group has only been consolidated into the Group since April 2019. Additionally, Falcon Network Technology Group's operation capability was continuously enhanced and in 2020, the revenue from membership business, value-added business and advertising business rose by 91.1%, 141.9% and 10.3% year-on-year, respectively. Benefitting from the rapid development of value-added business and the significant increase in membership penetration rate and user payment rate, ARPU of Falcon Network Technology Group reached HK$53.2 in 2020, surging by 50.7% year-on-year.

Falcon Network Technology Group focused on optimising user experience and continued to strengthen product competitiveness, which led to enhanced user loyalty and increased membership penetration rate. In December 2020, the number of existing subscribers of Falcon Network Technology Group in the PRC increased by 25.6% year-on-year. By the end of December 2020, the number of monthly active users of Falcon Network Technology Group increased by 15.5% year-on-year to 17.91 million. The average daily time spent on TV per user increased by 6.2% year-on-year to 5.6 hours in 2020.

In addition to in-depth cooperation with major long-video platforms, Falcon Network Technology has also begun to thoroughly tap into influential industry partners in vertical content, including eight cloud gaming platforms and the short-video giant ByteDance, with its short-video viewing time continuously increasing.

Overseas Markets

In the year of 2020, revenue from overseas Internet business of the Group reached HK$323 million, up by 53.7% year-on-year. In 2020, the Group continued to deepen cooperation with Internet giants such as Roku and Google globally. As the first enterprise in the industry that has revenue from overseas Internet business, the Group's overseas Internet business witnessed enlarging business coverage and influence. Meanwhile, as the pandemic stimulated and accelerated the development of home Internet value-added service, the Group's partnership with Roku has expanded from the U.S. to worldwide since July 2020. In addition, the Group has worked more closely with Netflix in the overseas markets around the globe. Moreover, the Group continued to actively promote TCL Channel overseas, providing overseas users with rich local content resources. As of the end of December 2020, TCL Channel had covered 12 countries in total. The Group will continuously promote the launch of TCL Channel in more countries in the future.

4. Smart Mobile, Connective Devices and Service (consolidated since September 2020)

In order to further implement its "AI x IoT" strategic layout and provide users with products and service related to smart life in all scenarios, the Group has consolidated the related businesses of smart mobile, connective devices and service since September 2020. From September to December 2020, the Group's total sales volume of smart mobile, connective devices and service reached 11.70 million sets, up by 14.1% year-on-year. The relevant revenue reached HK$5,193 million and the gross profit margin reached 20.2%.

From the perspective of key markets around the world, according to the latest report of IDC, sales volume of the Group's mobile phone in 2020 ranked No.4 in the U.S., and No.5 in Canada, Australia and Western Europe. In 2020, sales volume of the Group's smart tablet ranked No.5 in the world. Among others, it ranked No.4 in the U.S. and No.6 in Europe and Latin America.

5. Outlook

Despite the global spread of Covid-19 in 2020, the Group has built up comprehensive capabilities and system to cope with crises, which mainly benefitted from over 20 years of overseas experience. By further strengthening the global production capacity layout and restructuring global channel, as well as relying on its distinctive advantage of vertically integrated industrial chain, the Group responded swiftly in all markets and adjusted its market and supply chain strategies in a timely manner during the pandemic. As a result, the impact of the pandemic on the Group is limited, and the Group's business performance still achieved growth against the downward trend in 2020.

Looking into the year of 2021, it is expected that recovery will be the theme of global economy, with improving industry landscape and coexisting opportunities and challenges. The Group will continuously pay close attention to the pandemic and seize the industry opportunities on the premise of ensuring the safety of employees. By adhering to the core business of smart display, the Group will continue to reinforce its leading position in the industry through constantly enhancing its product competitiveness and brand influence, and speeding up the implementation of "AI x IoT" all-scenario smart and healthy life strategy:

– increase R&D investment to further develop industry-leading high-end display technologies such as quantum dot, Mini LED and 8K, and continue to consolidate the core competitiveness of the Group by continuously boosting innovation in technological areas including AI, Internet-based big data, smart manufacturing, smart interaction and smart display;

– leverage on the Group's distinctive advantage of vertically integrated industrial chain to minimise the pressure on gross profit caused by shortage and increasing price of upstream panel, and further upgrade the layout of global supply chain and channel to accelerate the development of emerging markets, as well as constantly improve the brand power and competitiveness of the Group in domestic and overseas TV markets in order to step towards the target of becoming No.1 brand in the global TV market;

– expedite the development of global Internet business, deepen and expand the strategic cooperation with overseas Internet partners while enhancing the operation and profitability of Falcon Network Technology, so as to improve the integration of content resources domestically and overseas, and reinforce the operation and profitability of global Internet business; and

– seize the business opportunity brought by the development of AI, IoT and other advanced technologies to propel product and application upgrades. Accelerate the integration of smart mobile, connective devices and service with smart display business as the core, step up the development of three major smart scenarios namely smart home, mobile service and smart commercial display to offer users smart living service across "All Scenarios, All Categories and Inter-connectivity", and further implement the all-scenario smart and healthy living strategy of "AI x IoT" to drive the development of all-category business so as to realise a leading role across the globe.

In the digital era when frontier science and technology embrace rapid development, the Group will, with "Smart Screens Interconnect Everything and Lead to the Future" as the core, take its advanced display technology as its base to constantly promote intelligentisation, globalisation, R&D investment, product innovation, global layout of supply chain and channel, and digital transformation, while seeking to increase the revenue from Internet value-added service. Confident and determined as ever, the Group will endeavour to become a global leader in providing users around the world with the best products and services that enable multi-screen, real-time interactions and all-scenario smart sensing, and bring long-term sustainable growth and returns to our Shareholders.

Comparison between 2020 and 2019

The table below lists and compares the figures of 2020 and 2019:

	For the year ended 31 December	
	2020	2019
	HK$'000	*HK$'000*
		(restated)
CONTINUING OPERATIONS		
REVENUE	**50,952,927**	36,335,232
Cost of sales	**(41,290,719)**	(28,892,070)
Gross profit	**9,662,208**	7,443,162
Other income and gains	**2,357,859**	1,491,596
Selling and distribution expenses	**(5,616,591)**	(4,752,164)
Administrative expenses	**(2,292,414)**	(1,303,112)
Research and development costs	**(1,630,468)**	(750,682)
Other operating expenses	**(52,997)**	(15,676)
Impairment losses of financial assets, net	**(43,387)**	(22,982)
	2,384,210	2,090,142
Finance costs	**(243,769)**	(128,879)
Shares of profits and losses of：		
– Joint ventures	**23,236**	13,041
– Associates	**(84,339)**	25,180
Profit before tax from continuing operations	**2,079,338**	1,999,484
Income tax	**(185,935)**	(128,237)
Profit for the year from continuing operations	**1,893,403**	1,871,247
Profit for the year from discontinued operations	**1,752,216**	457,836
Profit for the year	**3,645,619**	2,329,083
Profit attributable to owners of the parent		
– For the year (including discontinued operations)	**3,599,442**	2,283,416
– From continuing operations	**1,847,226**	1,825,580
Profit attributable to owners of the parent after deducting one-off non-operating items		
– For the year (including discontinued operations)	**1,155,470**	1,069,885
– From continuing operations	**1,047,015**	837,484

Revenue

The Group's revenue from continuing operations increased by 40.2% year-on-year from HK$36,335 million in 2019 to HK$50,953 million in 2020. The table below shows the Group's revenue by business for 2019 and 2020:

	For the year ended 31 December			
	2020		2019	
	HK$'000	**Proportion of the total revenue**	*HK$'000* *(restated)*	Proportion of the total revenue
TCL smart screen business				
– Overseas	**26,756,990**	**52.5%**	20,997,121	57.8%
– the PRC	**12,862,333**	**25.2%**	12,950,079	35.6%
Internet business				
– the PRC	**910,538**	**1.8%**	416,136	1.1%
– Overseas	**322,826**	**0.6%**	210,040	0.6%
Smart mobile, connective devices and service*	**5,192,734**	**10.2%**	N/A	N/A
Smart commercial display, smart home and other businesses	**4,907,506**	**9.7%**	1,761,856	4.9%
Total revenue	**50,952,927**	**100.0%**	36,335,232	100.0%

* This item only includes the revenue of TCL Communication Group after consolidation into the Group's financial statements since September 2020.

TCL Smart Screen Business

Overseas

Revenue of TCL TV in the overseas markets increased by 27.4% year-on-year from HK$20,997 million in 2019 to HK$26,757 million in 2020. The growth was mainly powered by the Group's continuously enhanced product competitiveness, brand awareness, and global industrial chain layout, as well as the Group's swift response and deployment to the market change and demand during the pandemic.

The PRC

Revenue of TCL TV in the PRC market reached HK$12,862 million in 2020, which remained flat when compared to that of the previous year.

Internet Business

The PRC

The Group's revenue from the domestic Internet business (mainly relevant business of Falcon Network Technology Group) rose by 118.8% year-on-year from HK$416 million in 2019 to HK$910 million in 2020. Among others, revenue from membership business increased by 91.1% year-on-year, value-added business increased by 141.9% year-on-year and advertising business increased by 10.3% year-on-year.

Overseas

The Group's revenue from the overseas Internet business increased by 53.7% year-on-year from HK$210 million in 2019 to HK$323 million in 2020.

Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin

The overall gross profit increased by 29.8% year-on-year from HK$7,443 million in 2019 to HK$9,662 million in 2020. The gross profit margin was 19.0% in 2020, representing a year-on-year drop of 1.5 percentage points compared with that of 2019, which was mainly attributable to the adjustment of regional structure and rising panel price.

TCL Smart Screen Business

Overseas

Benefitting from the continuous optimisation of channel structure and product structure, the gross profit margin of TCL TV in the overseas markets increased by 0.8 percentage points year-on-year from 15.5% in 2019 to 16.3% in 2020.

The PRC

The gross profit margin of TCL TV in the PRC market decreased by 3.2 percentage points year-on-year from 24.5% in 2019 to 21.3% in 2020, mainly resulting from the Group's adjustment of domestic marketing strategy in response to the pandemic and the higher costs caused by rising panel price.

Smart Mobile, Connective Devices and Service

The gross profit margin of smart mobile, connective devices and service, which has been consolidated since September 2020, reached 20.2% for the period from September to December 2020.

Other Income and Gains

Other income and gains increased by 58.0% year-on-year from HK$1,492 million in 2019 to HK$2,358 million in 2020, mainly due to the gain from the partial disposal of the equity interest of an associate, Amlogic, increase in return on investment in trading financial assets, software value-added tax refund, income from R&D service and interest income. The one-off gain in 2019 primarily comprised HK$787 million on the fair value remeasurement of 44.44% pre-existing equity interest of Falcon Network Technology Group.

Selling and Distribution Expenses

The selling and distribution expenses grew by 18.2% year-on-year from HK$4,752 million in 2019 to HK$5,617 million in 2020. The growth was mainly driven by the consolidation of the Brazil subsidiary SEMP TCL and TCL Communication, as well as the rising transportation expenses and warehousing costs resulted from the growing sales volume, and the Group's increased investment in branding and market expansion.

Administrative Expenses

The administrative expenses increased by 75.9% year-on-year from HK$1,303 million in 2019 to HK$2,292 million in 2020. The increase was mainly due to the consolidation of SEMP TCL and TCL Communication. Meanwhile, in order to build and enhance its future capabilities, the Group increased one-off investments in consultation related to business process, IT system, finance and taxation, etc., leading to increased fees in employing consultants and other related agencies.

R&D Costs

The R&D costs grew by 117.0% year-on-year from HK$751 million in 2019 to HK$1,630 million in 2020. The growth was mainly attributable to the Group's increased investment in 8K, Mini LED, quantum dot, AI x IoT, Android TV system and other frontier technologies for its long-term development.

Impairment Losses on Financial Assets, Net

The net impairment losses on financial assets increased by 87.0% year-on-year from HK$22.98 million in 2019 to HK$43.39 million in 2020. The increase was mainly because the Group increased its provision of expected credit loss on other receivables during the year.

Finance Costs

The finance costs increased by 89.1% year-on-year from HK$129 million in 2019 to HK$244 million in 2020. The increase was mainly because of the newly added loans and the consolidation of SEMP TCL and TCL Communication.

Share of Profits and Losses

The share of losses in 2020 was HK$61.10 million, while the share of profits in 2019 was HK$38.22 million. The share of losses was mainly caused by the exchange rate fluctuation before the consolidation of SEMP TCL.

Profit before Tax from Continuing Operations

The profit before tax from continuing operations increased by 4.0% year-on-year from HK$1,999 million in 2019 to HK$2,079 million in 2020.

Income Tax

The income tax rose by 45.3% year-on-year from HK$128 million in 2019 to HK$186 million in 2020, mainly due to increased profit before tax of the subsidiaries of the Company and thus increased the provision of income tax.

Profit for the Year and Profit Attributable to Owners of the Parent from Continuing Operations

The profit for the year from continuing operations increased by 1.2% year-on-year from HK$1,871 million in 2019 to HK$1,893 million in 2020. The profit attributable to owners of the parent from continuing operations in 2020 was HK$1,847 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 1.2%.

Profit Attributable to Owners of the Parent from Continuing Operations after Deducting One-off Non-operating Items

The one-off gain in 2020 mainly comprised HK$790 million generated from the gain from partial disposal of the equity interest of an associate Amlogic. After adjusting all one-off items, the profit attributable to owners of the parent from continuing operations after deducting one-off non-operating items in 2020 reached HK$1,047 million, up by 25.1% year-on-year.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Significant Investments, Acquisitions and Disposals

On 12 August 2019 (after trading hours), TCL King (Chengdu) entered into a sale and purchase agreement with CSOT, pursuant to which, CSOT has conditionally agreed to acquire and TCL King (Chengdu) (as the seller) has conditionally agreed to sell the 14.00% equity interest in Finance Company held by TCL King (Chengdu) at the consideration of approximately RMB255 million (equivalent to approximately HK$279 million). The aforesaid transaction had been completed during the year. For details, please refer to the Company's announcement dated 12 August 2019.

On 3 June 2020 (after trading hours), TCL NL, STA, SEMP TCL, Affonso Brandão Hennel and TCL OCE (each of TCL NL and TCL OCE being an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company) entered into a share purchase agreement, pursuant to which, among others, STA conditionally agreed to sell and TCL NL conditionally agreed to acquire 40% equity interest of SEMP TCL at the consideration of which is subject to a maximum price of BRL325,407,278.84 (equivalent to approximately HK$484,922,000). As at the date of the share purchase agreement, SEMP TCL was owned 40% and 60% by TCL OCE and STA respectively. TCL NL would acquire from TCL OCE the entire equity interests held by TCL OCE in SEMP TCL on the closing date of the aforesaid transaction. Therefore, upon closing, SEMP TCL would be owned 80% and 20% by the Group (via TCL NL) and STA respectively, hence SEMP TCL would become an indirect subsidiary of the Company. The transaction was completed on 20 July 2020 (São Paulo time) and the consideration paid by TCL NL to STA for the acquisition of 40% equity interest of SEMP TCL was approximately BRL216.72 million (equivalent to approximately HK$337.41 million). Further details of this transaction are set out in the Company's announcements dated 3 June 2020 and 21 July 2020 respectively. There is no significant change in the value of intangible assets and/or goodwill arising from the acquisition. The Group increased its market share with the help of the local accumulation of SEMP TCL over the years, as well as its professional team and advanced local manufacturing capabilities. The ranking of TCL TV by sales volume in Brazil increased from No.5 in 2019 to No.4 in 2020.

On 29 June 2020, T.C.L. Industries (H.K.), Zhengjia Investment and the Company entered into a conditional share transfer agreement, pursuant to which Zhengjia Investment conditionally agreed to sell and the Company conditionally agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in TCL Communication at the consideration of RMB1.5 billion (equivalent to approximately HK$1.7 billion). The transaction was completed on 31 August 2020. Further details of this transaction are set out in the Company's announcements dated 29 June 2020 and 31 August 2020 respectively and circular dated 30 June 2020. There is no significant change in the value of intangible assets and/or goodwill arising from the acquisition.

On 29 June 2020, T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) and the Company entered into a conditional share transfer agreement, pursuant to which the Company conditionally agreed to sell and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) conditionally agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in Moka International at the consideration of RMB2.5 billion (equivalent to approximately HK$2.8 billion). The transaction was completed on 31 August 2020. Further details of this transaction are set out in the Company's announcements dated 29 June 2020 and 31 August 2020 respectively and circular dated 30 June 2020.

On 14 September 2020, CI Tech entered into an equity transfer agreement with an independent third party, pursuant to which CI Tech agreed to sell, and the independent third party agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in TCL New Technology (Huizhou) Co., Limited* (TCL新技術(惠州)有限公司, a subsidiary of CI Tech) at the consideration of RMB80.09 million (equivalent to approximately HK$91.14 million). The transaction was completed on 23 September 2020.

On 6 November 2020, TCL King (Huizhou) sold an aggregate of 8,222,400 Amlogic Shares (representing approximately 2% of the total issued Amlogic Shares as at 8 November 2020) at an average price of approximately RMB63.56 per share for an aggregate consideration of approximately RMB522.62 million (equivalent to approximately HK$615.80 million) (before transaction costs), which was receivable in cash on settlement. During the period from 1 December 2020 to 8 December 2020, TCL King (Huizhou) further sold 2,464,863 Amlogic Shares (representing approximately 0.60% of the total issued Amlogic Shares as at 8 December 2020) by way of auction in the open market at an average price of approximately RMB70.39 per share for an aggregate consideration of approximately RMB173.50 million (equivalent to approximately HK$204.43 million) (before transaction costs), which was receivable in cash on settlement. Subsequently, during the period from 9 December 2020 to 11 December 2020, TCL King (Huizhou) further sold 1,646,310 Amlogic Shares (representing approximately 0.40% of the total issued Amlogic Shares as at 11 December 2020) by way of auction in the open market at an average price of approximately RMB74.36 for an aggregate consideration of RMB122.43 million (equivalent to approximately HK$144.25 million) (collectively the "Disposals").

Immediately following the completion of the Disposals, the Company (through TCL King (Huizhou)) held 29,436,808 Amlogic Shares (representing approximately 7.16% of the total issued Amlogic Shares as at 11 December 2020). Further details of these transactions are set out in the Company's announcements dated 8 November 2020, 8 December 2020 and 4 March 2021 respectively.

Save as disclosed above, the Group has no other significant investment held as at 31 December 2020, nor other material acquisition and disposal of subsidiaries, associates and/or joint ventures during the year ended 31 December 2020.

Liquidity and Financial Resources

The Group's principal financial instruments to manage liquidity risk comprise bank loans, factorings, cash and short-term deposits. The main objective for the use of these financial instruments is to maintain a continuity of funding and flexibility at the lowest cost possible.

The cash and cash equivalents of the Group as at 31 December 2020 amounted to approximately HK$10,384,885,000, of which 6.2% in HK$, 23.7% in U.S. dollars, 61.3% in RMB, 1.8% in Euros and 7.0% in other currencies for overseas operations.

For the purpose of day-to-day liquidity management and future expansion, the Group has access to bank and other borrowings. The bank and other borrowings of the Group as at 31 December 2020 were HK$5,446,788,000 which were interest-bearing at fixed rates ranging from 0.60% to 8.00% and denominated in U.S. dollars, RMB, Euros and Mexican Peso. The maturity profile of borrowing was on demand to within four years. It is the intention of the Group to maintain a mix of equity and debt to ensure an efficient capital structure and in view of the reasonable interest rate. There was no material change in available credit facilities when compared with the year ended 31 December 2019 and there was no asset held under finance lease as at 31 December 2020.

As at 31 December 2020, the Group's gearing ratio was 0% since the Group's cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and pledged deposits of approximately HK$10,587,114,000 were higher than the total interest-bearing bank and other borrowings and lease liabilities of approximately HK$5,792,820,000. Gearing ratio was calculated by net borrowings (i.e. total interest-bearing bank and other borrowings and lease liabilities, less cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and pledged deposits), divided by equity attributable to owners of the parent. The maturity profile of such borrowings ranged from on demand to within four years.

Pledge of Assets

Please refer to notes 24 and 28 to the financial statements.

Capital Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

As at 31 December of the following years, the Group had the following capital commitments:

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
Contracted, but not provided for	**231,096**	139,356
Authorised, but not contracted for	**256,002**	247,115
	487,098	386,471

As at 31 December 2020, the Group had the following contingent liabilities which have not been provided for in the financial statements as follows:

SEMP Mobilidade is currently a defendant in a lawsuit in Brazil with Brazil tax authority for alleged improper application of tax credits for the period of 2012 and 2013. In June 2018, SEMP Mobilidade filed an ordinary appeal and the court ordered the record remanded for a new trial of the administrative defence in March 2019. As at the date of this annual report, the lawsuit is still ongoing. The information usually required by HKAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets* is not disclosed on the grounds that it can be

expected to prejudice seriously the outcome of the litigations. Based on the response from the independent attorney in charge, it is expected that the litigation will last for 3 to 5 years. The Group has not made any provision as the Group, based on the advice from the Group's legal counsel, believes that SEMP Mobilidade has a valid defence against the allegation.

Pending Litigation

Save as disclosed above, the Group was not involved in any material litigation as at 31 December 2020.

Foreign Exchange Exposure

Due to its international presence and operation, the Group is facing foreign exchange exposure including transaction exposure and translation exposure.

It is the Group's policy to centralise foreign currency management to monitor its total foreign currency exposure, to net off affiliate positions and to consolidate hedging transactions with banks. The Group emphasises the importance of trading, investing and borrowing in functional currency to achieve natural hedging. In addition, in line with the aim of prudent financial management, the Group does not engage in any high risk derivative trading or leveraged foreign exchange contracts.

Employee and Remuneration Policy

As at 31 December 2020, the Group had a total of 34,155 dynamic and talented employees. They were all dedicated to advancing the quality and reliability of our operations. The remuneration policy of the Group was reviewed regularly, making reference to current legislation, market condition and performance of both the individual and the Group. In order to align the interests of staff with those of shareholders of the Company, share options were granted to relevant grantees, including employees of the Group, under the Company's share option scheme. Share options carrying rights to subscribe for a total number of 83,185,209 shares remained outstanding as at 31 December 2020.

The Award Scheme was also adopted by the Company on 6 February 2008 and was amended on 11 August 2015, 13 June 2016, 24 November 2017 and 4 May 2018 respectively. Pursuant to the Award Scheme, existing shares of the Company may be purchased from the market or new shares may be subscribed for by the designated trustee out of cash contributed by the Company, and would be held on trust by the designated trustee for the relevant selected persons until such shares are vested with the relevant selected persons in accordance with the rules of the Award Scheme.

Board of Directors

Mr. LI Dongsheng

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 63, the chairman of the Board, an executive Director and the chairman of the Strategy Committee. Mr. LI is the founder of the Company and has served the Group since 1999. He is currently the chairman and chief executive officer of TCL Technology (000100.SZ), a director of T.C.L. Industries (H.K.), TCL Holdings and certain subsidiary(ies) of the Company. Mr. LI is also: (i) the chairman of CSOT; (ii) an independent non-executive director of Tencent Holdings Limited (00700.HK); and (iii) the chairman of the Tianjin Zhonghuan Semiconductor Co., Ltd. (002129.SZ). He held the position of an independent director of Legrand (whose shares are listed on NYSE Euronext, securities code: Euronext: LR) from July 2013 to May 2018 and a non-executive director of Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited (01777.HK) from January 2014 to May 2020. In 1982, Mr. LI graduated from South China University of Technology. He was awarded the "National Model Worker" and the "May 1st Labour Medal". He was elected as a delegate to China's 16th Party Congress, and served as a representative of the 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th National People's Congress. Mr. LI currently holds a number of prestigious positions such as vice chairman of All-China Federation of Industry & Commerce, vice chairman of China Chamber of International Commerce, chairman emeritus of China Video Industry Association and Guangdong Household Electrical Appliance Chamber of Commerce, chairman of Guangdong Provincial Enterprise Confederation and Guangdong Provincial Association of Entrepreneurs, chairman of Shenzhen Flat Panel Display Industry Association, etc. He was awarded "China's Economic Person of the Year" in 2002 and 2004 respectively. Mr. LI was named "2004 Asia Businessman of the Year" by Fortune magazine and "2004 Top 25 Global Business Leaders" by Time magazine and CNN. He received OFFICIER DE LA LEGIOND'HONNEUR (French national honor) in 2004. In 2009, he was named "China's Economic Person of the Year – Business Leaders of the Decade" by CCTV. In 2013, Mr. LI was selected as one of the "Best CEOs of Listed Companies in the PRC" by Forbes magazine. In 2018, Mr. LI was awarded the title of "Reform Pioneer" at the 40th anniversary of the PRC's reform and opening up policy. In 2021, Mr. LI was awarded the "David Sarnoff Industrial Achievement Prize" by The Society for Information Display (SID).

Mr. WANG Cheng

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 46, an executive Director, CEO and a member of the Strategy Committee. He is also: (i) the chief executive officer of TCL Holdings; and (ii) a director of Amlogic (688099.SH). Mr. WANG joined the Company in July 1997. During 1997 to 2006, he held various positions in Human Resources Department of the Company's Sales Centre and Europe Channel Customer Department of Strategic OEM Business Center of TTE Corporation. From 2006 to 2015, he successively worked as general manager of TCL (Vietnam) Corporation Limited, general manager of Overseas Business Centre and vice president of the Company. From June 2015 to July 2016, Mr. WANG was assigned as human resources director and general manager of Human Resource Management Centre of TCL Technology. From August 2016 to November 2017, Mr. WANG was the general manager of Supply Chain Management Centre and chief operating officer of the Company. Mr. WANG is currently the chairman of Huizhou Electronic Information Industry Association. Mr. WANG graduated from Heilongjiang Commercial College in 1997 with a Bachelor's Degree in Economics. In 2005, he acquired a Master's Degree of Executive Business Administration from University of Texas at Arlington.

Mr. YAN Xiaolin

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 54, an executive Director and a member of the Strategy Committee. Mr. YAN joined the Company in 2001. He is currently the chief technology officer and senior vice president of TCL Technology, the president of TCL Research, a director and chief scientist of CSOT, the chairman of Guangdong Juhua Printing Display Technology Co., Ltd., the chairman of Guangdong Huarui Optronic Material Co., Ltd. and a director of US Kateeva Corporation. From May 2001 to December 2004, he served as the project manager, director of Research Institute and deputy general manager of the R&D Centre of the Company. From December 2004 to October 2005, he was the chief technology officer of Components Strategic Business Unit of TCL Technology and the deputy principal and acting principal of TCL Research. From October 2005 to present, he has been the president of TCL Research. From March 2017 to May 2020, Mr. YAN was a director of Amlogic (688099.SH). Mr. YAN is also an expert of the National Advisory Committee on New Materials Industry, the leader of new display direction of "Key Project for New Materials Research and Development and Application (2030)", the leader of new display direction of the National High-tech R&D Program (863 Program) of the Ministry of Science and Technology of the PRC of the "12th Five-Year Plan", the leader of new display direction of "Key Project on Strategic Advanced Electronic Materials" of the "13th Five-Year Plan", the leader of new display direction of the "Key Project on New Display and Strategic Advanced Electronic Materials" of the "14th Five-Year Plan", chairman of TC 110 of International Electrotechnical Commission and the vice chairman and president (Asia) of Organic and Printed Electronics Association. Mr. YAN graduated from the Institute of Plasma Physics of Chinese Academy of Science with a Doctoral Degree in July 1999. From July 1999 to May 2001, he was a postdoctoral fellow in the Chinese Academy of Science. Mr. YAN is currently a professor-level senior engineer. Mr. YAN was awarded the special allowance from the State Council of the PRC, the National Middle-aged and Young Expert with Outstanding Contributions in the National "Hundred, Thousand and Ten Thousand Talent Project", Outstanding Leader for Technology and Innovation in Special Support for High-level Talent Program by Organisation Department of the CPC Central Committee, the leader of the Innovative Team in Key Sector of Innovative Talent Promotion Program supported by the Ministry of Science and Technology, Guangdong Province's Guangdong Hundred Talent, the Labour Model of Guangdong Province and the Outstanding National Technological Leader of Shenzhen. In addition, Mr. YAN completed 12 national projects as a person-in-charge, formulated one set of International Electrotechnical Commission international standard and two sets of national standard as a group leader, as well as registered 32 patents of his inventions as the chief inventor, two of which were awarded the Gold Award and Outstanding Award of the PRC National Patent Award respectively.

Mr. HU Dien Chien

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 41, an executive Director, the chief financial officer of the Company, a member of the Remuneration Committee and the Nomination Committee. Mr. HU became an executive Director with effect from December 2020. Mr. HU is also the chief financial officer of TCL Holdings. He holds a Master of Business Administration Degree in Finance and Accounting from Leonard N. Stern School of Business, New York University, and a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Finance from National Taiwan University. From June 2014 to November 2016, Mr. HU worked for Gogoro Inc., an electric vehicle company in Taiwan, as chief financial officer. He also served from June 2016 to December 2016 as an independent director of Growww Media Co., Ltd. (formerly known as United Advertising Co., Ltd.), a company previously listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange (then stock code: 08497) from March 2018 to October 2020. Mr. HU held the positions as the chief financial officer, the head of strategic investment department and an executive director with Yue Yuen Industrial (Holdings) Limited (00551.HK) from November 2016 to November 2020. In addition, Mr. HU was an executive director of Eagle Nice (International) Holdings Limited (02368.HK) from May 2019 to November 2020. Mr. HU also once held the following positions: an executive director with Goldman Sachs (Asia) L.L.C., a business analyst with Deutsche Asset Management and a research associate with CLSA Limited (Taiwan branch). Mr. HU has won numerous capital market related awards. In 2019, he was awarded as one out of three "Best CFOs (Developed Market - Hong Kong)" by Institutional Investor 2019 All-Asia Executive Team Research, as well as one out of five "Best IR by CFO (Mid-cap)" by Hong Kong Investor Relations Association. In 2020, he was again awarded as one out of three "Best CFOs (Developed Market - Consumer/ Discretionary Sector)" by Institutional Investor 2020 All-Asia Executive Team Research, as well as one out of four "Best IR by CFO (Mid-cap)" by Hong Kong Investor Relations Association. The aforementioned awards represent wide recognition from investment communities for his professional capabilities.

Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior (Alias: Alberto Thomaz DA ROSA Junior 羅凱栢), Bronze Bauhinia Star Medal (BBS)

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 67, a non-executive Director. He has been a director of the Company since November 1999. Mr. DA ROSA holds both Bachelor's and Master's Law Degrees from The University of Hong Kong. He qualified as a solicitor in Hong Kong in 1980. He is currently a practicing solicitor and a partner of Messrs. Cheung Tong & Rosa Solicitors, Hong Kong. Mr. DA ROSA is a fellow of The Chartered Institute of Arbitrators and The Hong Kong Institute of Directors, a member of the Hong Kong Securities and Investment Institute and an accredited mediator with certain institutions in the United Kingdom and Hong Kong. Mr. DA ROSA is an independent non-executive director of HKC (Holdings) Limited (00190.HK), and the company secretary of Y.T. Realty Group Limited (00075.HK), both of which are companies listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. Mr. DA ROSA serves as a member of the Standing Committee on Standards and Development of The Law Society of Hong Kong, Working Party for In-House Lawyers of The Law Society of Hong Kong and Disciplinary Panel Pool of The Insurance Authority of Hong Kong. He held the following positions: member of the Academic and Accreditation Advisory Committee of the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong from 2003 to 2009; member, deputy tribunal convenor and ultimately the tribunal convenor of the Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal Panel from 1998 to 2014; chairman of the Appeal Tribunal (Buildings) Panel from 2009 to 2017; and member, deputy chairman and finally the chairman of the Board of Review (Inland Revenue Ordinance) Panel from 2006 to 2020.

Mr. SUN Li

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 43, a non-executive Director and the chief technology officer of TCL Holdings. Mr. SUN became a non-executive Director with effect from February 2020. He graduated from Shanghai Jiao Tong University with a Master's Degree in Engineering. With extensive experience in the communications industry, Mr. SUN has been deeply involved in AI for many years. Mr. SUN worked at the mobile phone R&D department of Alcatel from March 2001 to 2004. Since joining TCL Communication in 2004, he had served as R&D department manager, pre-research department manager, director of software at global R&D centre and deputy general manager of global R&D centre and established a team engaged in smart phone software, a management system of global operators' technological needs and a software platform for global operators from 2004 to July 2017. From August 2017 to June 2019, he was a vice president of Thunder Software Technology Co., Ltd. (300496.SZ). During this period, Mr. SUN established the intelligent vision business group, focusing on camera technology, computer vision algorithms and AI algorithms which were applied to mobile phones, IoT, automotive and industrial fields, and opened up new businesses for industrial visual detection based on deep learning.

Mr. LI Yuhao

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 39, a non-executive Director. Mr. LI became a non-executive Director in August 2018 and served as an engineer and the chief business manager in BOE Technology Group Co., Ltd. (000725.SZ & 200725.SZ) from July 2004 to September 2008. From January 2010 to December 2010, he worked as an investment manager of AXA. From January 2011 to August 2013, he was employed as an investment leader of the Beijing office of Infinity Investment Group. From August 2013 to September 2017, he was the chief investment officer and the head of Internet investment department in Legend Holdings Limited (03396.HK). From October 2017 to December 2018, Mr. LI was a director and senior vice president of Leshi Internet Information & Technology Corp., Beijing (300104.SZ, whose shares were listed on the Shenzhen stock exchange from August 2010 to July 2020). From December 2018 to present, Mr. LI has served as the vice president of Sunac Culture Group and general manager of content and investment centre in Sunac China Holdings Limited (01918.HK). Mr. LI graduated from Peking University with a Master's Degree in Business Administration.

Mr. Robert Maarten WESTERHOF

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 77, an independent non-executive Director. He has become an independent non-executive Director since September 2006. He has over 30 years' experience in the electronics industry. Mr. WESTERHOF had held senior management positions in the computer, telecommunications and medical systems divisions of Philips, and his last positions in Philips were chief executive officer of Philips Asia (based in Hong Kong and Shanghai) and chief executive officer of Philips North America (based in New York). After his retirement, Mr. WESTERHOF had positions in the Supervisory Board of listed companies in United Kingdom and the Netherlands in the areas of electronics, information and communication technology and medical products and as chairman of the Supervisory Board of Sparta Beheer B.V., a leading football club in the Netherlands with activities in the Netherlands, Mainland China and Hong Kong as well as the chairman of board of AND Technologies. Mr. WESTERHOF is currently the director of Cardi-Link, a health and safety company, and a member of the advisory board of Move the Brain, a medical company. Mr. WESTERHOF holds a Master's Degree in Business Administration at the Erasmus University of Rotterdam, the Netherlands, and he has also completed Harvard Business School's Advanced Management Program and International Senior Management Program.

Dr. Tseng Shieng-chang CARTER

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 72, an independent non-executive Director, the chairman of the Remuneration Committee, and a member of the Audit Committee and the Nomination Committee. Dr. TSENG became an independent non-executive Director in July 2011. He also served as an independent director of TCL Technology from June 2008 to June 2011. Dr. TSENG is currently a senior consultant of the Shenzhen Municipal Government, senior consultant of Tianjin Economic Technological Development Area and the executive chairman of "Nankai International Business Forum". Dr. TSENG also serves as adjunct professor at a number of renowned universities over the globe including the University of Alberta (Canada), the City University of Hong Kong, the Nankai University in Tianjin, the Sichuan University and the University of Electronic Science and Technology of China in Chengdu. Dr. TSENG is also a member of the US-based "Committee of 100". Dr. TSENG holds a Bachelor's Degree of Science in Electrical Engineering from the National Taiwan University, he then pursued further studies at the University of California where he obtained his Master's and Doctor's Degrees in Computer Science and Electronics Engineering. Dr. TSENG has over 40 years of experience in the high-tech industry. While in the U.S., Dr. TSENG worked at PARC (XEROX Research Center) in Silicon Valley and various U.S.-based companies including Lockheed Aircraft Co. and NRL. Dr. TSENG then returned to Taiwan in 1980, and was a co-founder of MICROTEK which was listed in 1988 – the world class leader in the image scanner industry, one of the first and most successful listed high-tech companies based in Taiwan Hsinchu Science Park. Dr. TSENG has also drawn on his rich experience to coach and mentor executives and managers in the high-tech arena. In 1998, Dr. TSENG set up the "Little Dragon Foundation" with a mission to guide entrepreneurs of tomorrow, which has served many large corporations in the PRC. Dr. TSENG also serves as the overseas director of Canada National Institute of Nano-Technology and a director of China National Academy of Nano Technology & Engineering.

Professor WANG Yijiang

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 67, an independent non-executive Director, the chairman of the Nomination Committee, and a member of the Audit Committee and the Remuneration Committee. Professor WANG became an independent non-executive Director in February 2016. He is currently the Professor of Economics and Human Resource Management, an Academic Associate Dean at Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business and a senior researcher at the National Center of Economic Research, Tsinghua University. He is currently also a director of Zhejiang Red Dragonfly Footwear Co., Ltd. (603116.SH); an independent non-executive director of Zhuhai Holdings Investment Group Limited (00908.HK); an independent non-executive director of China VAST Industrial Urban Development Company Limited (06166.HK) and an independent director of Bank of Sanxiang. He served as a consultant of World Bank, a senior researcher of Chinese Economy Research Institute in Business Management School of Tsinghua University and vice president of the Chinese Economists Society of North America. He was also a professor emeritus of Human Resource Management at the Carlson School of Management of University of Minnesota, a research fellow at the William Davidson Institute of Transition Economics at the University of Michigan, an independent director of Beijing Huatu Hongyang Education Culture Corp., Ltd. (stock code: 830858), which is a company listed on NEEQ, an external director of XCMG Construction Machinery Co., Ltd. (000425.SZ) and an independent director of Shenzhen ZQ Game Co., Ltd. (300052.SZ). His research areas cover human resource management, labour and personnel economics, comparative international management systems, economics of transition and emerging markets and economics of organisation, and his research findings have been frequently quoted. Professor WANG graduated from the Peking University with a Bachelor's Degree in Economics and a Master's Degree in International Economics in 1982 and 1985 respectively. He then pursued further studies and obtained a Master's Degree and a Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Economics at the Harvard University in 1989 and 1991 respectively.

Mr. LAU Siu Ki

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Aged 62, an independent non-executive Director, the chairman of the Audit Committee, and a member of the Nomination Committee and the Remuneration Committee. Mr. LAU became an independent non-executive Director in November 2017. He graduated from The Hong Kong Polytechnic University in 1981. He is currently a financial advisory consultant of his management consultancy firm, Hin Yan Consultants Limited. Previously, Mr. LAU worked at Ernst & Young for over 15 years. He has over 35 years of experience in corporate governance, corporate financing, financial advisory and management, accounting and audit. Mr. LAU is currently a fellow member of both of ACCA and HKICPA. Mr. LAU was a member of the World Council of ACCA from 2002 to 2011 and was the chairman of ACCA Hong Kong in 2000/2001. During these years, he has helped raising the profile of ACCA. Currently, Mr. LAU also serves as an independent non-executive director of Binhai Investment Company Limited (02886.HK), Comba Telecom Systems Holdings Limited (02342. HK), IVD Medical Holdings Limited (01931.HK), Embry Holdings Limited (01388.HK), Samson Holding Ltd. (00531.HK) and FIH Mobile Limited (02038.HK). He is also the company secretary of Hung Fook Tong Group Holdings Limited (01446.HK), Yeebo (International Holdings) Limited (00259.HK) and Expert Systems Holdings Limited (08319.HK). From June 2004 to December 2018, he served as an independent non-executive director of China Medical & HealthCare Group Limited (00383.HK).

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Executive Directors

Mr. LI Dongsheng (Chairman)
Mr. WANG Cheng (CEO)
Mr. YAN Xiaolin
Mr. HU Dien Chien (Chief financial officer) (appointed as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020)
Mr. HU Lihua (appointed as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020 and resigned as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020)
Mr. WANG Yi (resigned as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020)

Non-executive Directors

Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior
Mr. SUN Li (appointed as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020)
Mr. LI Yuhao
Mr. YANG Anming (resigned as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020)

Independent Non-executive Directors

Mr. Robert Maarten WESTERHOF
Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter
Professor WANG Yijiang
Mr. LAU Siu Ki

COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. CHOY Fung Yee, Solicitor, Hong Kong

AUDITOR

Ernst & Young
Certified Public Accountants
22/F, CITIC Tower
1 Tim Mei Avenue
Central, Hong Kong

LEGAL ADVISOR

Cheung Tong & Rosa Solicitors
Room 501, 5/F, Sun Hung Kai Centre
30 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong

PRINCIPAL SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE

Suntera (Cayman) Limited
Suite 3204, Unit 2A, Block 3
Building D, P.O. Box 1586
Gardenia Court, Camana Bay
Grand Cayman, KY1-1100
Cayman Islands

HONG KONG BRANCH SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE

Tricor Tengis Limited
Level 54, Hopewell Centre
183 Queen's Road East
Hong Kong

PRINCIPAL OFFICE

7th Floor, Building 22E
22 Science Park East Avenue
Hong Kong Science Park
Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong

REGISTERED OFFICE

P. O. Box 309
Ugland House, Grand Cayman
KY1-1104, Cayman Islands

INVESTOR AND MEDIA RELATIONS

Hong Kong Zhixin Financial News Agency Limited
Suite 2402, Kingkey Timemark
No. 9289 Binhe Road
Futian District, Shenzhen, the PRC

Citigate Dewe Rogerson Asia Limited
15/F, Chinachem Hollywood Centre
1 Hollywood Road
Central, Hong Kong

INTRODUCTION

The Board aims to achieve a high standard of corporate governance and business ethics in pursuing its mission of the Group becoming a leading smart technology company. The Group's ultimate goal is to maximise values for its Shareholders and customers, and to provide opportunities for its employees.

The Board is committed to enhancing the Group's corporate governance standards by improving corporate transparency through effective channels of information disclosure. The Board believes that good corporate governance is beneficial for maintaining close and trustful relationships with its employees, business partners, Shareholders and investors.

On 13 August 2013, the Company has adopted a corporate governance code prepared based on the Code Provisions as the guidelines for corporate governance of the Company, which was subsequently amended on 20 December 2018 to reflect the latest changes in the Code Provisions, and the Company has taken steps to comply with the Code wherever appropriate.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

Throughout the year ended 31 December 2020, the Company has complied with the Code Provisions with the following exceptions:

Under Code Provision D.1.4, all directors should clearly understand delegation arrangements in place, and the Company should have formal letters of appointment for directors setting out the key terms and conditions of their appointment.

The Company has no formal letters of appointment for Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior, being a non-executive Director, and Mr. Robert Maarten WESTERHOF and Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter, both being independent non-executive Directors. As the abovementioned three Directors have been serving as Directors for a considerable period of time, and as such a clear understanding of the terms and conditions of their appointment already exists between the Company and them, there is no written record of the same. In any event, all Directors, including those without a letter of appointment and those appointed for a specific term, shall be subject to retirement by rotation in the manner prescribed under the Articles, and on re-election of the retiring Directors, Shareholders are given information that is reasonably necessary for them to make an informed decision on the reappointment of the relevant Directors.

Under Code Provision E.1.2, the chairman of the board should attend the annual general meeting. He should also invite the chairmen of the audit, remuneration, nomination and any other committees (as appropriate) to attend. The chairman of the independent board committee (if any) should also be available to answer questions at any general meeting to approve a connected transaction or any other transaction that requires independent shareholders' approval.

Due to other pre-arranged business commitments which must be attended to, Mr. LI Dongsheng, being the chairman of the Board and an executive Director, was not present at the 2020 AGM. However, Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter, being the chairman of the Remuneration Committee and an independent non-executive Director, Professor WANG Yijiang, being the chairman of the Nomination Committee and an independent non-executive Director, and Mr. LAU Siu Ki, being the chairman of the Audit Committee and an independent non-executive Director, were present at the 2020 AGM to maintain an ongoing dialogue and communicate with the Shareholders and encourage their participation.

Under Code Provision F.1.1, the company secretary should be an employee of the Company and have the day-to-day knowledge of the Company's affairs.

The company secretary of the Company, Ms. CHOY, is a practising solicitor in Hong Kong and a partner of the Company's legal advisor, Messrs. Cheung Tong & Rosa Solicitors. During the period from 1 January 2020 up to 23 December 2020, the Company has assigned Mr. HU Lihua, the then executive Director and chief financial officer of the Company (who subsequently resigned as an executive Director and the chief financial officer of the Company with effect from 23 December 2020), as the contact person with Ms. CHOY, and with effect from 23 December 2020, Mr. HU Dien Chien, the current executive Director and the chief financial officer of the Company (appointed as an executive Director and the chief financial officer of the Company with effect from 23 December 2020), replaced Mr. HU Lihua as the assigned contact person with Ms. CHOY. Information in relation to the performance, financial position and other major developments and affairs of the Group (including but not limited to the management monthly report to the Board) is speedily delivered to Ms. CHOY through the contact person assigned. Given the long-term relationship between Ms. CHOY and the Group, Ms. CHOY is very familiar with the operations of the Group and has an in-depth knowledge of the management of the Group. Having in place a mechanism which enables Ms. CHOY to get hold of the Group's development promptly without material delay and with her expertise and experience, the Board is confident that having Ms. CHOY as the company secretary is beneficial to the Group's compliance with the relevant board procedures, applicable laws, rules and regulations.

For the period from 1 January 2021 up to the date of publication of this annual report, the Company has continued to comply with the Code Provisions except Code Provision D.1.4 and Code Provision F.1.1. The reasons for such deviations remain the same as those stated above.

COMPLIANCE WITH DEED OF NON-COMPETITION

The Company has received a confirmation on the Deed of Non-Competition (1999) from TCL Technology and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) signed by each of them confirming that for the period from 1 January 2020 to 31 August 2020 (both dates inclusive but prior to the taking effect of the Deed of Termination (2020)), each of them had fully complied with the Deed of Non-Competition (1999) executed by them in favour of the Company on 15 November 1999 as amended from time to time.

The Company has received a confirmation on the Deed of Non-Competition (2020) from TCL Holdings and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) signed by each of them confirming that for the period from 31 August 2020 to 31 December 2020 (both dates inclusive but after the taking effect of the Deed of Non-Competition (2020)), they had fully complied with the Deed of Non-Competition (2020) executed by them in favour of the Company dated 29 June 2020.

The Company has received a confirmation on the Deed of Termination (2020) from TCL Technology signed by it confirming that for the period from 31 August 2020 to 31 December 2020 (both dates inclusive but after the taking effect of the Deed of Termination (2020)), it had fully complied with the Deed of Termination (2020) executed by and among TCL Technology, T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) and the Company dated 29 June 2020.

The independent non-executive Directors have reviewed the relevant confirmations on Deed of Non-Competition (1999), Deed of Non-Competition (2020) and Deed of Termination (2020), and all of them are satisfied that the Deed of Non-Competition (1999), Deed of Non-Competition (2020) and Deed of Termination (2020) have been complied with during the aforementioned relevant periods of the year ended 31 December 2020.

DIRECTORS

The Board

The Board, led by the chairman, steers the Company's business direction. It is responsible for formulating the Company's long-term strategies, setting business development goals, assessing results of management policies, monitoring the management's performance and ensuring effective implementation of risk management measures on a regular basis.

The Directors meet regularly to review the Group's financial and operational performance and to discuss and formulate future development plans. Regular Board meetings are attended by a majority of the Directors in person or through electronic means of communication.

Board Composition

There are currently 11 Directors, all being industry veterans, responsible to the Shareholders for formulating the overall business development targets and long-term company strategies, assessing results of management policies and monitoring performance of the management. The Board during the year ended 31 December 2020 and as at the date of this annual report comprises the following Directors:

Executive Directors
Mr. LI Dongsheng
Mr. WANG Cheng
Mr. YAN Xiaolin
Mr. HU Dien Chien (appointed as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020)
Mr. HU Lihua (appointed as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020 and resigned as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020)
Mr. WANG Yi (resigned as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020)

Non-executive Directors
Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior
Mr. SUN Li (appointed as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020)
Mr. LI Yuhao
Mr. YANG Anming (resigned as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020)

Independent Non-executive Directors
Mr. Robert Maarten WESTERHOF
Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter
Professor WANG Yijiang
Mr. LAU Siu Ki

An updated list of the Company's Directors by category identifying their roles and functions is at all times available on the websites of the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The list specifies whether the Director is an independent non-executive Director and sets out the respective roles and functions of each Director.

The Company identifies the independent non-executive Directors in all corporate communications which disclose the names of Directors.

Details of the biographies of the Directors are given under the section "Board of Directors" of this annual report at pages 36 to 48.

There are no relationships (including financial, business, family or other material or relevant relationships) among members of the Board and between the chairman of the Board and the chief executive.

The non-executive Directors (including independent non-executive Directors) play important roles on the Board. Accounting for more than half of the Board members, they are experienced professionals in their respective fields. They are responsible for ensuring that the Board maintains high standards of financial and other mandatory reporting as well as providing adequate checks and balances for safeguarding the interest of Shareholders and the Group as a whole. Throughout the year of 2020, the Board at all times met the requirements of the Listing Rules relating to the appointment of at least three independent non-executive Directors and the number of independent non-executive Directors made up at least one-third of the total number of members of the Board.

Number of meetings attended/eligible to attend in 2020

During the year of 2020, the Board held four regular meetings at about quarterly intervals and five additional meetings. As regards general meetings, the Company held the 2020 AGM, the EGM on 20 April 2020 and the EGM on 28 July 2020 during the year of 2020 to consider the matters regarding, inter alia, (i) the seeking of scheme mandate to issue shares under the Award Scheme; (ii) the entering into of Master Financial Agreement (TCL Holdings) (2020-2022) and the appointment of Mr. HU Lihua as an executive Director and Mr. SUN Li as a non-executive Director; and (iii) the entering into of the agreement relating to acquisition of TCL Communication, the agreement relating to disposal of Moka International, the Deed of Non-Competition (2020) and the Deed of Termination (2020), respectively. A table summary in regard to the Directors' participation at various Board meetings, Board Committee meetings and the Company's general meetings is set out below:

	Regular Board Meetings	Additional Board Meetings	Audit Committee Meetings	Remuneration Committee Meetings	Nomination Committee Meetings	Strategy Committee Meetings (Note 6)	General Meetings
Executive Directors							
LI Dongsheng	3/4	2/5	N/A	N/A	N/A	4/7	0/3
WANG Cheng	4/4	5/5	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/7	0/3
YAN Xiaolin	4/4	5/5	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/7	0/3
HU Dien Chien (Note 1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HU Lihua (Note 2)	4/4	3/3	N/A	1/2	0/1	N/A	3/3
WANG Yi (Note 3)	N/A	1/2	N/A	N/A	1/1	N/A	N/A
Non-executive Directors							
Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior	4/4	5/5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/3
SUN Li (Note 4)	4/4	3/3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0/3
LI Yuhao	2/4	5/5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0/3
YANG Anming (Note 5)	N/A	1/2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Independent Non-executive Directors							
Robert Maarten WESTERHOF	4/4	5/5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0/3
TSENG Shieng-chang Carter	4/4	5/5	4/4	2/2	2/2	N/A	2/3
WANG Yijiang	4/4	5/5	4/4	2/2	2/2	N/A	3/3
LAU Siu Ki	4/4	5/5	4/4	2/2	2/2	N/A	3/3

Notes:

1. Mr. HU Dien Chien was appointed as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020.

2. Mr. HU Lihua was appointed as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020 and resigned as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020.

3. Mr. WANG Yi resigned as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020.

4. Mr. SUN Li was appointed as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020.

5. Mr. YANG Anming resigned as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020.

6. The Strategy Committee was established on 22 September 2017 and during the year ended 31 December 2020 and as at the date of this annual report, it comprises Mr. LI Dongsheng as the chairman and Mr. WANG Cheng and Mr. YAN Xiaolin as the members.

Notices of regular Board meetings are served to all Directors at least 14 days before the meeting while reasonable notices are generally given for other Board meetings.

Agenda and Board papers together with all appropriate, complete and reliable information are sent to all Directors in a timely manner, and at least three days before the intended date of each Board or Board Committee meeting, except agreed otherwise among the members, to ensure that they have sufficient time to review the Board papers, be adequately prepared for the meeting, keep the Directors apprised of the latest developments and financial position of the Company and to enable them to include any matter in the agenda and to make informed decisions.

The Board and each Director, upon reasonable request, have access to independent professional advice to assist them in performing their duties to the Company, at the Company's expense.

Minutes of all Board, Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee meetings are kept by the Company Secretary. All of the above minutes record the matters considered and the discussions and decisions reached by the relevant Directors or Board Committee members in sufficient detail, including any concern raised by Directors or dissenting views expressed. Any Director may inspect the minutes at any reasonable time on reasonable notice.

Draft minutes are normally circulated to Directors or members of the relevant committee for comment within reasonable time after each meeting and the final version is sent to all Directors or Board Committee members for their record.

According to the current Board practice, any transaction, which involves a conflict of interests between a substantial Shareholder or a Director and the Company, will be considered and dealt with by the Board at a duly convened Board meeting with the presence of the independent non-executive Directors who have no material interest in the said transaction. Directors abstain from voting and are not counted in the quorum at meetings for approving transactions in which such Directors or any of their associates have a material interest.

The Company has maintained appropriate insurance cover in respect of legal action against its Directors and officers arising out of corporate activities.

Chairman and CEO

The Company fully supports the division of responsibility between the chairman of the Board and the CEO (being the chief executive of the Company) to ensure a balance of power and authority, and adopted a set of consolidated memorandum of duties setting out its division of responsibilities between the chairman and the CEO on 24 February 2012.

For the period commencing from 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020, and up to the date of this annual report, the position of the chairman of the Board is held by Mr. LI Dongsheng while the position of CEO is held by Mr. WANG Cheng.

The core duties of the chairman of the Board include:

- ensuring, with the assistance of the management, that the Directors receive adequate, accurate, clear, complete and reliable information in a timely manner and appropriate briefing on issues arising at Board meetings;
- providing leadership for the Board;
- ensuring that the Board works effectively, performs its responsibilities, discusses all key and appropriate issues in a timely manner, with good corporate governance practices and procedures;
- ensuring that the agenda for each Board meeting is drawn up and approving the same, taking into account matters proposed by other Directors;
- encouraging all Directors to fully and actively contribute to the Board’s affairs, express different views and discuss issues in sufficient depth before reaching any consensus in Board decisions;
- facilitating the effective contribution of Directors, in particular, non-executive Directors, and promoting the constructive relations between executive and non-executive Directors;

- meeting at least annually with the independent non-executive Directors without the presence of other Directors. The Board regarded such meeting as opinion exchange gathering whereby a broad range of strategic and performance matters are openly discussed; and

- ensuring the effective communication between the Board and the Shareholders as a whole through different channels, including (i) printed or electronic copies (as elected by Shareholders) of corporate communications required by the Listing Rules; (ii) the AGM which provides a forum for Shareholders to raise comments and exchange views with the Board; (iii) the Company's website which allows the Shareholders to acquire the updated and key information on the Group and to provide feedback for the Company.

Appointments, re-election and removal of members of the Board

Under article 116 of the Articles, at each AGM, not less than one-third of the Directors for the time being shall retire from office by rotation and every Director, including those appointed for a specific term, shall be subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years while those retiring Directors shall be eligible for re-election. Any director who has not been subject to retirement by rotation in the three years preceding the AGM shall retire by rotation at such AGM.

Pursuant to A.4.1 of Code Provisions as set out in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules, non-executive Directors should be appointed for a specific term, subject to re-election. Further, pursuant to A.4.2 of Code Provisions as set out in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules, Directors appointed to fill a casual vacancy should be subject to election by Shareholders at the first general meeting after appointment. Every Director, including those appointed for a specific term, should be subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years.

Accordingly, at the EGM held on 20 April 2020, each of Mr. HU Lihua and Mr. SUN Li was elected as Directors. At the 2020 AGM, Mr. YAN Xiaolin, Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior, Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter and Professor WANG Yijiang retired from office by rotation pursuant to article 116 of the Articles, and were re-elected as Directors thereat.

Independent Non-executive Directors

Pursuant to Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules, the Company has received a written confirmation from each independent non-executive Director of his independence to the Company. The Company has assessed the independence and considers all of the independent non-executive Directors to be independent based on the independence criteria in accordance with the requirements in Listing Rules, their non-involvement in the daily operation and management of the Group and the absence of any relationships which will interfere with the exercise of their independent judgement.

Non-executive Directors

As aforementioned, under A.4.1 of the Code Provisions, non-executive Directors should be appointed for a specific term, subject to re-election.

Accordingly, at the 2020 AGM, Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior was re-elected as a non-executive Director until the conclusion of the AGM in 2023, each of Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter and Professor WANG Yijiang was re-elected as an independent non-executive Director until the conclusion of the AGM in 2023. At the EGM held on 20 April 2020, Mr. SUN Li was elected as a non-executive Director until the conclusion of AGM in 2022. At the AGM held on 28 May 2019, Mr. LI Yuhao was elected as a non-executive Director until the conclusion of AGM in 2022, whilst each of Mr. Robert Maarten WESTERHOF and Mr. LAU Siu Ki was re-elected as an independent non-executive Director until the conclusion of the AGM in 2022.

Nomination of Directors

The Board has established the Nomination Committee to provide a framework and set the standards for the appointment of high quality directors who should have the capacity and ability to lead the Company towards achieving sustainable development. It considers matters regarding the nomination and/or appointment or re-appointment of Director(s).

Details of the Nomination Committee are set out in the sub-section headed "Nomination Committee" below.

Responsibilities of Directors

The chief financial officer of the Company, with assistance from the Company's external legal advisor, works closely with the newly appointed Directors both immediately before and after his appointment to acquaint the newly appointed Directors with the duties and responsibilities as a Director and the business operation of the Company.

A package compiled and reviewed by the Company's legal advisors setting out such duties and responsibilities under the Listing Rules, Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622 of the laws of Hong Kong) and other related laws and relevant regulatory requirements of Hong Kong is provided to each newly appointed Director. The package also includes information relating to the operations and business of the Group. The Directors are updated with the latest developments in laws, rules and regulations relating to the duties and responsibilities of Directors from time to time. Guidelines for Directors issued by the Companies Registry of Hong Kong have been forwarded to each Director for his information and ready reference.

The Board views that the non-executive Directors are well aware of their functions and have been actively performing their functions including but not limited to exercising their independent judgement at the Board meetings, taking the lead where potential conflicts of interest arise, scrutinising the Company's performance and providing constructive and informed advice on the business strategy, policy, performance and management of the Company. They regularly review the financial information, monitor the operational performance of the Company and serve on the Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and/or Nomination Committee.

The Directors have disclosed to the Company at the time of their appointment, and in a timely manner for any change, the number and nature of offices held in public companies or organisations and other significant commitments. They have also informed the Company of the identity of other public companies or organisations they serve and the time involved in these public companies or organisations.

All Directors have devoted their time and attention to the affairs of the Company with their hands-on knowledge and expertise in the areas and operation in which they are charged with. The contribution made by the Directors to the affairs of the Company is measured in terms of time as well as quality of the attention and the ability of the Directors with reference to their necessary knowledge and expertise. The satisfactory attendance at Board meetings, general meetings and Board Committee meetings indicates the constant participation of all Directors, including executive, non-executive and independent non-executive Directors and ensures the better understanding of the views of Shareholders by all Directors. The extent of participation and contribution should be viewed both quantitatively and qualitatively.

To fulfil their duties properly, where they consider it necessary to obtain additional information other than that provided by the management, the Directors make inquiries during the Board meetings and Board Committee meetings. The queries raised by Directors have received a prompt and full response.

Induction and Continuous Professional Development

The Directors are continually updated with legal and regulatory developments, and the business and market changes to facilitate the discharge of their responsibilities through various Board meetings, resolutions, memos and Board papers. According to the records maintained by the Company, the Directors received the following training with an emphasis on the roles, functions and duties of a director of a listed company in compliance with the requirement of the Code on continuous professional development during the period from 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020:

Directors	Read materials	Attend seminars/briefings
Executive Directors		
Mr. LI Dongsheng	✓	✓
Mr. WANG Cheng	✓	✓
Mr. YAN Xiaolin	✓	✓
Mr. HU Dien Chien (Note 1)	✓	✓
Mr. HU Lihua (resigned) (Note 2)	✓	✓
Mr. WANG Yi (resigned) (Note 3)	✓	✓
Non-executive Directors		
Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior	✓	✓
Mr. SUN Li (Note 4)	✓	✓
Mr. LI Yuhao	✓	✓
Mr. YANG Anming (resigned) (Note 5)	✓	✓
Independent Non-executive Directors		
Mr. Robert Maarten WESTERHOF	✓	✓
Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter	✓	✓
Professor WANG Yijiang	✓	✓
Mr. LAU Siu Ki	✓	✓

Notes:

1. Mr. HU Dien Chien was appointed as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020.

2. Mr. HU Lihua was appointed as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020 and resigned as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020.

3. Mr. WANG Yi resigned as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020.

4. Mr. SUN Li was appointed as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020.

5. Mr. YANG Anming resigned as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020.

Securities Transactions Guidelines

The Board has adopted a code of conduct regarding Directors' securities transactions on terms no less exacting than the required standard as set out in the Model Code as set out in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules.

Specific enquiries have been made with all Directors and they have confirmed that throughout the year ended 31 December 2020, they complied with the required standard set out in the Model Code and the Company's code of conduct regarding Directors' securities transactions.

The Directors' interests in Shares within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO as at 31 December 2020 are set out on pages 99 to 101 of this annual report.

The Board has also established written guidelines on no less exacting terms than the Model Code for the relevant employees, including any employee or a director or employee of a subsidiary or holding company who, because of his/her office or employment, is likely to be in possession of inside information in relation to the Company or its securities, in respect of their dealings in the Company's securities.

DELEGATION BY THE BOARD

Management Functions

The Board delegates its powers and authorities from time to time to the Board Committees in order to ensure the operational efficiency and specific issues are being handled by personnel with the relevant expertise. All Board Committees are provided with accurate and sufficient information in a timely manner so as to enable the Board Committees to make informed decisions for the benefit of the Company and sufficient resources for the Board Committees to discharge their duties.

On 24 February 2012, the Board has adopted a set of consolidated memorandum of duties setting out its delegation policy. The segregation of duties and responsibilities between the Board and the management has been clearly defined and provided as internal guidelines of the Company.

The types of decisions which are to be taken by the Board include those relating to:

- corporate and capital structure;
- corporate strategy;
- significant policies affecting the Company as a whole and material changes thereof;
- business plan, budgets and any subsequent material changes, public announcements and matters referred to the Board by Board Committees;

- key financial matters;
- appointment, removal or reappointment of Board members, senior management and auditor;
- remuneration of Directors and senior management; and
- communication with key stakeholders, including Shareholders and regulatory bodies.

The types of decisions that the Board has delegated to the management include:

- approving the extension of the Group's activities not in a material manner into a new geographic location or a new business;
- approving assessing and monitoring the performance of all business units and ensuring that all necessary corrective actions have been taken;
- approving expenses up to a certain limit;
- approving the entering into of any connected transactions not requiring disclosure under the Listing Rules;
- approving the nomination and appointment of personnel other than the member of the Board, senior management and auditor;
- approving press release concerning matters decided by the Board;
- approving any matters related to routine matters or day-to-day operation of the Group (including the entering into of any transaction not requiring disclosure under the Listing Rules and cessation of non-material part of the Group's business); and
- carrying out any other duties as the Board may delegate from time to time.

Operation

To facilitate the strategic development of the Company, enhance its operation efficiency and core competitiveness and improve its management and decision-making procedures, the Board transformed the predecessor executive committee into the Strategy Executive Committee on 23 October 2014 with specific written terms of reference. The Strategy Executive Committee comprised three then executive Directors, namely Mr. BO Lianming (chairman), Mr. YAN Xiaolin and Ms. XU Fang.

In order to facilitate the strategic development of the Company and enhance its operation decision-making efficiency, the Board resolved on 22 September 2017 to dissolve the Strategy Executive Committee and to establish the Strategy Committee. After the dissolution of the Strategy Executive Committee, the Strategy Executive Committee no longer remained in force.

At the time of the establishment of the Strategy Committee, it comprised three then executive Directors for the period commencing from 22 September 2017 to 2 March 2018, namely, Mr. BO Lianming (chairman), Mr. WANG Cheng and Mr. YAN Xiaolin. Following the resignation of Mr. BO Lianming as an executive Director with effect from 2 March 2018 and hence ceasing to be the chairman of the Strategy Committee with effect from then, the Strategy Committee currently comprises Mr. LI Dongsheng (chairman), Mr. WANG Cheng and Mr. YAN Xiaolin.

Board Committees

Throughout 2020, the Board had four Board Committees. The four committees under the Board are the Audit Committee, the Remuneration Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Strategy Committee, all with specific written terms of reference, to oversee particular aspects of the Group's affairs.

Attendance of the relevant members of the Board Committees at the meetings of the Board Committees in 2020 is set out on pages 54 to 55 of this annual report.

Nomination Committee

The Nomination Committee currently comprises four members, namely Mr. HU Dien Chien, Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter, Professor WANG Yijiang, and Mr. LAU Siu Ki, the majority being independent non-executive Directors. Professor WANG Yijiang is the chairman of the Nomination Committee. The Nomination Committee held two meetings during the year of 2020. Mr. WANG Yi was a member of the Nomination Committee until his resignation as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020. Mr. HU Lihua was a member of the Nomination Committee following his appointment as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020 and before his resignation as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020.

The Nomination Committee is governed by its terms of reference, which are closely aligned with the relevant Code Provisions requirements and are available at both the Company's website http://electronics.tcl.com and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange's website http://www.hkex.com.hk.

The main duties of the Nomination Committee include the following:

- review and supervise the performance, structure, size, diversity and composition of the Board;
- identify qualified individuals to become members of the Board;

- assess the independence of the independent non-executive Directors;
- make recommendations to the Board on the appointment, re-appointment and succession planning of Directors, and any proposed change to the Board to implement the Company's corporate strategy;
- consider Board succession planning and conduct periodical reviews of the plan;
- review the Board Diversity Policy;
- monitor and review the Nomination Policy to ensure that it remains relevant to the Company's needs and reflects both current regulatory requirements and good corporate governance practice; and
- review the sufficiency of time commitment of Directors to perform their responsibilities.

The work performed by the Nomination Committee during 2020 included:

- considering the nomination of Mr. HU Lihua as an executive Director and Mr. SUN Li as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020, and the nomination of Mr. HU Dien Chien as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020;
- considering the nomination of Mr. LI Dongsheng, Mr. WANG Cheng, Mr. LI Yuhao and Mr. LAU Siu Ki to be re-elected as Directors of the Company at the AGM in 2021;
- reviewing policy for diversity and nomination of Directors;
- reviewing the current Board structure, diversity, size and composition;
- assessing the independence of all independent non-executive Directors; and
- reviewing the contribution required from a Director to perform his responsibilities and whether he has spent sufficient time performing them.

The Nomination Committee has performed all these main duties in 2020.

The Company has adopted the Nomination Policy on 20 December 2018 (with effect from 1 January 2019), which sets out the Company's policy in relation to nomination of Directors that the Company has been following. The terms of the Company's Nomination Policy are set out as follows:

OBJECTIVE

1. The Nomination Policy aims to list the principles and procedures for selection and nomination of the Board, to ensure the Board has a balance of skills, experience and diversity of perspectives appropriate to the requirements of the Company's business.

2. The Nomination Committee shall nominate suitable candidates to the Board for it to consider and make recommendations to Shareholders for election as Directors at general meetings, or to appoint as Directors to fill casual vacancies.

3. The Nomination Committee may, as it considers appropriate, nominate a number of candidates more than the number of Directors to be appointed or re-appointed at a general meeting, or the number of casual vacancies to be filled.

SELECTION CRITERIA

4. The factors listed below would be used as reference by the Nomination Committee in assessing the suitability of a proposed candidate.

   Common Criteria for All Directors

   4.1. Reputation, character and integrity

   4.2. Commitment in respect of available time

   4.3. The willingness to assume fiduciary responsibility

   4.4. Present needs of the Board for particular experience or expertise and whether the candidate would satisfy those needs

   4.5. Relevant experience, including experience at the strategy/policy setting level, high level managerial experience in a complex organisation, industry experience and familiarity with the products and processes used by the Company

   4.6. Significant business or public experience relevant and beneficial to the Board and the Company

   4.7. Breadth of knowledge about issues affecting the Company

   4.8. Ability to objectively analyse complex business problems and exercise sound business judgement

4.9. Ability and willingness to contribute special competencies to Board matters

4.10. Fit with the Company's culture

4.11. Diversity in all its aspects, including but not limited to gender, age (18 years or above), cultural and educational background, ethnicity, professional experience, skills, knowledge and length of service

Criteria Applicable to Non-executive Directors/Independent Non-executive Directors

4.12. Willingness and ability to make a sufficient time commitment to the affairs of the Company in order to effectively perform the duties of a Director (including attendance at and active participation in Board and committee meetings), and considering other responsibilities of the relevant candidate (such as other directorships held in public companies the securities of which are listed on any securities market in Hong Kong or overseas and other major appointments, if any) and the effort and time that may be required by the candidate in fulfilling such role

4.13. Accomplishments of the candidate in his/her field

4.14. Outstanding professional and personal reputation

4.15. The candidate's ability to meet the independence criteria for directors established in the Listing Rules

5. These factors are for reference only, and are not meant to be exhaustive and decisive. The Nomination Committee has the discretion to nominate any person as it considers appropriate.

6. Retiring directors, save for those who have served as independent non-executive Directors for a period of nine consecutive years or more, are eligible for nomination by the Board to stand for re-election at a general meeting. Any independent non-executive Director who has served such role for a period of nine consecutive years or more are, subject to the Nomination Committee having satisfied that he/she still maintains his/her independence and that his/her continuation to serve in such role is in the interest of the Company and its shareholders as a whole, eligible for nomination by the Board to stand for re-election at a general meeting.

7. Proposed candidates will be asked to submit the necessary personal information in a prescribed form, together with their written consent to be appointed as such directorship of the Company and to the public disclosure of their personal data on any documents or the relevant websites for the purpose of or in relation to their standing for election as such directorship.

8. The Nomination Committee may request candidates to provide additional information and documents, if considered necessary.

NOMINATION PROCEDURES

9. The Board Affairs team of the Company shall be responsible to liaise with the Company Secretary to call a meeting of the Nomination Committee, and invite nominations of candidates from Board members, if any, for consideration by the Nomination Committee prior to its meeting. The Nomination Committee may also put forward candidates who are not nominated by Board members.

10. For filling a casual vacancy, the Nomination Committee shall make recommendations for the Board's consideration and approval. For proposing candidates to stand for election at a general meeting, the Nomination Committee shall make nominations to the Board for its consideration and recommendation. The Nomination Committee follows the procedures below when considering nomination of Directors:

    10.1. the Nomination Committee will evaluate the balance of skills, knowledge and experience of the Board, and identify any special requirements for the vacancy or the directorship the candidate is proposed to take (e.g. independence status in the case of an independent non-executive Director);

    10.2. the Nomination Committee will consider the role and capabilities required for the particular vacancy or the directorship;

    10.3. the Nomination Committee will identify candidates through personal contacts/recommendations by Board members, senior management, business partners or investors, and will to the extent possible select from a broad range of candidates who are outside the Board's circle of contacts in accordance with the Company's Board Diversity Policy;

    10.4. where appropriate, the Nomination Committee will conduct interview with the relevant candidate to evaluate whether he/she meets the aforesaid selection and nomination criteria, and verify the information provided by the candidate; and

    10.5. the Nomination Committee will make recommendations to the Board on the appointment or re-appointment of Directors.

11. The Nomination Committee shall ensure the selection process to be transparent and fair.

12. For the avoidance of doubt, the ultimate responsibility for selection and appointment of Directors rests with the entire Board.

13. Until the issue of the shareholder circular, the nominated persons shall not assume that they have been proposed by the Board to stand for election at the general meeting.

14. In order to provide information of the candidates nominated by the Board to stand for election at a general meeting, a circular will be sent to Shareholders. The names, brief biographies (including qualifications and relevant experience), independence (for independent non-executive Directors), proposed remuneration and any other information, as required pursuant to the applicable laws, rules and regulations, of the proposed candidates will be included in the circular to Shareholders.

15. "Procedures for Shareholders to propose a person for election as a director" of the Company shall apply in respect of the nomination by Shareholders of person for election as Director.

16. A candidate is allowed to withdraw his/her candidature at any time before the despatch of circular to Shareholders for election at the general meeting by serving the Company a notice in writing provided that such notice shall be served to the Company not less than three business days prior to the despatch of the said circular. If any candidate wishes to withdraw his/her candidature after the despatch of circular but before the convening of the general meeting for any special reason(s), the Board may, after considering such reason(s) and having confirmed that such withdrawal is in the interest of the Company and the Shareholders, approve such withdrawal.

17. The Board shall have the final decision on all matters relating to its recommendation of candidates to stand for election at any general meeting.

CONFIDENTIALITY

18. Unless required by law or any regulatory authority, under no circumstances shall a member of the Nomination Committee or a staff member of the Company disclose any information to or entertain any enquiries from the public with regard to any nomination or candidature before the circular to Shareholders, as the case may be, is issued. Following the issue of the circular, the Nomination Committee or other staff member of the Company approved by the Nomination Committee may answer enquiries from the regulatory authorities or the public but confidential information regarding nominations and candidates should not be disclosed.

REVIEW

19. In addition to meeting for the purpose of considering Board appointment(s), the Nomination Committee shall from time to time meet (and at least once annually):

    19.1. to review and consider the performance of the Board, including but not limited to looking at benchmarking how the Company's Board measures up against the other boards in Hong Kong or Mainland China of peer issuers;

    19.2. to consider the need to refresh the Board composition regularly to avoid entrenchment and to attract fresh thinking;

    19.3. to consider Board succession planning and conduct periodical reviews of the plan to ensure the long-term success of the Company; and

    19.4. to monitor and review this Nomination Policy to ensure that it remains relevant to the Company's needs and reflects both current regulatory requirements and good corporate governance practice.

20. The Nomination Committee will continually review the Nomination Policy and reserves the right in its sole and absolute discretion to update, amend, modify and/or cancel the Nomination Policy at any time.

21. The Board may in accordance with the requirements of the relevant laws and regulations disclose in the Company's Corporate Governance Report annually any information regarding the Nomination Policy, procedures and objectives made for implementation of the Nomination Policy and the progress made towards achieving the objectives.

Board Diversity Policy

The Company has adopted the Board Diversity Policy on 13 August 2013 which sets out its approach to achieve and maintain diversity on the Board in order to enhance the effectiveness of the Board, which was subsequently revised and updated on 20 December 2018.

The Company recognises and embraces the benefits of Board diversity and endeavours to ensure that the Board has the appropriate balance and level of skills, experience and perspectives required to support the execution of its business strategies. The Company seeks to achieve Board diversity through the consideration of a number of factors, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background, ethnicity, professional experience, skills, knowledge and length of service. The ultimate decision will be based on merit and contribution that the selected candidates will bring to the Board. All Board appointments and succession will be based on meritocracy, and candidates will be considered against objective criteria, having due regard for the benefits of diversity on the Board. The Company will also take into consideration factors based on its own business model and specific needs from time to time in determining the optimum composition of the Board.

The Board has set measurable objectives (in terms of gender, skills and professional experience, etc. as aforementioned) to implement the Board Diversity Policy and review such objectives from time to time to ensure their appropriateness and ascertain the progress made towards achieving those objectives. The Nomination Committee will review the Board Diversity Policy, as appropriate, to ensure its continued effectiveness from time to time. The Nomination Committee will discuss any revisions that may be required, and recommend any such revisions to the Board for consideration and approval.

The Nomination Committee considers that the current composition of the Board is characterised by diversity after taking into account its own business model and specific needs, whether considered in terms of professional experience or skills.

Remuneration Committee

The Remuneration Committee currently comprises four members, namely Mr. HU Dien Chien, Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter, Professor WANG Yijiang and Mr. LAU Siu Ki, the majority being independent non-executive Directors. Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter is the chairman of the Remuneration Committee. The Remuneration Committee held two meetings during the year of 2020. Mr. WANG Yi was a member of the Remuneration Committee until his resignation as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020. Mr. HU Lihua was a member of the Remuneration Committee after his appointment as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020 and before his resignation as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020.

The Remuneration Committee is governed by its terms of reference, which were revised by the Board on 24 February 2012. The terms of reference are made available on the Company's website http://electronics.tcl.com and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange's website http://www.hkex.com.hk.

The Remuneration Committee was established on 16 April 2005 pursuant to Rule 3.25 of the Listing Rules. It meets from time to time to discharge its duties as set out in its terms of reference. Among others, it makes recommendations to the Board on the Company's policy and structure for all remuneration of Directors and senior management, and on the establishment of a formal and transparent procedure for developing policy on such remuneration. It also reviews and approves the management's remuneration proposals by reference to corporate goals and objectives resolved by the Board from time to time, and determines, with delegated responsibility, the remuneration packages of individual executive Directors and senior management.

During 2020, the Remuneration Committee accomplished the following:

- making recommendations to the Board on the Company's policy and structure for all Directors and senior management remuneration, and management's remuneration proposals, with reference to the Board's corporate goals and objectives;

- reviewing and determining the remuneration packages of all executive Directors and senior management of the Company with reference to their performance; and

- making recommendations to the Board on the remuneration of non-executive Directors.

The human resources department provides administrative support and implements the approved remuneration packages and other human resources related decisions approved by the Remuneration Committee.

Emolument Policy and Long-Term Incentive Plans

To attract and retain talent, the Company provides a competitive remuneration package to its executive Directors and senior management. This comprises base monthly salary, guaranteed cash benefits and allowances, special allowances, variable pay, and long-term incentive plans which include Share Option Schemes and Award Scheme. The amount of variable pay is set at a percentage of the fixed pay, and is paid half-yearly or yearly depending on performance delivered through plans and objectives which have pre-determined criteria and standards. Long-term incentive plans primarily consist of share options to subscribe for the Shares and Shares under the Award Scheme respectively. Please refer to pages 253 to 256 of this annual report for details of the Award Scheme. The emoluments payable to the Directors are determined with reference to their duties and responsibilities with the Company and the market rate for the positions.

The remuneration package of executives is designed so that a proportion is structured to link rewards to corporate and individual performance, and gives incentives to executives to perform at the highest levels. Through job evaluation and job matching, the Group ensures the pay is internally equitable. Besides, the Group ensures external competitiveness of the pay through reference to market survey and data.

The non-executive Directors' compensation relates to the time commitment and responsibilities. They receive fees which comprise the following components:

- directors' fee, which is usually paid annually; and
- share options and/or restricted shares of the Company which are awarded subject to the discretion of the Board.

The fees and any other reimbursement or emolument payable to the Directors by band and senior management are set out in note 10 to the financial statements.

DIVIDEND POLICY

The Company has confirmed and consolidated its Dividend Policy on 20 December 2018 (taking effect from 1 January 2019).

Purpose

1. The Dividend Policy aims to consolidate and set out the approach and principles of the Company in declaration of dividend.

Factor(s) to be considered for declaration of dividends

2. In considering whether to declare any dividend, the Board shall consider factors in all aspects such as the operating results, cash flow, financial condition and capital requirements of the Group and the interests of the Shareholders, including but not limited to:

    2.1. the Company's actual and expected financial performance;

    2.2. retained earnings and distributable reserves of the Company and each of the members of the Group;

    2.3. the level of the Group's debts to equity ratio, return on equity and the relevant financial covenants;

2.4. any restrictions on payment of dividends that may be imposed by the Group's lenders;

2.5. the Group's expected working capital requirements and future expansion plans;

2.6. general economic conditions, business cycle of the Group's business and other internal or external factors that may have an impact on the business or financial performance and position of the Company; and

2.7. any other factors that the Board deems appropriate.

Principles in relation to declaration of dividends

3. If the Group records a profit and the Board, having considered factors of all aspects (including but not limited to those factors set out in paragraph 2 above), is satisfied that the declaration and distribution of dividends does not affect the Group's normal operations, and subject to compliance with any restrictions under the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands and the Articles:

3.1. the Company may declare and distribute dividends to the Shareholders;

3.2. the Company will take priority to distributing dividends in cash and share its profits with the Shareholders, whereas the target payout ratio of dividends distributed is expected to be in the range of 30%–50% of the Group's net profit for the current year, and the remaining profit will be used for the business development and operation of the Group; and

3.3. yet, any such declaration and payment of dividends shall remain to be determined at the sole discretion of the Board.

4. Subject to the Articles and all laws and regulations applicable to the Company,

4.1. the Company in general meeting may declare final dividends in any currency but no dividends shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board; and

4.2. the Board may from time to time pay to the Shareholders such interim dividends as appear to the Board to be justified by the profits of the Company.

5. The Dividend Policy and the declaration and/or payment of dividends under the Dividend Policy are subject to the Board's continuing determination that the Dividend Policy and the declaration and/or payment of dividends would be in the best interests of the Group and Shareholders, and are in compliance with all laws and regulations applicable to the Group.

6. The Board endeavours to maintain a balance between meeting the Shareholders' expectations and prudent capital management with a sustainable dividend policy.

7. The Board will continually review the Dividend Policy and reserves the right in its sole and absolute discretion to update, amend, modify and/or cancel the Dividend Policy at any time, and the Dividend Policy shall in no way constitute a legally binding commitment by the Company in respect of its future dividend and/or in no way obligate the Company to declare a dividend at any time or from time to time.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee currently comprises three members, namely Mr. LAU Siu Ki, Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter and Professor WANG Yijiang. Mr. LAU Siu Ki is the chairman of the Audit Committee. Mr. YANG Anming was a member of the Audit Committee until his resignation as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020.

The Audit Committee usually meets to review the Company's interim and annual results and the integrity of the Group's financial statements. In addition, to review and monitor the effectiveness of the audit process in accordance with applicable standards, the Audit Committee will meet with the external auditor before the annual audit commences to discuss the nature and scope of the audit and reporting obligations of the Company. The Audit Committee held four meetings during the year of 2020.

The Audit Committee is governed by its terms of reference. The terms of reference are made available on the Company's website http://electronics.tcl.com and Hong Kong Stock Exchange's website http://www.hkex.com.hk.

The Audit Committee meetings are normally attended by the Company's chief financial officer. When meetings concern the routine finance control, the head of the internal control department of the Company also attends the meeting to report on the problems identified during the internal control audits (if any) and recommend methods to alleviate and solve the problems identified. The external auditor is often present on discussion of the audit of financial results and audit planning.

The work performed by the Audit Committee during 2020 included consideration of the following matters:

- the completeness and accuracy of the 2019 annual and 2020 interim financial statements and reports;
- review of the 2020 quarterly results;
- review of the Company's compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements, developments in accounting standards and the effect on the Company;
- review of the effectiveness of the systems of financial controls, internal audit function, internal control and risk management of the Group;
- review of the financial reporting system of the Group;

- review of the internal control reports submitted by the internal audit department of the Company;
- review of the financial and accounting policies and practices of the Group;
- review of the management letter prepared by the external auditor;
- review of the audit fees payable to external auditor, the scope and timetable of the audit for year 2020;
- review of the external auditor's independence and objectivity and effectiveness of the audit process in accordance with applicable standards; and
- recommendations to the Board, for the approval by Shareholders, the reappointment of Messrs. Ernst & Young as the external auditor, which the Board agreed and accepted.

The Audit Committee has been advised that it may seek independent professional advice at the expense of the Company wherever necessary. The Audit Committee is also supported by the staff of internal audit department and the external auditor.

The Audit Committee recommended to the Board, which the Board agreed and accepted, that subject to Shareholders' approval at the forthcoming AGM, Messrs. Ernst & Young be re-appointed as the Company's external auditor for 2021.

Strategy Committee

The Board established the Strategy Executive Committee on 23 October 2014 with specific written terms of reference. The Strategy Executive Committee comprised three then executive Directors, namely Mr. BO Lianming (chairman), Mr. YAN Xiaolin and Ms. XU Fang. The Company dissolved the Strategy Executive Committee and established the Strategy Committee on 22 September 2017.

The Board delegated responsibilities to the Strategy Committee for making certain decisions for the management of the Company. In accordance with their terms of reference, members of the Strategy Committee shall be appointed by the Board from amongst the executive Directors only.

As at the date of this annual report, the Strategy Committee comprises three executive Directors, namely, Mr. LI Dongsheng (chairman), Mr. WANG Cheng and Mr. YAN Xiaolin.

For details of the Strategy Executive Committee and the Strategy Committee, please refer to the section "Delegation by the Board - Operation" of this Corporate Governance Report on page 62.

The work completed by the Strategy Committee during 2020 included consideration of the following matters:

- approval of any routine matters or matters concerning day-to-day operation of the Group;
- formulating for the Board's review the Group's overall corporate governance policy and investor relation policy;
- implementing the annual business plan, operating and capital expenditure budgets of the Company as approved by the Board; and
- implementing the strategic plans and long-term objectives as approved by the Board.

Corporate Governance Function

The work completed by the Board during 2020 as part of its corporate governance function included the following:

- reviewed the Company's policies and practices on corporate governance;
- reviewed and monitored the training and continuous professional development of Directors and senior management;
- reviewed and monitored the Company's policies and practices on compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- reviewed and monitored the code of conduct applicable to employees and Directors; and
- reviewed the Company's compliance with the code and disclosure in this Corporate Governance Report.

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

Financial Reporting

The Board aims to present a balanced, clear and understandable assessment in annual and interim reports, inside information announcements and other financial disclosures required under the Listing Rules and other regulatory requirements.

The Directors have acknowledged their responsibility for the preparation of the accounts for each financial period which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Group and of the results and cash flows for that period.

The statement by the auditor of the Company regarding its reporting responsibilities on the financial statements of the Group is set out in the "Independent Auditor's Report" on pages 122 to 128.

The Directors, having made appropriate enquiries, consider that the Group has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future and hence decide that it is appropriate to prepare the financial statements set out on pages 129 to 307 on a going concern basis. The Board is not aware of any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The basis on which the Company generates or preserves value over the longer term and the strategy for delivering its objectives are explained in the "Management Discussion and Analysis" set out in pages 16 to 35 in this annual report.

The management of the Company provides the Board with sufficient explanation and information, such as the Group's major business activities and key financial information, to enable the Board to make an informed assessment of the financial information and position of the Company before approval.

The management of the Company also provides all Directors with monthly updates giving them a balanced and understandable assessment of the Company's performance, position and prospects in sufficient detail to enable the Board as a whole and each Director to discharge their duties under Rule 3.08 and Chapter 13 of Listing Rules.

Risk Management and Internal Controls

The Board is responsible for ensuring that an effective risk management and internal control system is maintained within the Group. The Directors acknowledge their responsibility to establish, maintain and review from time to time the effectiveness of the Group's system of risk management and internal controls. During the year, the Directors, through the Audit Committee, have reviewed the effectiveness of all material aspects of the risk management and internal control system of the Group, including the identification and monitoring of risks, the adequacy of resources, staff qualifications and experience, training programmes and budget of the Company's accounting, internal audit and financial reporting function.

The Company has adopted a set of risk management and internal control policies and procedures to identify, evaluate and properly manage significant risks, safeguard the Group's assets, to ensure proper maintenance of accounting records and reliability of financial reporting, and to ensure compliance with relevant legislation and regulations by regularly reviewing the Group's internal operations and investigating into complaints made internally following guidelines developed internally and implementing disciplinary actions for non-compliance incidents accordingly.

The Company has assigned different geographical locations in which the Group carries out its business with different risk profile and set different priorities and coverage for its internal control, risk management and internal audit work to be carried out in these locations, which enhances the cost-effectiveness of the Group's internal control, risk management and internal audit work. Such systems are designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure to achieve its business objectives, and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss. The Board acknowledges that it is responsible for the risk management and internal control systems and reviewing their effectiveness.

Certain executive Directors and senior management have been delegated with respective level of authorities and have specific responsibility for monitoring the performance of business operating units. Annual budgets of the Group and quarterly financial reports have been provided and reviewed.

Each year, the Audit Committee reviews the findings made by the external auditor in respect of issues encountered by them in preparation of the independent auditor's report, which often cover issues relating to internal control. The Audit Committee also reviews the risk management and internal control report submitted by the Company's internal audit department. The Audit Committee will then review the actions performed or the plans to be carried out by the management in addressing the issues. The issues identified and the corresponding remedial plans and recommendations are then submitted to the Board for consideration.

The Company's internal audit department independently reviews the effectiveness of the internal controls and risk management, including financial, operational and compliance controls, in the key activities of the Company's business. The head of the Company's internal audit department reports to the Audit Committee, and submits regular reports for its review in accordance with the approved review and audit mechanisms. The internal audit department submits a detailed report at least once a year to the Board for its review and monitors the effectiveness of the system of internal control and risk management of the Group. In case any material internal control defect is discovered, the Board would require reports on the cause of and proposed solution for remedying the defect be submitted by the internal control department and follow up with the defect until it is resolved.

For the year of 2020, no significant control failings, weaknesses, risk or critical internal control issues have been identified.

The Audit Committee has reviewed the effectiveness of the Group's internal control and risk management systems and is of the opinion that the resources for and qualifications of staff of the Company's accounting and financial reporting function are adequate and effective. Based on information furnished to them and on their own observations, the Audit Committee and the Board are satisfied with the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control and risk management system of the Group.

The Company has procedures and internal controls for the handling and dissemination of inside information. The Group strictly prohibits unauthorised use of inside information. The Group strives to identify inside information and any information which may potentially constitute inside information at the earliest practicable opportunity, which is then assessed and handed to the Board for decision on the need for disclosure. Inside information and other information which is required to be disclosed pursuant to the Listing Rules and the SFO will be disclosed in accordance with all applicable requirements in due course. Inside information would be kept strictly confidential until such disclosure.

Connected Transactions

The Company is committed to ensuring compliance with regulatory requirements under the Listing Rules, applicable laws and regulations in handling connected transactions. Accordingly, the Company implemented various internal control mechanisms to identify and monitor connected transactions to ensure that connected transactions are conducted under normal commercial terms or on terms that are fair and reasonable and properly disclosed and (if necessary) approved by the independent Shareholders in accordance with the Listing Rules. The relevant connected persons to which the respective connected transactions relate will be required to abstain from voting in the relevant general meetings. Details of the connected transactions of the Company during the year ended 31 December 2020 are set out in the Report of the Directors in this annual report.

Senior Management's Remuneration

For the year ended 31 December 2020, senior management of the Company comprises three individuals. The senior management's remuneration during the year ended 31 December 2020 falls within the following bands:

Remuneration (per annum) (Note)	**Number of Individuals**
HK$1,000,001 to HK$1,500,000	1
HK$2,500,001 to HK$3,000,000	1
HK$8,000,001 to HK$8,500,000	1

Note: The remuneration included salaries, allowances, benefits in kind, discretionary performance related bonuses, long-term incentives and pension scheme contributions.

Auditor's Remuneration

For the year under review, the remuneration paid for services provided by the auditor is roughly as follows:

Statutory audit services	HK$13,119,000
Non-audit services (which include taxation compliance and agreed upon procedures)	HK$10,207,000
Continuing connected transactions	HK$480,000

COMPANY SECRETARY

The position of Company Secretary is held by Ms. CHOY. Ms. CHOY is a practising solicitor of Hong Kong who is not an employee of the Company. The Company Secretary can contact the Company through the chief financial officer of the Company (currently Mr. HU Dien Chien, who is also an executive Director, and Mr. HU Lihua prior to 23 December 2020 who was also an executive Director at that time). The Company Secretary is responsible to the Board and reports to the chairman of the Board from time to time. All Directors have access to the advice and services of the Company Secretary to ensure that Board procedures, and all applicable laws, rules and regulations are followed.

Ms. CHOY is required to take no less than 15 hours of relevant professional training during the year 2020. She has fulfiled the requirement during the year under review.

INVESTOR RELATIONS PROGRAMS

Key Investor Relations Events in 2020

Date	Event	Location
January	Participated in investor conference (organised by Essence International)	Shenzhen
	Participated in investor conference (organised by Nomura Securities)	Las Vegas
	Participated in investor conference (organised by China Galaxy International)	Shenzhen
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by RBC Capital Markets)	San Francisco
	Participated in investor conference (organised by Credit Suisse)	Hong Kong
February	Participated in investor conference call (organised by Daiwa Capital Markets)	N/A
	Participated in investor conference call (organised by CICC)	N/A
	Hosted company visit for investors (organised by Okasan Securities)	Shenzhen
	Participated in investor conference (organised by China Securities)	Shenzhen
	Participated in investor conference call (organised by SWS)	N/A
March	2019 online annual results announcement (press conference and analyst/investor briefing)	N/A
	Participated in investor conference call (organised by Industrial Securities)	N/A
April	Participated in investor conference call (organised by CICC)	N/A
	Participated in investor conference call (organised by First Shanghai Group)	N/A
	Participated in investor conference call (organised by Haitong Securities)	N/A
May	Participated in online investor conference (organised by Haitong Securities)	N/A
	Participated in online investor conference (organised by Citi)	N/A
June	Participated in online investor conference (organised by SWS)	N/A
	Participated in online investor conference (organised by Guotai Junan Securities)	N/A
	Participated in online investor conference (organised by Essence International)	N/A
	Participated in online investor conference (organised by Industrial Securities)	N/A
July	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Industrial Securities)	Shenzhen
	Participated in investor conference call (organised by Essence International)	N/A
	Participated in investor conference call (organised by China Galaxy International)	N/A
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Industrial Securities)	Shanghai

Date	Event	Location
August	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by CICC)	Shanghai
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Industrial Securities)	Shanghai
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Guotai Junan Securities)	Shanghai
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Essence International)	Beijing
September	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Guotai Junan Securities)	Shanghai
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by CITIC Securities)	Shanghai
	Hosted an online non-deal road show (organised by CICC)	N/A
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by CICC)	Beijing
	Participated in investor conference (organised by Essence International)	Shanghai
	Participated in investor conference (organised by Guotai Junan Securities)	Shanghai
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Essence International)	Beijing
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Essence International)	Shenzhen
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Industrial Securities)	Shenzhen
	Hosted an online non-deal road show (organised by Essence International)	N/A
	Participated in investor conference (organised by CITIC Securities)	Shanghai
	Participated in online investor conference (organised by Western Securities)	N/A
	Participated in online investor conference (organised by Everbright Securities)	N/A
October	Hosted company visit for investors (organised by First Shanghai Group)	Shenzhen
November	Participated in online investor conference (organised by Citi)	N/A
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by CICC)	Shenzhen
	Participated in investor conference (organised by Haitong Securities)	Shenzhen
	Participated in investor conference (organised by CITIC Securities)	Shenzhen
	Hosted an online non-deal road show (organised by Guotai Junan Securities)	N/A
	Hosted a non-deal road show (organised by Essence International)	Shenzhen
	Hosted an online non-deal road show (organised by Everbright Securities)	N/A
	Participated in investor conference (organised by Guosen Securities)	Shenzhen
December	Participated in online investor conference (organised by BOCI Securities)	N/A
	Participated in online investor conference (organised by Essence International)	N/A
	Participated in online investor conference (organised by SWS)	N/A

Communication with Shareholders and Procedures for Putting Forward Proposals at General Meetings

A shareholders communication policy was formulated and adopted on 24 February 2012 in order to ensure the Shareholders are provided with ready, equal and timely access to balanced and understandable information about the Company, which was subsequently updated on 20 December 2018. The Board has taken appropriate steps to provide effective communication with Shareholders.

All published information, including all the statutory announcements, press releases and event calendars, is promptly posted on the Company's website at http://electronics.tcl.com. For inquiries and suggestions to the Board or management of the Company, please send an email to ir@tclhk.com or hk.ir@tcl.com. The Company's dedicated investor relations team takes a proactive approach to communicate with existing and potential investors in a timely manner by making regular face-to-face meetings and conference calls. Shareholders can also send enquiries and proposals to be put forward for shareholders' consideration at Shareholders' meetings to the Board or senior management.

The general meetings of the Company provide the best opportunity for communication between the Board and the Shareholders. The Company complies with the required notice periods for general meetings under the applicable laws, rules and regulations.

The chairman of the Board and the respective chairman of the Remuneration Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Audit Committee or, in their absence, other members of the respective committees and, where applicable, the independent board committee, are available to answer questions at the Shareholders' meetings.

The external auditor of the Company, Messrs. Ernst & Young also attends the AGM to answer questions about the conduct of the audit, the preparation and content of the independent auditors' report, the accounting policies and auditor independence.

Voting by Poll

The Company states in each relevant corporate communication that the Shareholders shall vote by poll so as to allow the Shareholders to have one vote for every Share held. The chairman of the meeting would explain the voting procedures and answer any questions from the Shareholders regarding voting by poll in the general meetings. The poll voting results of the general meetings were published on the websites of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and the Company respectively on the same day after the general meetings were held.

Shareholders’ Rights to Convene an EGM

Under article 72 of the Articles, Shareholders at the date of deposit of the requisition holding not less than one-tenth of the paid up capital of the Company carrying the right of voting at general meetings of the Company shall at all times have the right, by written requisition to require an EGM to be called by the Board for the transaction of any business specified in such requisition. If within 21 days of such deposit the Board fails to proceed to convene such meeting the requisitionist(s) himself (themselves) may do so in the same manner, and all reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionist(s) as a result of the failure of the Board shall be reimbursed to the requisitionist(s) by the Company.

Constitutional Documents

In 2020, there was no amendment to the Company’s constitutional documents.

Conclusion

Going forward, the Company will continue to work diligently to maintain the highest level of corporate transparency possible. Relevant corporate information including annual and interim reports, statutory announcements, corporate presentation and press releases, is disclosed in a timely manner and is available on the Company’s website http://electronics.tcl.com. Enquiries and proposals to be put forward at Shareholders' meetings can also be sent to the board or senior management by contacting the Investor Relations Department via e-mail to ir@tclhk.com or hk.ir@tcl.com, or directly through the questions and answers session at Shareholders' meetings or press conference.

HUMAN RESOURCES

In 2020, the Group continued to focus on the theme of "Accelerating the Capability Upgrade and Transformation to Activate the Vitality of the Organisation" and carried out a series of human resource management initiatives to provide direct and effective support for the Group's strategy, enhancement of organisational performance and employee development.

1. Basic Profile of Human Resources

As at 31 December 2020, the total number of employees was 34,155. The distribution is as follows:

Employees by Geographic Region as of 31 December 2020:

Mainland China	30,001
Regions other than Mainland China (including Hong Kong and Australia)	4,154

Employees by Age as of 31 December 2020:

Employees aged below 30	16,912
Employees aged between 30 to 49	16,199
Employees aged 50 or above	1,044

The male-to-female ratio was 1.63:1. The overall turnover rate was approximately 8.7%.

2. Major Accomplishments in Human Resources

In order to support the development strategy of the Company, the Group endeavored to optimise its talent structure and increase the efficiency of its talents continuously. Adhering to the theme of "Accelerating the Capability Upgrade and Transformation to Activate the Vitality of the Organisation", a series of proactive measures in strengthening areas such as appraisals and incentives, recruitment of talents, talent nurturing and development were adopted as follows:

In the area of performance appraisals and incentives, the Group continued to optimise the comprehensive remuneration and incentives system in 2020, and adhered to the linkage between the Company's overall performance and employees' incentives at various levels to facilitate the achievement of business objectives. Through implementing bonus schemes based on business streams, the integration of incentives of more rewards for more work for both frontline and back office support were further strengthened. The Group also focused its resources on key projects including corporate strategy, sales breakthrough, technological innovation and management reform, improving retail capabilities, product competitiveness and technological innovation capabilities in order to support the long-term sustainable development of the Group. In terms of long-term incentives, the Group developed and implemented a long-term profit-sharing scheme for senior management and key employees which helped achieve the incentive orientation of responsibility-sharing and profit-sharing and strengthen the retention and motivation of outstanding talents.

In 2020, the Group continued to promote and improve the performance management system and processes, and adhered to the approach of performance orientation for the improvement of the Group's results and achievement of the operating goals with concerted efforts of all employees.

In terms of talents recruitment, the Group followed the strategic development plan and the guiding principle of "focusing on smart display and creating an all-scenario AI x IoT smart living to drive the global development of all business categories", adhered to business development, formulated talents recruitment strategy and integrated global talents through a diversified, scientific and efficient talents recruitment pipeline, realising the precise recruitment of international top talents. In 2020, 3,388 external talents were recruited with a total of 258 high-end and key talents, of which 51 were high-end talents and 207 were key talents, who were involved in the technological unit, product unit and marketing unit of the Group. Such recruitment laid a solid foundation of talents for the Group's transformation to smart terminals and establishment of global ecology.

In respect of talent nurturing and development, the Group actively carried out reviews on talents, strengthened the application of talents review results, commenced measures such as talents structure optimisation and promoting younger staff as managers, implemented high-potential talent rotation, formulated appointment accreditation of key personnel and development paths, endeavoured in facilitating the new personnel structure to match the Group's strategy and contribute to the better and faster development of the Group.

Meanwhile, based on the needs of business and requirements of the talent pool, the Group constantly launched talent development plans such as the "Eagle Program" for high-potential talents and development programs for the incumbent talents and professional talents. According to business changes, special breakthrough programs for the development of overseas marketing talents, product, R&D and technology talents and new retail talents were launched, with an objective to enhance the employees' international perspectives, business philosophy, management skills, customer-oriented thinking and innovation. While meeting the current business needs, the Group also focused on development in the long run.

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

In the past year, the Group continued to focus on social responsibility and contributed to the society with actions including organising and participating in educational support, public charity activities and school-enterprise cooperation.

Charitable Fund

Shenzhen TCL Foundation

As an entrepreneur with a strong sense of social responsibility, Mr. LI Dongsheng, under the vigorous support from the Shenzhen Civil Affairs Bureau, founded the Shenzhen TCL Foundation in June 2012. Shenzhen TCL Foundation is the first private foundation established by an enterprise in the industry of consumer electronics in the PRC. It upholds the values of "Seeking Public Interest and Promoting Social Progress", with the purposes of "Creating Educational and Growth Opportunities for the Disadvantaged, Seeking Community Welfare and Environmental Sustainable Development". It has been dedicated to three public welfare undertakings, including basic education assistance, major disaster relief and care for special groups.

The "TCL Hope Project Candlelight Award Program" founded by the Shenzhen TCL Foundation has already been launched for six years. As of 31 December 2020, an aggregate amount of over RMB34,000,000 was invested in the program, and 2,200 eminent teachers from over 1,700 village schools had won the award. In 2020, the "TCL Hope Project Candlelight Award Program" was suspended due to the Covid-19 pandemic. The foundation adjusted the program content, in particular, the "Home A.I." and "Little Musician+" programs launched the online "Yige Little Idioms Class" and "Songs at Recess" during the pandemic, responding to the call for "class suspension with continuing education" during pandemic while innovating new mode of teaching in village schools. During the course of the program, a total of nearly 17,000 students were served. In the second half of 2020, the "Home A.I." and "Little Musician+" programs initiated the "Yige Story Club" and "Xiaoxue Music Classes" activities, and launched offline activities in six village pilot schools across five provinces, covering nearly a thousand students.

In 2020, the expenditure on public welfare undertakings of Shenzhen TCL Foundation amounted to approximately RMB11,060,000 for the launch of charity projects. Shenzhen TCL Foundation hopes to collaborate with more organisations in the future and work together to promote the development of public welfare industry and social progress.

Huameng Foundation (華萌基金)

Huameng Foundation takes the meaning of "Love for China's children". It was founded and established by Mr. LI Dongsheng with his spouse Ms. ICHIKAWA Yuki (WEI Xue) in 2007, and is a dedicated fund founded under China Youth Development Foundation and also the first personal fund founded by entrepreneurs since the establishment of Project Hope in 1989, which is committed to the support of the Chinese educational development with an aim to ensure that junior high graduates of good character and excellent performance in poverty-stricken areas can successfully complete senior high school studies and enter into universities. A subsidy of tuition and living of RMB8,000 is provided by Huameng Foundation to each senior high school student in "Huameng Foundation Class" every year.

A "Huameng Foundation Scholarship for College Study" of RMB23,000 is awarded to each of the top ten students with the highest scores in the comprehensive quality assessment of "Huameng Foundation Class" every year. Huameng Foundation also started the "Huameng 5010 Plan" to provide university students of Huameng with internship subsidies and entrepreneurial support. In addition, Huameng Foundation promoted the overall quality of students and facilitated their all-round development with innovative supporting programs including "Huameng Star Classroom", "Huameng Summer Camp","Graduate Farewell Party" and "Huameng Family Feast". In 2020, Huameng Foundation sponsored approximately RMB2,682,000 for the launch of the Huameng charity activities.

TCL Electronics Mutual Aid Fund

The Group is dedicated to building a mutual aid platform internally for caring for employees, poverty alleviation and relieving the distress of employees. To boost the team spirit of "Assistance for Those with Adversities, Mutual Help and Dedication with Love", the sense of humanity and the corporate culture of people-orientation among the employees, the TCL Electronics Mutual Aid Fund, advocated and supported with donation by Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter (an independent non-executive Director) and others, was set up. Established in August 2012, the TCL Electronics Mutual Aid Fund is a self-managed organisation formed by employees under the Company's Union Association and is dedicated to assisting employees or families suffering from serious illness or major disasters. Since its establishment, the Mutual Aid Fund for Employees has been rendering assistance to employees who suffered hardship with a total donation amount of approximately RMB70,000 in 2020.

TCL Electronics Mutual Aid Fund also fulfilled corporate social responsibility externally by sponsoring the student financial support program "Caring For Tomorrow" for seven consecutive years, with the cumulative donation amount of approximately RMB1,120,000. At the same time, volunteers were designated to participate in the sponsorship activities of "Caring For Tomorrow" in poverty-stricken mountain areas and former revolutionary base regions in Jingxi and Lingyun (of Guangxi Province) and Chengdu (of Sichuan Province), as well as the assistance to the disabled persons of Xili Disabled Persons' Federation, the sponsorship of Wenli Primary School No. 2 and the joint construction of TCL-TV laboratory with Shekou Yucai Education Group, with a total investment of approximately RMB310,000. In particular, the TCL-TV laboratory jointly planned and designed by the Group and Shekou Yucai Education Group commenced its operation in 2020, which facilitated the penetration of technology into school campus and nurtured the technological awareness and practical ability of students. These activities will continue on an on-going basis, and more new charitable projects will also be included. In 2020, in order to expand the assistance coverage of TCL Electronics Mutual Aid Fund to support more children receiving quality education, the committee jointly participated in the Care Package Project with the Foundation for Poverty Alleviation and donated RMB100,000 worth of care teaching packages to more than 1,000 impoverished children from 20 primary schools. A total donation amount of approximately RMB510,000 was recorded in 2020.

School-enterprise Cooperation

Campus recruitment not only is an important program in achieving younger talent structure, but also a strategic program in cultivating next-generation TCL employee. In 2020, through establishing brand new university club and organising innovation festival and university talents forum, TCL continuously maintained strategic cooperation with key universities and established talent training bases in 13 leading universities, including Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Jilin University, Nanjing University, South China University of Technology, Huazhong University of Science and Technology and Hunan University, expanding the cooperation boundary between school and enterprise and further enhancing the image and reputation of TCL as a smart manufacturing and innovative employer. Campus recruitment held twice annually in spring and autumn and summer intern program provide professional development and career platform to all eminent graduates. The Group continued to operate Hi-Fly Program (助飛計劃) in many leading domestic and overseas universities to orientate towards a future leader reserve program, and select outstanding talents with business minds, development potentials, determination to succeed and leadership aptitudes among fresh graduates, laying a solid foundation to enable internal talent development.

Environmental Protection

The Group strives to achieve environmental sustainability and incorporates its philosophy of corporate social responsibility into daily operations. The Group operates its in-house manufacturing facilities in compliance with all applicable local environmental regulations. The Group strives to protect the environment.

The Group continuously implements fine-tuned strategy to shoulder its corporate environmental, social and ethical responsibility and improve corporate governance, in order to create greater value for all of the Group's stakeholders including Shareholders, customers and employees as well as the communities where it operates. Further, the Group continued to adhere to a highly responsible attitude toward employees, customers and the environment, in the product manufacturing process from raw materials to finished goods, toxic and hazardous substances are strictly regulated and controlled, and toxic and hazardous substances are prohibited to enter all aspects of production, packaging, distribution, marketing, etc., and any harm of the health of employees and consumer safety, destruction of natural environment and other serious incidents are prohibited.

The Environmental, Social and Governance Report of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2020 prepared in accordance with Appendix 27 to the Listing Rules will be published separately pursuant to the requirements under Appendix 27 to the Listing Rules.

The Directors are pleased to present their report and the audited financial statements of the Company and the Group for the year ended 31 December 2020.

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The principal activity of the Company is investment holding. Details of the principal activities of the principal subsidiaries are set out in note 1 to the financial statements. Save and except the disposal of the TV ODM business and the safety and inspection equipment business, and the consolidation of the smart mobile, connective devices and service related businesses by the Group as disclosed in notes 11, 41 and 42 to the financial statements and the section "Management Discussion and Analysis", there was no significant change in the nature of the Group's principal activities during the year ended 31 December 2020.

RESULTS AND DIVIDENDS

The Group's profit for the year ended 31 December 2020 and the state of affairs of the Company and the Group as at that date are set out in the financial statements on pages 129 to 307.

The Board has proposed a final dividend for the year ended 31 December 2020 of HK11.50 cents in cash per share (31 December 2019: HK10.60 cents) out of the share premium account of the Company.

Subject to (i) Shareholders' approval at the forthcoming AGM to be held on 21 May 2021, Friday, and (ii) the Directors being satisfied that there are no reasonable grounds for believing that the Company is, and immediately after the final dividends are paid, will be unable to pay its liabilities as they become due in the ordinary course of business, the said final dividend will be payable on or about 9 July 2021, Friday to Shareholders whose names appear on the register of members of the Company on 28 May 2021, Friday.

FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY

A summary of the published results and assets, liabilities and non-controlling interests of the Group for the last five financial years, as extracted from the audited financial statements and restated/reclassified as appropriate, is set out on page 308. This summary does not form part of the audited financial statements.

RECORD DATE AND CLOSURE OF REGISTER OF MEMBERS

To ascertain the entitlements to attend and vote at the forthcoming AGM to be held on 21 May 2021, Friday, members of the Company must lodge the relevant transfer document(s) and share certificate(s) at the Company's branch share registrar and transfer office in Hong Kong, Tricor Tengis Limited, at Level 54, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Hong Kong, not later than 4:30 p.m. on 14 May 2021, Friday for registration. Members of the Company whose names are recorded in the register of members of the Company on 14 May 2021, Friday are entitled to attend and vote at the forthcoming AGM to be held on 21 May 2021, Friday.

The record date for determining the entitlements of the Shareholders to the proposed final dividend is 28 May 2021, Friday. In order to qualify for the proposed final dividend, all transfers of Shares accompanied by the relevant share certificates must be lodged with the Company's branch share registrar and transfer office in Hong Kong, Tricor Tengis Limited, at Level 54, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Hong Kong, by no later than 4:30 p.m. on 28 May 2021, Friday. The Hong Kong register of members of the Company will be closed from 31 May 2021, Monday to 1 June 2021, Tuesday (both dates inclusive), during which no transfer of the Shares may be registered.

BUSINESS REVIEW

The business review of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2020 is set out in the section headed "Management Discussion and Analysis" on pages 16 to 35 of this annual report. Discussions on non-financial performance including human resources management initiatives, the key relationships with its employees and the Group's environmental policies and performance are disclosed in the section headed "Human Resources and Social Responsibility" of this annual report. Those discussions form part of this Report of the Directors. Key relationships with customers and suppliers are disclosed in the paragraphs headed "Major Customers and Suppliers" in this Report of the Directors. Further discussion and analysis of these activities as required by Schedule 5 to the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622 of the laws of Hong Kong), including a review of the business of the Group, discussion and analysis of the Group's performance during the year and the material factors underlying its results and financial position, particulars of important events affecting the Group that have occurred since 31 December 2020 to the date of this annual report, and an indication of the outlook and future development of the business of the Group, are set out under sections headed "Chairman's Statement" and "Management Discussion and Analysis" of this annual report. Those discussions also form part of this Report of the Directors.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Group has complied with regulations related to occupational safety, including but not limited to the Fire Prevention Law of the PRC, the Production Safety Law of the PRC and the Law of the PRC on the Prevention and Control of Occupation Diseases.

The Group maintains the occupational safety of employees mainly by the following methods: weekly inspection of safety production risks including risks of fire, piling up of hazardous materials and electricity; regular disinfection of workplace and arranging professional medical institutions to conduct physical examination for employees; accelerating the automatisation of factories, replacing dangerous operation by machines to prevent employees from being injured.

The Group has also complied with regulations related to production materials and emission, including but not limited to the Environmental Protection Law of the PRC. The Group carries out supervision mainly by the following methods: regular commissioning of professional institutions to implement the indicator(s) which monitor(s) pollution discharge so as to meet the national standard; reasonable storage and isolation of dangerous materials; as well as strict selection of suppliers to source and prioritise materials that meet the EU REACH and ROHS standards.

As at 31 December 2020 and up to the date of this annual report, the Board was not aware of any non-compliance with the relevant laws and regulations that had a significant impact on the Company.

SIGNIFICANT RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

Some significant risks and uncertainties affecting the Group are outlined below. They are not exhaustive and there may be other additional risks and uncertainties which are now unknown or immaterial to the Group but could become material in future.

Market Competition

As mentioned in the section "Management Discussion and Analysis" of this annual report above, 2020 is an extraordinary year with long-lasting impacts on lifestyle and consumption habits, due to the global Covid-19 pandemic and increased external uncertainties. The new competitive pattern taking shape in the upstream panel industry and the rapid development of AI, IoT and other cutting-edge technologies are leading the TV industry fully into the era of smart display. The general state of the global economy, market condition and consumers' behaviour may have significant impact on the operating results and financial condition of the Group. The global market for the Group's products and services is highly competitive and is subject to ever-changing technological advancements, market development, changes in customer needs, evolving industry standards, and frequent product launches and upgrades.

To minimise this risk, the Group continues its efforts on R&D to broaden its product and technology platforms and enhance its product competitiveness, which enable the Group to extend its reach to different devices so as to diversify its source of revenue and profit, and in turn, reduce its dependency on one single type of product. In addition, the Group continues to strengthen its customer relationship and refine its sales strategy, in order to maintain a robust profitability. Further discussion in this aspect has been set out under sections headed "Chairman's Statement" and "Management Discussion and Analysis" of this annual report.

Raw Materials

Panel is an important raw material to the Group's TV products and hence the Group's business is dependent on the availability and price of panel.

To better control the risk, the Company maintains good relationships with its suppliers (as more specifically discussed in the paragraph "Major Customers and Suppliers" below in this Report of the Directors). Further, the Group has been pursuing and will continue to pursue synergies with multiple industries of TCL Holdings Group and TCL Technology Group and leverage the advantages from the long-term relationship with CSOT (which is a major panel supplier in the PRC) from integrated industrial chain in order to become a forerunner in capitalising opportunities arising from the revolution of the industry and to establish an eco-system enterprise based on smart TVs. Further, it will consolidate and expand its existing TV business while actively diversifying its business to develop commercial display and smart home businesses through investments, mergers and acquisitions, and restructuring to explore new business growth opportunities. Further discussion in this aspect has been set out under sections headed "Chairman's Statement" and "Management Discussion and Analysis" of this annual report.

Financial Risks

Further discussions on the financial risks, including interest rate risk, foreign currency risk, credit risk, liquidity risk, that would affect the business operations of the Group, as well as the potential financial impact and measures undertaken to manage those risk areas are disclosed in note 48 to the financial statements.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Details of movements in the property, plant and equipment of the Group during the year are set out in note 15 to the financial statements.

SHARE CAPITAL, SHARE OPTIONS AND AWARD SCHEME

Details of movements in the Company's share capital (including issue of Shares), share options and Award Scheme during the year, together with the reasons thereof are set out in notes 36 and 37 to the financial statements.

PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There is no provision for pre-emptive rights under the Articles or Cayman Law which would oblige the Company to offer new Shares on a pro rata basis to existing Shareholders.

PURCHASE, REDEMPTION OR SALE OF LISTED SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY

There was no purchase, redemption or sale by the Company, or any of its subsidiaries, of its Shares for the year ended 31 December 2020.

RESERVES

Details of movements in the reserves of the Company and the Group during the year are set out in note 50 to the financial statements and the consolidated statement of changes in equity, respectively.

DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES

As at 31 December 2020, the Company had an aggregate of HK$5,062,656,000 standing to credit of its share premium account and HK$738,936,000 standing to the credit of its capital reserve account. As the aforesaid capital reserve represents a premium arising on the issue of Shares, the entire amount of HK$738,936,000 standing to the credit of the capital reserve account of the Company will be transferred to the share premium account in compliance with the Articles and Cayman Law. Subject to compliance with certain requirements under Cayman Law, the share premium may be applied for payment of dividend by the Company. After the transfer of the capital reserve as aforesaid, the amount which can be utilised for payment of dividend by the Company out of its share premium account in future would be HK$5,801,592,000.

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

During the year ended 31 December 2020, the Group made charitable contributions totaling HK$238,000.

MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

The percentages of purchases and sales for the year attributable to the Group's major suppliers and customers are as follows:

Purchases	
– the largest supplier	26%
– the five largest suppliers combined	35%
Sales	
– the largest customer	9%
– the five largest customers combined	31%

Those suppliers have been cooperating with the Group for a long term. The Group recognises that maintaining good and stable relationship with suppliers, customers and business partners is key for the sustainable development of the Group. Therefore, the Group maintains good business relationships with its major suppliers and customers which have been cooperating with the Group for a long time.

Major customers

The Group's major customers are all from consumer electronics products industry, which is characterised by its cycle of integration and emergence of new brands. Any loss of or changes in market position of any of these customers may materially and adversely affect the business, financial conditions and operating results of the Group. In light of this, the Group adopts the following strategies to reduce the risk from reliance on one single customer. On the one hand, the Group strengthens the relationship with its existing customers which made relatively stable contribution to the revenue of the Group. On the other hand, the Group endeavours to expand business and acquire new customers by improving its product mix and integrating its industry chain.

The Group's credit terms with its customers including credit period are disclosed in note 24 to the financial statements. Each customer has a credit limit depending on the size and credibility of the customers. The Group also maintains credit insurance for trade receivables from customers.

Major Suppliers

There are numerous suppliers providing materials required for the Group's production and other business operations. The Group adopts multiple sourcing policies and strategic inventory management to ensure sufficient supply of materials for production.

Certain of the five largest customers of the Group are subsidiaries of TCL Holdings. As at 31 December 2020, Mr. LI Dongsheng was indirectly interested in 2,149,980,000 shares in TCL Holdings (approximately 33.33% of share capital of TCL Holdings). Save as aforesaid, none of the Directors, their associates or Shareholders (which, to the best knowledge of the Directors, own more than 5% of the Company's issued share capital) had any beneficial interest in the Group's five largest customers or five largest suppliers.

DIRECTORS

The Directors during the year ended 31 December 2020 and up to the date of this annual report were:

Executive Directors:

Mr. LI Dongsheng
Mr. WANG Cheng
Mr. YAN Xiaolin
Mr. HU Dien Chien (appointed as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020)
Mr. HU Lihua (appointed as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020 and subsequently resigned as an executive Director with effect from 23 December 2020)
Mr. WANG Yi (resigned as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020)

Non-executive Directors:

Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior
Mr. SUN Li (appointed as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020)
Mr. LI Yuhao
Mr. YANG Anming (resigned as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020)

Independent Non-executive Directors:

Mr. Robert Maarten WESTERHOF
Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter
Professor WANG Yijiang
Mr. LAU Siu Ki

In accordance with Article 116 of the Articles, at each AGM, not less than one-third of the Directors for the time being shall retire from office by rotation and, under the corporate governance code adopted by the Company, every Director, including those appointed for a specific term, shall be subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years. All retiring Directors shall be eligible for re-election. Accordingly, Mr. LI Dongsheng, Mr. WANG Cheng, Mr. LI Yuhao and Mr. LAU Siu Ki shall retire from office by rotation at the conclusion of the forthcoming AGM. All of them, being eligible, will offer themselves for re-election at the forthcoming AGM.

Reference is made to the announcement of the Company dated 23 December 2020 in relation to the appointment of Mr. HU Dien Chien by the Board pursuant to Article 99(a) of the Articles as an executive Director to fill the casual vacancy arising from the resignation of Mr. HU Lihua. Pursuant to the Articles and the Code Provisions as set out in Appendix 14 of the Listing Rules, Mr. HU Dien Chien shall hold office until the forthcoming AGM (being the first general meeting after his appointment) and is subject to re-election by Shareholders at the forthcoming AGM.

REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND THE FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES

Particulars of the remuneration of the Directors and the five highest paid employees (including senior management) during the financial year are set out in notes 9 and 10 to the financial statements, respectively.

EMOLUMENT POLICY AND LONG-TERM INCENTIVE SCHEMES

Please refer to the Corporate Governance Report contained on pages 50 to 84 of this annual report for the Group's emolument policy and long-term incentive schemes, as well as the basis for determining the remuneration payable to the Directors.

PENSION SCHEMES

Particulars of the Group's pension schemes are set out in note 2.4 to the financial statements.

DIRECTORS' BIOGRAPHIES

Biographical details of the Directors are set out on pages 36 to 48 of this annual report.

DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS

No Director proposed for re-election at the forthcoming AGM has a service contract with the Company which is not determinable by the Company within one year without payment of compensation, other than statutory compensation.

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENT AND CONTRACTS

Save as disclosed in the section headed "Connected Transactions", and note 46 to the financial statements contained in this annual report, none of the Directors or their associates had a material interest, either directly or indirectly, in any transactions, arrangements and contract of significance to the business of the Group to which the Company, or any of its subsidiaries, holding companies or fellow subsidiaries was a party during the year ended 31 December 2020.

DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVES' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES

As at 31 December 2020, the interests and short positions of the Directors and chief executives of the Company in the Shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company or its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO), as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code were as follows:

(A) Interests in the Company – Long Positions

	Number of ordinary Shares interested or deemed to be interested			Number of underlying Shares interest or deemed to be interested under equity derivatives			
Name of Directors	Personal interests	Spouse personal interests	Other interests (Note 1)	Personal interests	Spouse interests	Total	Approximate percentage of the number of issued Shares (Note 2)
LI Dongsheng	61,779,705	2,559,073	413,515	3,955,940	399,797	69,108,030	2.82%
WANG Cheng	1,204,084	–	827,031	7,262,284	–	9,293,399	0.38%
YAN Xiaolin	–	–	22,389	965,101	–	987,490	0.04%
Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior	85,722	–	22,389	116,442	–	224,553	0.01%
LI Yuhao	24,000	–	–	–	–	24,000	0.001%
Robert Maarten WESTERHOF	22,389	–	22,389	116,442	–	161,220	0.01%
WANG Yijiang	21,923	–	22,389	242,260	–	286,572	0.01%
LAU Siu Ki	22,389	–	22,389	236,301	–	281,079	0.01%

(B) Interests in Associated Corporation of the Company – Long Positions

(i) TCL Holdings (Note 3)

Name of Director	Number of ordinary shares held	Approximate percentage of the number of issued shares of TCL Holdings (Note 4)
LI Dongsheng (Note 5)	2,149,980,000	33.33%

(ii) Tonly Electronics (Note 6)

Name of Directors	Number of ordinary shares interested or deemed to be interested			Number of underlying shares interested or deemed to be interested under equity derivatives		Total	Approximate percentage of the number of issued shares of Tonly Electronics (Note 7)
	Personal interests	Spouse interests	Other interests (Note 8)	Personal interests	Spouse interests		
LI Dongsheng	894,777	149,124	–	137,500	23,416	1,204,817	0.44%
WANG Cheng	43,147	–	–	–	–	43,147	0.02%

Notes:

1. These interests are restricted shares that have been granted to the relevant Directors under the Award Scheme and were not vested as at 31 December 2020. Further, the restricted shares, if any, that have been granted to the spouse of the relevant Director(s) under the Award Scheme are included.

2. The percentages are calculated based on the number of issued Shares as at 31 December 2020, i.e. 2,452,481,691 Shares.

3. TCL Holdings, a joint stock limited company established under the laws of the PRC, is the ultimate controlling Shareholder of the Company.

4. The percentages are calculated based on the number of issued shares of TCL Holdings as at 31 December 2020, being 6,450,000,000 shares in issue, as informed by TCL Holdings.

5. As at 31 December 2020, Lida Zhihui was a limited partnership and Mr. LI Dongsheng owned more than 50% economic interest in Lida Zhihui as a limited partner. The general partner of Lida Zhihui is Lida Tiancheng, in which Mr. LI Dongsheng owns more than 50% equity interest. Accordingly, Mr. LI Dongsheng was deemed to be interested in those shares in the issued share capital of TCL Holdings held by Lida Zhihui as at 31 December 2020.

6. Tonly Electronics is a subsidiary of TCL Holdings and hence an associated corporation of the Company under Part XV of the SFO.

7. The percentages are calculated based on the number of issued shares of Tonly Electronics as at 31 December 2020, being 273,393,448 shares in issue, as disclosed by Tonly Electronics on the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

8. These interests are awarded shares that have been granted to the relevant Directors under the share award scheme of Tonly Electronics and were not vested as at 31 December 2020. Further, the awarded shares, if any, granted to the spouse of the relevant Director(s) under the share award scheme of Tonly Electronics are included.

Save as disclosed above, as at 31 December 2020, none of the Directors and chief executives of the Company had registered an interest or short position in the Shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations that was required to be recorded pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code.

SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS' AND OTHER PERSONS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES

As at 31 December 2020, the interests and short positions of the persons, other than a Director or chief executive of the Company, in the Shares and underlying Shares of the Company as recorded in the register of interests required to be kept by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of the SFO were as follows:

Long position in Shares

Shareholders	Capacity	Number of shares held	Percentage of the number of issued Shares (Note 1)
TCL Holdings (Note 2)	Interest of controlled corporation	1,260,358,288 (Note 3)	51.39%
WANG Jingbo	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 4)	14.22%
ZENG Edward Qiang	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 4)	14.22%
Noah Holdings Limited	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 5)	14.22%
Shanghai Noah Investment Management Co., Ltd* (上海諾亞投資管理有限公司)	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 4)	14.22%
諾亞正行基金銷售有限公司	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 5)	14.22%
China Bridge Capital Management Co., Ltd* (北京鑫根投資管理有限公司)	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 4)	14.22%
歌斐創世鑫根併購一號投資基金	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 4)	14.22%
歌斐創世鑫根併購基金F投資基金	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 6)	14.22%

Shareholders	Capacity	Number of shares held	Percentage of the number of issued Shares (Note 1)
Aeon Life Insurance Co. Ltd* (百年人壽保險股份有限公司)	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 7)	14.22%
Wuhu Gopher Asset Management Co., Ltd* (蕪湖歌斐資產管理有限公司)	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 4)	14.22%
Leshi Internet Information and Technology Corp., Beijing* (樂視網信息技術(北京)股份有限公司)	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 4)	14.22%
深圳市樂視鑫根併購基金投資管理企業(有限合夥)	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 4)	14.22%
深圳市樂視鑫根併購基金投資管理有限公司	Interest of controlled corporation	348,850,000 (Note 4)	14.22%

Notes:

1. The percentage in respect of the interest of the relevant substantial Shareholder was calculated based on the number of Shares and underlying Shares in which such substantial Shareholder was interested as notified to the Company and disclosed on the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange against the number of issued Shares as at 31 December 2020, being 2,452,481,691 Shares in issue.

2. As at 31 December 2020, the following Directors were directors/employees of a company who had an interest or short position in the Shares and underlying Shares which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Division 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO:

   (a) Mr. LI Dongsheng was also a director of TCL Holdings and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.);

   (b) Mr. WANG Cheng was also the chief executive officer of TCL Holdings;

   (c) Mr. HU Dien Chien was also the chief financial officer of TCL Holdings; and

   (d) Mr. SUN Li was also the chief technology officer of TCL Holdings.

3. TCL Holdings was deemed to be interested in 1,260,358,288 Shares held by T.C.L. Industries (H.K.).

4. Based on the information set out in the relevant disclosures made by the said substantial Shareholder(s), the 348,850,000 Shares were held by Zeal Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of 深圳市樂視鑫根併購基金投資管理企業(有限合夥), which was in turn indirectly held as to (i) 0.1% by Mr. ZENG Edward Qiang through China Bridge Capital Management Co., Ltd.* (北京鑫根投資管理有限公司); (ii) 20.81% by Leshi Internet Information and Technology Corp., Beijing* (樂視網信息技術(北京)股份有限公司) through 深圳市樂視鑫根併購基金投資管理有限公司; (iii) 63.14% by Mr. WANG Jingbo through Shanghai Noah Investment Management Co., Ltd.* (上海諾亞投資管理有限公司), Wuhu Gopher Asset Management Co., Ltd* (蕪湖歌斐資產管理有限公司) and 歌斐創世鑫根併購一號投資基金.

5. Based on the information set out in the relevant disclosures made by the said substantial Shareholder(s), the 348,850,000 Shares were held on trust for 諾亞正行基金銷售有限公司 as one of the beneficiaries, and Noah Holdings Limited was deemed to be interested in the Shares through its indirect 100% interest in 諾亞正行基金銷售有限公司.

6. Based on the information set out in the relevant disclosures made by the said substantial Shareholder(s), 歌斐創世鑫根併購基金F投資基金 was deemed to be interested in 348,850,000 Shares through its 65.4% indirect interest in 歌斐創世鑫根併購一號投資基金.

7. Based on the information set out in the relevant disclosures made by the said substantial Shareholder(s), the 348,850,000 Shares were held on trust for Aeon Life Insurance Co. Ltd* (百年人壽保險股份有限公司) as one of the beneficiaries.

Save as disclosed above, as at 31 December 2020, no person, other than the Directors and chief executives of the Company whose interests or short positions are set out in the section "DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVES' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES" above, had notified the Company of an interest or short position in the Shares or underlying Shares that was required to be recorded pursuant to Section 336 of the SFO.

DIRECTORS' RIGHTS TO ACQUIRE SHARES OR DEBENTURES

Save as disclosed under the headings "DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVES' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES", "SHARE OPTION SCHEMES" and "AWARD SCHEME" in this Report of the Directors, at no time during the year ended 31 December 2020 were rights to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of Shares in or debentures of the Company granted to any Director or his/her spouse or children under 18 years of age, or were any such rights exercised by them; nor was the Company, or any of its subsidiaries, holding companies or fellow subsidiaries a party to any arrangement to enable the Directors to acquire such rights in any other body corporate.

SHARE OPTION SCHEMES

The Company adopted the 2007 Scheme on 15 February 2007 for the purpose of providing incentives and rewards to eligible participants who contribute to the success of the Group's operations. By a Shareholders' resolution passed in the AGM held on 18 May 2016, the 2016 Scheme was adopted and the 2007 Scheme was terminated. As a result, the Company can no longer grant any further options under the 2007 Scheme but all options granted prior to the termination of the 2007 Scheme will remain in full force and effect. Eligible participants of the 2007 Scheme include the Directors, including independent non-executive Directors, other employees of the Group, advisers, consultants, agents, contractors, suppliers of goods or services to the Group, customers of the Group, the Shareholders, any non-controlling shareholder in the Company's subsidiaries and any other person whom the Board at its sole discretion considers may contribute or have contributed to the Group. The 2016 Scheme mainly refined the definition of "any other person" in the eligible participants of the 2007 Scheme to employees and officers of TCL Technology (as the then ultimate beneficial owner of the Company) and its affiliated companies. The 2016 Scheme became effective on 18 May 2016 and, unless otherwise cancelled or amended, will remain in force for 10 years from that date.

The total number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all share options to be granted under the 2016 Scheme of the Company must not in aggregate exceed 10% of the number of Shares in issue on the date of approval of the share option scheme. The 10% limit may be refreshed with the approval by ordinary resolution of the Shareholders. The maximum number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all outstanding share options granted and yet to be exercised under the 2016 Scheme of the Company must not exceed 30% of the number of Shares in issue from time to time. The maximum number of Shares issued or to be issued upon exercise of share options granted to (i.e. the maximum entitlement of) any one participant in a 12-month period shall not exceed 1% (or 0.1% for any substantial Shareholder, independent non-executive Director or their associates) of the number of issued Shares, unless otherwise approved by the Shareholders in general meeting of the Company.

Share options granted to a Director, chief executive or substantial Shareholder of the Company, or to any of their associates are subject to approval in advance by the independent non-executive Directors. In addition, any share options granted to a substantial Shareholder of the Company or an independent non-executive Director, or to any of their associates, in excess of 0.1% of the number of Shares in issue at any time and with an aggregate value (based on the price of the Shares at the date of grant) in excess of HK$5 million, within any 12-month period, are subject to Shareholders' approval in advance in a general meeting of the Company.

The offer of a grant of share options may be accepted upon payment of a non-refundable nominal consideration of HK$1.00 by each grantee. The 2016 Scheme does not specify any minimum holding period but the Board has the authority to determine the minimum period for which a share option in respect of some or all of the shares forming the subject of the share options must be held before it can be exercised. The exercise period of the share options granted is determinable by the Directors, and commences on a specified date and ends on a date which is not later than ten years from the date of grant of the relevant share option.

The exercise price of a share option to subscribe for Shares is determinable by the Directors, but may not be less than the highest of (i) the closing price of the Shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on the date of grant; (ii) the average closing price of the Shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for the five trading days immediately preceding the date of grant; and (iii) the nominal value of the Shares.

Share options do not confer rights on the holders to receive dividends or to vote at general meetings of the Company.

The Directors have estimated the values of the share options granted, calculated using the binomial option pricing model as at the date of grant of the options. The values of share options calculated using the binomial model are subject to certain fundamental limitations, due to the subjective nature of and uncertainty relating to a number of assumptions of the expected future performance input to the model, and certain inherent limitations of the model itself. The maximum entitlement of each participant of the 2016 Scheme is 1% of the issued Shares from time to time within any 12-month period up to the date of the latest grant.

The value of an option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. Any change to the variables used may materially affect the estimation of the fair value of an option.

Details of the 2016 Scheme and the amendments were set out in the circular of the Company dated 18 April 2016.

At the AGM held on 23 May 2018, an ordinary resolution was passed to refresh the scheme mandate limit under the 2016 Scheme provided that the total number of Shares which may be allotted and issued pursuant to the grant or exercise of share option under the 2016 Scheme shall not exceed 10% of the number of issued Shares as at the date on which the resolution was passed. For details, please also refer to the circular of the Company dated 20 April 2018.

As at 31 December 2020, the number of Shares that could be issued upon exercise of (i) all outstanding share options; and (ii) all share options that could be granted under the then available scheme mandate limit were 83,185,209 and 233,261,356, respectively, which represented approximately 3.39% and 9.51% of the total number of issued Shares as at 31 December 2020, respectively. Assuming all said 83,185,209 outstanding share options were exercised as at 31 December 2020, the total number of Shares as at 31 December 2020 would be 2,535,666,900, and the shareholding of T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) and Zeal Limited will drop to approximately 49.71% and 13.76% respectively.

SHARE OPTION SCHEMES

The following share options were outstanding under the share option schemes during the year:

Name or category of participants	Number of share options							Date of grant of share options	Exercise price of share options HK$	Exercise period of share options	Share closing price immediately before the date of grant of share options HK$	Weighted average share closing price immediately before the exercise dates HK$
	At 1 January 2020	Reclassification	Granted during the year	Exercised during the year	Cancelled during the year	Lapsed during the year	At 31 December 2020					
Directors												
Executive Directors												
LI Dongsheng	3,078,650	–	–	(3,078,650)	–	–	–	09-Mar-15	4.4834	Note 1	4.40	5.90
	277,645	–	–	(277,645)	–	–	–	31-Aug-15	3.3918	Note 2	3.54	5.16
	205,337	–	–	–	–	–	205,337	02-Jun-16	4.3860	Note 3	4.49	N/A
	2,150,700	–	–	–	–	–	2,150,700	23-Jan-18	4.1520	Note 5	3.91	N/A
	1,599,903	–	–	–	–	–	1,599,903	25-Apr-18	3.5700	Note 6	3.55	N/A
	7,312,235	–	–	(3,356,295)	–	–	3,955,940					
WANG Cheng	670,261	–	–	–	–	–	670,261	09-Mar-15	4.4834	Note 1	4.40	N/A
	1,449,817	–	–	–	–	–	1,449,817	31-Aug-15	3.3918	Note 2	3.54	N/A
	158,282	–	–	–	–	–	158,282	02-Jun-16	4.3860	Note 3	4.49	N/A
	291,063	–	–	–	–	–	291,063	12-May-17	3.7329	Note 4	3.70	N/A
	4,301,397	–	–	–	–	–	4,301,397	23-Jan-18	4.1520	Note 5	3.91	N/A
	391,464	–	–	–	–	–	391,464	25-Apr-18	3.5700	Note 6	3.55	N/A
	7,262,284	–	–	–	–	–	7,262,284					
YAN Xiaolin	1,005,391	–	–	(1,005,000)	–	–	391	09-Mar-15	4.4834	Note 1	4.40	5.90
	156,621	–	–	(223)	–	–	156,398	31-Aug-15	3.3918	Note 2	3.54	5.16
	153,478	–	–	–	–	–	153,478	02-Jun-16	4.3860	Note 3	4.49	N/A
	116,442	–	–	–	–	–	116,442	23-Jan-18	4.1520	Note 5	3.91	N/A
	538,392	–	–	–	–	–	538,392	25-Apr-18	3.5700	Note 6	3.55	N/A
	1,970,324	–	–	(1,005,223)	–	–	965,101					
WANG Yi*	1,005,391	(1,005,391)	–	–	–	–	–	09-Mar-15	4.4834	Note 1	4.40	N/A
	2,174,725	(2,174,725)	–	–	–	–	–	31-Aug-15	3.3918	Note 2	3.54	N/A
	178,579	(178,579)	–	–	–	–	–	02-Jun-16	4.3860	Note 3	4.49	N/A
	2,150,700	(2,150,700)	–	–	–	–	–	23-Jan-18	4.1520	Note 5	3.91	N/A
	5,509,395	(5,509,395)	–	–	–	–	–					
	22,054,238	**(5,509,395)**	**–**	**(4,361,518)**	**–**	**–**	**12,183,325**					

Name or category of participants	Number of share options At 1 January 2020	Reclassification	Granted during the year	Exercised during the year	Cancelled during the year	Lapsed during the year	At 31 December 2020	Date of grant of share options	Exercise price of share options HK$	Exercise period of share options	Share closing price immediately before the date of grant of share options HK$	Weighted average share closing price immediately before the exercise dates HK$
Non-executive Directors												
Albert Thomas DA ROSA,	199,465	–	–	(199,465)	–	–	–	09-Mar-15	4.4834	Note 1	4.40	5.90
Junior	116,442	–	–	–	–	–	116,442	23-Jan-18	4.1520	Note 5	3.91	N/A
	315,907	–	–	(199,465)	–	–	116,442					
YANG Anming**	48,628	(48,628)	–	–	–	–	–	31-Aug-15	3.3918	Note 2	3.54	N/A
	33,579	(33,579)	–	–	–	–	–	02-Jun-16	4.3860	Note 3	4.49	N/A
	188,715	(188,715)	–	–	–	–	–	25-Apr-18	3.5700	Note 6	3.55	N/A
	270,922	(270,922)	–	–	–	–	–					
Independent Non-executive Directors												
Robert Maarten WESTERHOF	199,465	–	–	(199,465)	–	–	–	09-Mar-15	4.4834	Note 1	4.40	5.90
	116,442	–	–	–	–	–	116,442	23-Jan-18	4.1520	Note 5	3.91	N/A
	315,907	–	–	(199,465)	–	–	116,442					
WANG Yijiang	125,818	–	–	–	–	–	125,818	02-Jun-16	4.3860	Note 3	4.49	N/A
	116,442	–	–	–	–	–	116,442	23-Jan-18	4.1520	Note 5	3.91	N/A
	242,260	–	–	–	–	–	242,260					
LAU Siu Ki	116,442	–	–	–	–	–	116,442	23-Jan-18	4.1520	Note 5	3.91	N/A
	119,859	–	–	–	–	–	119,859	25-Apr-18	3.5700	Note 6	3.55	N/A
	236,301	–	–	–	–	–	236,301					
	1,381,297	**(270,922)**	**–**	**(398,930)**	**–**	**–**	**711,445**					

Name or category of participants	Number of share options: At 1 January 2020	Reclassification	Granted during the year	Exercised during the year	Cancelled during the year	Lapsed during the year	At 31 December 2020	Date of grant of share options	Exercise price of share options HK$	Exercise period of share options	Share closing price immediately before the date of grant of share options HK$	Weighted average share closing price immediately before the exercise dates HK$
Associate(s) of Director(s)												
ICHIKAWA Yuki	105,098	–	–	(105,098)	–	–	–	31-Aug-15	3.3918	Note 2	3.54	5.16
(WEI Xue) (Spouse of	127,329	–	–	–	–	–	127,329	02-Jun-16	4.3860	Note 3	4.49	N/A
Mr. LI Dongsheng)	272,468	–	–	–	–	–	272,468	25-Apr-18	3.5700	Note 6	3.55	N/A
	504,895	**–**	**–**	**(105,098)**	**–**	**–**	**399,797**					
Other employees of the Group	12,785,992	1,005,391	–	(11,344,236)	–	(496,112)	1,951,035	09-Mar-15	4.4834	Note 1	4.40	5.88
	47,736,475	2,174,725	–	(40,297,195)	–	(871,216)	8,742,789	31-Aug-15	3.3918	Note 2	3.54	5.16
	5,905,744	178,579	–	(4,793,182)	–	(258,723)	1,032,418	02-Jun-16	4.3860	Note 3	4.49	5.77
	10,572,102	–	–	(4,974,819)	–	(711,961)	4,885,322	12-May-17	3.7329	Note 4	3.70	5.47
	66,466,284	2,150,700	–	(16,177,305)	–	(9,544,708)	42,894,971	23-Jan-18	4.1520	Note 5	3.91	5.80
	143,466,597	**5,509,395**	**–**	**(77,586,737)**	**–**	**(11,882,720)**	**59,506,535**					
Those who have contributed or may contribute to the Group#	6,157,301	–	–	(3,975,899)	–	–	2,181,402	09-Mar-15	4.4834	Note 1	4.40	5.88
	2,356,792	48,628	–	(293,314)	–	–	2,112,106	31-Aug-15	3.3918	Note 2	3.54	5.16
	1,975,680	33,579	–	(193,525)	–	–	1,815,734	02-Jun-16	4.3860	Note 3	4.49	5.77
	6,554,954	188,715	–	(2,342,024)	–	(126,780)	4,274,865	25-Apr-18	3.5700	Note 6	3.55	5.58
	17,044,727	**270,922**	**–**	**(6,804,762)**	**–**	**(126,780)**	**10,384,107**					
	184,451,754	**–**	**–**	**(89,257,045)**	**–**	**(12,009,500)**	**83,185,209**					

Note 1 One-third of such share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2017, a further one-third are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2018, and the remaining one-third are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2019, up to 8 March 2021.

Note 2 For share options granted to the employees of the Group, approximately one-third of such share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2017, a further approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2018, and the remaining approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2019, up to 30 August 2021.

For share options granted to the employees of TCL Technology Group (excluding the Group), approximately one-third of such share options are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2015, a further approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2016, and the remaining approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2017, up to 30 August 2021.

Note 3 For share options granted to the employees of the Group, approximately 13% of such share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2017, a further approximately 43% are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2018, and the remaining approximately 44% are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2019, up to 1 June 2022.

For share options granted to the employees of TCL Technology Group (excluding the Group), approximately one-third of such share options are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2016, a further approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2017, and the remaining approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2018, up to 1 June 2022.

Note 4 Approximately 21% of such share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2018, and the remaining approximately 79% are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2019, up to 11 May 2023.

Note 5 Approximately one-sixth of such share options are exercisable commencing from 18 May 2019, approximately one-sixth from 9 January 2020, approximately one-sixth from 18 May 2020, approximately one-sixth from 9 January 2021, a further approximately one-sixth are exercisable commencing from 18 May 2021, and the remaining approximately one-sixth are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2022, up to 22 January 2024.

Note 6 For share options granted to the employees of the Group, all of such share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2019, up to 24 April 2024.

For share options granted to the employees of TCL Technology Group (excluding the Group), approximately one-third of such share options are exercisable commencing from 15 June 2018, a further approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 15 June 2019, and the remaining approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 15 June 2020, up to 24 April 2024.

* Mr. WANG Yi resigned as an executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020.

** Mr. YANG Anming resigned as a non-executive Director with effect from 28 February 2020.

This category of participants comprises grantees who were employees and/or officers of TCL Technology and/or its affiliated companies as of the date of grant, some of them have become employees and/or officers of TCL Holdings and/or its affiliated companies as a result of the Restructuring of TCL Technology. For details of the Restructuring, please refer to the circular of the Company dated 19 June 2019.

AWARD SCHEME

The Company adopted the Award Scheme on 6 February 2008. By a Shareholders' resolution passed in the EGM held on 11 August 2015, the Award Scheme was amended. Details of the Award Scheme and the amendments were set out in the announcements dated 6 February 2008 and 25 June 2015 respectively and the circulars dated 19 March 2008 and 27 July 2015 respectively. On 13 June 2016, the Board further resolved to amend the Award Scheme to allow the Board, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accelerate the vesting of awarded shares and/or waive and/or alter any or all of the vesting conditions attached to the awarded shares. On 24 November 2017, the Board resolved to, among others, divide the Award Scheme into two sub-schemes, namely the Restricted Share Award Scheme for Management and the Restricted Share Award Scheme for Employees and Others respectively for the said two groups of participants for better management and administration ("2017 Amendments").

On 4 May 2018, the Board further resolved to, among others, introduce a refreshment mechanism that allowed for refreshment of the scheme limit subject to fulfilment of certain conditions, as well as an annual specific mandate granted to the Directors, subject to Shareholders' approval, to allot and issue new Shares under the Award Scheme for not exceeding 3% of the number of Shares in issue as at the date on which the resolution was passed, and make other consequential amendments to the Award Scheme (collectively "2018 Amendments"). For further details of the 2017 Amendments and the 2018 Amendments, please refer to the circular of the Company dated 7 May 2018. On 23 May 2018, ordinary resolutions were passed by the Shareholders to approve the amended Award Scheme with the 2018 Amendments incorporated, as well as the Specific Mandate.

The current Specific Mandate for the issuance and allotment of new Shares pursuant to the Award Scheme was passed by the Shareholders at the 2020 AGM. As at 2 June 2020, the total number of issued shares of the Company was 2,371,274,404 and the maximum number of new Shares which could be issued as approved under the said specific mandate was therefore 71,138,232. No Shares had been awarded under the said Specific Mandate up to 31 December 2020. The said Specific Mandate would expire at the forthcoming AGM and the Company would seek its Shareholders' approval for a new Specific Mandate at the forthcoming AGM.

The Company has appointed the Trustee for the administration of the Award Scheme. To the knowledge and belief of the Company, the Trustee is an independent third party to the Company. No one, including the Trustee, may exercise any voting rights in respect of the awarded shares held by the Trustee.

The trust for management and the trust for employees and other details of which are set out in note 37 to the financial statements.

CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

During the year, the Group entered into a number of connected transactions and continuing connected transactions with its connected persons including (i) TCL Holdings (being the ultimate controlling shareholder of the Company), its subsidiaries and its associates (as defined in the Listing Rules) and (ii) Tencent Holdings Limited (a connected person at the subsidiary level as one of its wholly-owned subsidiaries held approximately 16.67% equity interest of Falcon Network Technology) and its subsidiaries (collectively "Tencent Group").

The Group entered into the following connected transactions (other than connected transactions that are exempted under Rule 14A.73 of the Listing Rules) during the year ended 31 December 2020:

(a) On 3 June 2020 (São Paulo time) (i.e. 3 June 2020, Hong Kong time after trading hours), TCL NL, STA, SEMP TCL, Affonso Brandão Hennel and TCL OCE (each of TCL NL and TCL OCE being an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company) entered into the share purchase agreement, pursuant to which, among others, STA conditionally agreed to sell and TCL NL conditionally agreed to acquire 40% of the entire equity interest of SEMP TCL held by STA. Immediately after the closing, STA (as a shareholder holding a 20% equity interest in SEMP TCL) and Affonso Brandão Hennel (the sole shareholder of STA) became a connected person of the Company at the subsidiary level.

Pursuant to the terms of the share purchase agreement, among others, (i) TCL NL, STA, SEMP TCL and Affonso Brandão Hennel shall enter into the shareholders' agreement upon closing; and (ii) TCL NL, STA, SEMP TCL, TCL OCE and Affonso Brandão Hennel shall enter into the property sale and purchase agreement on 3 June 2020, and STA, SEMP TCL and Superintendência da Zona Franca de Manaus shall enter into the property definitive deed upon closing.

Pursuant to the shareholders' agreement, among others, (i) STA has granted the call option to TCL NL (or its designated assignee), pursuant to which TCL NL (or its designated assignee) shall have the right to purchase from STA, and STA shall be obligated to sell to TCL NL (or its designated assignee), all but not less than all of the 20% equity interest in SEMP TCL held by STA after closing at the call option exercise price, which is subject to a maximum price of BRL134,920,947.95 (equivalent to approximately HK$201,059,000); and (ii) TCL NL has granted the put option to STA, pursuant to which STA shall have the right to sell to TCL NL (or its designated assignee), and TCL NL (or its designated assignee) shall be obligated to purchase from STA, all but not less than all of the 20% equity interest in SEMP TCL held by STA after closing at the put option exercise price, which is subject to a maximum price of BRL134,920,947.95 (equivalent to approximately HK$201,059,000).

Pursuant to the property sale and purchase agreement, STA conditionally agreed to sell to SEMP TCL, and SEMP TCL conditionally agreed to acquire from STA, the Manaus Property (as defined in the announcement of the Company dated 3 June 2020) and the Equipment (as defined in the announcement of the Company dated 3 June 2020) at the total consideration of BRL55,000,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$81,961,000), net of the real property transfer tax of Brazil.

For details, please refer to the announcements of the Company dated 3 June 2020 and 21 July 2020 respectively.

(b) On 29 June 2020, Zhengjia Investment, T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) and the Company entered into the acquisition agreement pursuant to which the Company has conditionally agreed to acquire from Zhengjia Investment and Zhengjia Investment has conditionally agreed to transfer to the Company its entire interest in TCL Communication, representing all the issued shares of TCL Communication, at the total consideration of RMB1.5 billion.

On 29 June 2020, the Company and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) entered into the Disposal Agreement, pursuant to which T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) has conditionally agreed to acquire from the Company and the Company has conditionally agreed to transfer to T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) its entire interest in Moka International, representing all the issued shares of Moka International, at the total consideration of RMB2.5 billion.

TCL Technology, T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) and the Company entered into the Deed of Termination (2020) on 29 June 2020, pursuant to which each of the parties has agreed to, among others, terminate the Deed of Non-Competition (1999) as amended from time to time.

TCL Holdings, T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) and the Company entered into the Deed of Non-Competition (2020) on 29 June 2020 in favour of the Company whereby each of TCL Holdings and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) has undertaken not to (save for the exception as defined on page 39 of the announcement of the Company dated 29 June 2020), directly or indirectly, carry on or be engaged or interested in the manufacture and assembly of TCL brand TVs and smart phones by themselves or their respective associates.

For details, please refer to the announcements of the Company dated 29 June 2020 and 31 August 2020 and the circular of the Company dated 30 June 2020.

The Group carried out the following continuing connected transactions (other than continuing connected transactions that are exempted under Rule 14A.73 of the Listing Rules) during the year ended 31 December 2020:

(a) Pursuant to the Master Rental (2019-2021) Agreement dated 14 June 2019 entered into between the Company and TCL Holdings, the Group (i) received rental income from TCL Holdings and its various associates amounting to HK$6,355,000; (ii) paid rental cost to TCL Holdings and its various associates amounting to HK$417,000 during the year; and (iii) the maximum balance of the right-of-use assets for TCL Holdings and its various associates to be leased by the Group amounting to HK$109,383,000. Further details of the Master Rental (2019-2021) Agreement are set out in the announcement of the Company dated 14 June 2019.

(b) Pursuant to the Master Sale and Purchase (2019-2021) Agreement dated 14 June 2019 entered into between the Company and TCL Holdings, the Group (i) purchased goods from TCL Holdings and its various associates amounting to HK$4,526,900,000; and (ii) sold goods to TCL Holdings and its various associates amounting to HK$6,881,867,000 during the year. Further details of the Master Sale and Purchase (2019-2021) Agreement are set out in the announcement of the Company dated 14 June 2019 and the circular of the Company dated 19 June 2019.

(c) Pursuant to the Master Services (2019-2021) Agreement dated 14 June 2019 entered into between the Company and TCL Holdings, the Group (i) paid service fees to TCL Holdings and its various associates amounting to HK$724,336,000 during the year; and (ii) received services income from TCL Holdings and its various associates amounting to HK$165,492,000 during the year. Further details of the Master Services (2019-2021) Agreement are set out in the announcement of the Company dated 14 June 2019 and the circular of the Company dated 19 June 2019.

(d) Pursuant to the Master Brand Promotion (2019-2021) Agreement dated 14 June 2019 entered into between the Company and TCL Holdings, the Group would be entitled to share the rights of use of certain registered trademarks of TCL Technology. During the year, the Group paid brand promotion fee to TCL Holdings and its various associates amounting to HK$244,910,000. Further details of the Master Brand Promotion (2019-2021) Agreement are set out in the announcement of the Company dated 14 June 2019 and the circular of the Company dated 19 June 2019.

(e) Pursuant to the Master Financial Agreement (TCL Holdings) (2020-2022) dated 25 March 2020 entered into among the Company, TCL Holdings and TCL Finance (Hong Kong) Co., Limited (a subsidiary of TCL Holdings), the maximum outstanding daily balances of deposits placed by the Group with TCL Finance (Hong Kong) Co., Limited and/or TCL Holdings Financial Services Associates (as defined in the announcement of the Company dated 25 March 2020) amounted to HK$1,490,175,000 and the maximum daily balances of outstanding loans provided by the Group to the Qualified Holdings Group (as defined in the announcement of the Company dated 25 March 2020) amounted to HK$3,112,844,000 during the year. Further details of the Master Financial Agreement (TCL Holdings) (2020-2022) are set out in the announcement of the Company dated 25 March 2020 and the circular of the Company dated 1 April 2020.

(f) Pursuant to the Internet TV Cooperation Agreement dated 7 March 2017 (as supplemented and/or amended from time to time) entered into between the Company and Tencent Computer, the Group (i) paid service fees to Tencent Computer for video-on-demand online services provided to the Group amounting to HK$188,070,000; (ii) the Group procured resources on Tencent platform from Tencent Computer amounting to HK$64,547,000; (iii) received TV commercials income from Tencent Computer amounting to HK$158,707,000; (iv) received online membership income from Tencent Computer amounting to HK$23,677,000; and (v) received value-added services income from Tencent Computer amounting to HK$11,606,000 during the year. Further details of the Internet TV Cooperation Agreement are set out in the announcement of the Company dated 22 June 2020.

(g) Pursuant to the Master Rental (2020-2021) Agreement dated 25 August 2020 entered into between the Company and TCL Holdings, the Group (i) received rental/licence income from TCL Holdings and its associates amounting to HK$30,991,000; (ii) paid rental/licence cost to TCL Holdings and its associates amounting to HK$431,000 during the year; and (iii) the maximum balance of the right-of-use assets for TCL Holdings and its associates to be leased by the Group amounted to HK$138,781,000. Further details of the Master Rental (2020-2021) Agreement are set out in the announcement of the Company dated 25 August 2020.

(h) Pursuant to the Exclusive Business Co-operation Agreement dated 23 July 2019 entered into between Falcon Network Technology and OPCO, the OPCO shall engage Falcon Network Technology on an exclusive basis to provide business support, technical services, consulting services and other services, including but not limited to technical services, network support, business consultation, intellectual property licensing, leasing of equipment, market consultation, system integration, product research and development, system maintenance and other related services from time to time in accordance with the PRC Laws. The OPCO shall pay, on a quarterly basis, to Falcon Network Technology a service fee that is set by Falcon Network Technology and stated in the invoice issued by Falcon Network Technology to the OPCO having taken into account the workload and commercial value of the services provided by Falcon Network Technology to the OPCO, and the service fee shall be equivalent to all profits generated by the OPCO, after deducting relevant costs, expenses and taxes. Falcon Network Technology received service fee from the OPCO amounting to HK$15,299,000 during the year. Further details of the Exclusive Business Co-operation Agreement are set out in the VIE Announcement and the section “VIE Structure” below.

The Directors confirm that the Company has complied with the disclosure requirements in accordance with Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

All the related parties transactions set out in note 46 to the financial statements (except for the transactions with joint ventures and certain associates of the Group and TCL Technology Group included in note 46 to the financial statements) constitute connected transactions or continuing connected transactions as defined in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, and the Company has complied with the disclosure requirements in accordance with Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

The independent non-executive Directors have confirmed that the above-mentioned continuing connected transactions were entered into: (i) in the ordinary and usual course of the Group’s business; (ii) in accordance with the terms of the respective agreements governing such transactions on terms that were fair and reasonable and in the interests of the Shareholders as a whole; and (iii) either on normal commercial terms or on terms no less favourable to the Group than those available to or from independent third parties.

Ernst & Young, the Company's auditor, was engaged to report on the Group's continuing connected transactions in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (Revised) Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information and with reference to Practice Note 740 Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Ernst & Young has issued its unqualified letter containing its findings and conclusions in respect of the continuing connected transactions disclosed above by the Group in accordance with Rule 14A.56 of the Listing Rules. A copy of the auditor's letter has been provided by the Company to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

VIE Structure

Reference is made to the VIE Announcement. Unless otherwise defined, all capitalised terms and abbreviations under this section shall have the same meanings as those defined in the VIE Announcement.

On 23 July 2019, Falcon Network Technology entered into the VIE Agreements with the OPCO and/or the PRC Equity Owners and/or their spouses. Through the VIE Agreements, Falcon Network Technology has effective control over the finance and operation of the OPCO and enjoys the entire economic interests and benefits generated by the OPCO. Upon the entering into of the VIE Agreements, the financial results of the OPCO have been consolidated into the consolidated financial statements of the Group and the OPCO has become an indirect subsidiary of the Company. The Company has applied for, and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange has granted, a waiver pursuant to Rule 14A.102 of the Listing Rules from (i) setting a fixed term for each of the VIE Agreements pursuant to Rule 14A.52 of the Listing Rules, and (ii) setting a maximum aggregate annual cap pursuant to Rule 14A.53 of the Listing Rules for the services fees payable by the OPCO to Falcon Network Technology under the Exclusive Business Co-operation Agreement.

Particulars of the OPCO and major terms of the VIE Agreements

For the particulars of the OPCO, as well as a summary of the major terms of the VIE Agreements, please refer to the VIE Announcement. For the year ended 31 December 2020, there was no material change in the particulars of the OPCO, the VIE Structure and/or the circumstances under which they were adopted, and none of the VIE Agreements has been unwound as none of the restrictions that led to the adoption of the VIE Structure has been removed.

Financial information, business activities of the OPCO and their significance to the Group

For the year ended 31 December 2020, the major business activities of the OPCO were to conduct value-added telecommunications business and Internet cultural business in the PRC (i.e. the Subject Business). As at 31 December 2020, the registered owners of the OPCO were Mr. WANG Hao and Ms. ZHU Xiaojiang, and each of them respectively owned 50% equity interests of the OPCO. The OPCO's significance to the Group is that it holds relevant licences to provide value-added telecommunications business and Internet cultural business in the PRC. The revenue of the OPCO amounted to approximately HK$326,460,000 for the year ended 31 December 2020, whilst the net asset value of the OPCO was approximately HK$28,276,000 as at 31 December 2020.

Reasons for adopting the VIE Structure

The primary purpose for the Group to adopt the VIE Structure was to enable the Group to engage in the value-added telecommunications business and Internet cultural business in the PRC, thereby deepening the Group's reach to those business segments as well as widening the Group's customer base. Nevertheless, pursuant to various laws and regulations of the PRC currently in force, the value-added telecommunications business and Internet cultural business operated by the OPCO are regarded as restricted foreign investment business. As a wholly foreign owned enterprise, Falcon Network Technology is not entitled to obtain licences to provide value-added telecommunications business and Internet cultural business in the PRC. In order to comply with the PRC laws, the VIE Agreements were entered into among Falcon Network Technology, the OPCO and the PRC Equity Owners. Through the VIE Agreements, Falcon Network Technology will have effective control over the finance and operation of the OPCO and will enjoy the entire economic interests and benefits generated by the OPCO despite the lack of registered equity ownership.

Risk factors and mitigation actions in relation to the VIE Structure

The risk factors and mitigation actions in relation to the VIE Structure are summarised below. Please also refer to the VIE Announcement for more details.

As the primary beneficiary of the OPCO, the Group will bear economic risks which may arise from difficulties in the operation of their businesses. Falcon Network Technology will have to provide financial support in the event of financial difficulty of the OPCO. Under these circumstances, the Group's financial results and financial position may be adversely affected by the worsening financial performance of the OPCO and the need to provide financial support to the OPCO. Since the Group conducts business through the OPCO and the financial results of the OPCO are consolidated into the financial statements of the Group, any losses suffered by the OPCO would be reflected in the Group's consolidated financial statements and the Group's consolidated financial position such as the consolidated earnings and profits will be adversely affected.

Moreover, there is no assurance that the VIE Agreements could comply with future changes in the regulatory requirements in the PRC and the PRC government may determine that the VIE Agreements do not comply with applicable regulations. The VIE Agreements may also not be as effective as direct ownership in providing control over the OPCO, especially in the event there was conflict of interests between the Group and the PRC Equity Owners. There may be limitations in acquiring ownership in the equity interests of the OPCO by the Group.

Further, certain terms of the VIE Agreements may not be enforceable under the PRC laws. The PRC government may determine that the VIE Agreements do not comply with the applicable regulations. The VIE Agreements may also be subject to scrutiny of the PRC tax authorities and additional tax may be imposed. Up to 31 December 2020, The Group did not have any insurance which covers the risks relating to the VIE Agreements and the transactions contemplated thereunder.

In order to mitigate the aforementioned risks, as well as to safeguard the assets of the OPCO, the VIE Agreements provided that the PRC Equity Owners shall not sell, transfer, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any of their interests in the OPCO or be allowed to create any encumbrances on them without the prior written consent of Falcon Network Technology. Moreover, Falcon Network Technology has the right to request for the OPCO's financial information to ascertain its consolidated profit before tax from time to time.

In addition, as internal control measures, the seals, chops, incorporation documents of the OPCO are kept at the office of Falcon Network Technology to the extent permitted by the PRC laws. Falcon Network Technology is involved in assessing material financial matters, as well as making corporate strategy, business plan and budgets of the OPCO. Terms of appointment of senior management of the OPCO are also subject to review by Falcon Network Technology.

The independent non-executive Directors has reviewed the VIE Agreements and confirmed for the year ended 31 December 2020 that: (i) the transactions carried out during the period have been entered into in accordance with the relevant provisions of the VIE Agreements, and have been operated so that the profit generated by the OPCO has been substantially retained by the Group; (ii) no dividends or other distributions have been made by the OPCO to the PRC Equity Owners which are not otherwise subsequently assigned or transferred to the Group; and (iii) any new contracts entered into, renewed or reproduced between the Group and the OPCO during the relevant financial period are fair and reasonable, or advantageous to the Shareholders of the Company, so far as the Group is concerned and in the interests of the Shareholders of the Company as a whole. To this extent, no new VIE agreements or contractual arrangements were entered into between the Group and the OPCO during the year ended 31 December 2020.

The Company's auditor has carried out review procedures for the year ended 31 December 2020 on the transactions carried out pursuant to the VIE Agreements and has confirmed that the transactions have received the approval of the Directors, have been entered into in accordance with the relevant VIE Agreements and that no dividends or other distributions have been made by the OPCO to the PRC Equity Owners which are not otherwise subsequently assigned or transferred to the Group.

The adoption of the VIE Structure was not related to any requirements other than the foreign ownership restriction in the PRC. As at the date of this annual report, as advised by the PRC legal advisers to the Company, the VIE Structure does not contravene the prevailing laws and regulations in the PRC, and the VIE Agreements are binding on each of the contracting party save as disclosed in the VIE Announcement. The Company will monitor the relevant PRC laws and regulations relevant to the VIE Structure and will take all necessary actions to protect the Company's interest in the OPCO.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Details of the Group's corporate governance practices can be found in the Corporate Governance Report contained on pages 50 to 84 in this annual report.

MODEL CODE FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS BY DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY

The Company has adopted a model code of conduct regarding securities transactions by Directors on terms no less exacting than the required standard as set out in the Model Code. Specific enquiries have been made with all Directors who have confirmed that they have complied with the required standard set out in the Model Code and the Company's code of conduct regarding Directors' securities transactions during the year.

SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC FLOAT

Based on information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the Directors, at least 25% of the Company's total issued share capital was held by the public as at the date of this annual report.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Company has an audit committee for the purposes of reviewing and providing supervision over the Group's financial reporting process and internal controls.

AUDITOR

Messrs. Ernst & Young will retire and, being eligible, will offer itself for reappointment as auditor of the Company at the forthcoming AGM.

EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS

Other than the Share Option Schemes and the Award Scheme as disclosed above and in note 37 to the financial statements respectively and the grant letters issued pursuant to the schemes, no equity-linked agreements that will or may result in the Company issuing Shares or that require the Company to enter into any agreements that will or may result in the Company issuing Shares were entered into by the Company during the year or subsisted at the end of the year.

THE USE OF PROCEEDS FROM THE RIGHTS ISSUE

Reference is made to the prospectus published by the Company dated 28 December 2017 (the "Prospectus") in respect of the Rights Issue. Unless otherwise specified, terms used in this section shall have the same meanings as those defined in the Prospectus.

As disclosed in the Prospectus, the net proceeds from the Rights Issue after deduction of expenses and professional fees amounted to approximately HK$2,000 million ("Rights Issue Proceeds").

The breakdown of the Company's proposed use of the Rights Issue Proceeds as disclosed in the Prospectus and its actual use of the Rights Issue Proceeds from the date of completion of the Rights Issue to 31 December 2020 were as follows:

Intended use	**Proposed use of the Rights Issue Proceeds as disclosed in the Prospectus** HK$ million (approximately)	**Actual use of the Rights Issue Proceeds from the date of completion of the Rights Issue to 31 December 2020** HK$ million (approximately)	**Balance of the unutilised Rights Issue Proceeds as of 31 December 2020** HK$ million (approximately)
Future joint ventures and M&A opportunities	750	750	–
Phase I of the Tonghu Project	350	223	127
R&D	350	350	–
General working capital	550	550	–
Total	**2,000**	**1,873**	**127**

Whilst Phase I of the Tonghu Project commenced construction in May 2017 and was originally expected to be completed by May 2019 as disclosed in the Prospectus, there is a delay in the construction and implementation progress and the said process is still undergoing as of the date of this annual report. Based on the current circumstances, it is estimated that Phase I of the Tonghu Project would be completed by the end of 2021 and the entire balance of the unutilised Rights Issue Proceeds as of 31 December 2020, being approximately HK$127 million, is therefore expected to be fully utilised by then.

PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION

The Articles provides that the Directors shall be indemnified and secured harmless out of the assets of the Company from and against all losses or liabilities which they incur or sustain as a Director in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgement is given in his favour, or in which he is acquitted.

The Company has taken out and maintained Directors' liability insurance which provides appropriate cover for the Directors and directors of the subsidiaries of the Group.

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD
LI Dongsheng
Chairman

Hong Kong
25 March 2021

EY 安永

To the shareholders of TCL Electronics Holdings Limited

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of TCL Electronics Holdings Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") set out on pages 129 to 307, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2020, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2020, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Acquisition of the equity interests in SEMP TCL Indústria e Comércio de Eletroeletrônicos S.A. ("SEMP TCL") and TCL Communication Technology Holdings Limited ("TCL Communication")	
On 21 July 2020, the Group completed the acquisition of an additional 40% equity interest in SEMP TCL, a former 40% owned associate of the Group, at a consideration of BRL216,722,000. SEMP TCL and its subsidiaries (collectively, "SEMP TCL Group") have become 80% owned subsidiaries of the Group. On 31 August 2020, the Group completed the acquisition of 100% equity interest in TCL Communication at a consideration of RMB1,500,000,000. TCL Communication and its subsidiaries (collectively, "TCL Communication Group") have become wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Group. These transactions were subject to complicated accounting treatments for business combinations using acquisition method, including the purchase price allocation to the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the treatments for the difference between the consideration and the fair value of the identifiable net assets of the acquiree in the business combinations. The Group engaged independent valuers to evaluate the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquiree, which involved management's judgements and estimates such as budgeted revenue/gross margin, growth rates and discount rates. The other intangible assets identified in SEMP TCL Group acquisition amounted to approximately HK$30,277,000 and the purchase price allocation resulted in goodwill amounted to approximately HK$240,994,000. The other intangible assets identified in TCL Communication Group acquisition amounted to approximately HK$1,053,874,000 and the purchase price allocation resulted in goodwill amounted to approximately HK$1,260,399,000. The accounting policies and disclosures in respect of acquisitions are included in note 2.4, 3 and 41 to the Group's consolidated financial statements.	Our audit procedures included the followings: • we examined purchase agreements, the resolutions of shareholders' meeting and the board of directors meeting related to acquisitions, the purchase price bank payment slips and other relevant documents; • we involved our internal specialist to assist us in evaluating the methodologies, assumptions and parameters used in valuation reports, in particular those relating to the budgeted revenue/gross margin, growth rates and discount rates. We also evaluated the independent valuers' qualifications, professional competence and independence; • we obtained and examined the valuation reports from the independent valuers and the acquiree's financial statements at the acquisition date. We also assessed the allocation of purchase price to all identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed, and reviewed the accounting treatments of the business combinations ; and • we assessed the disclosures made in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Impairment of goodwill	
As at 31 December 2020, the Group had goodwill of HK$3,301,381,000, represented approximately 31% of total non-current assets of the Group. The determination of the recoverable amount, being the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use, requires judgement on the part of management in both identifying and then valuing the relevant cash-generating unit ("CGU"). Recoverable amounts were based on management's estimates of variables such as budgeted revenue/gross margins, growth rates and the most appropriate discount rates. The accounting policies and disclosures in respect of goodwill are included in notes 2.4, 3 and 18 to the Group's consolidated financial statements.	Our audit procedures included the followings: • we evaluated the methodologies, assumptions and parameters used by management, in particular those relating to the budgeted revenue/gross margins, growth rates and pre-tax discount rates, by comparing the cash flow forecast to historical trend analyses and referring to the industry discount rate; • we assessed the historical results of management's estimates and evaluation of business plans by referring to the market situation as at 31 December 2020; • we evaluated the sensitivity analysis performed by management in respect of the growth rates and pre-tax discount rates to assess the extent of impact on the calculations of the value-in-use; • we involved our internal valuation expert to assist us with our assessment of methodology and the discount rate used to determine the recoverable amounts; and • we assessed the disclosures made in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Impairment assessment of trade and other receivables	
As at 31 December 2020, the Group had trade receivables and other receivables of HK$10,851,368,000 and HK$3,086,138,000, respectively, represented approximately 26% and 7% of current assets of the Group, respectively. Management develops expected credit loss ("ECL") models to assess the impairment allowance of trade and other receivables at the end of each reporting period. The ECL model of trade and other receivables involves judgements and subjective estimations such as the staging, groupings of the debtor segments and estimated loss rates. The accounting policies and disclosures in respect of trade and other receivables are included in notes 2.4, 3, 24, 26 and 48 to the Group's consolidated financial statements.	In evaluating management's impairment assessment, our audit procedures included the followings: • we assessed the methodologies, assumptions and estimates used by management, checked historical repayment pattern and identified any events of default or disputes with the debtors; • we evaluated the data inputs by management which included the ageing of trade and other receivables as at 31 December 2020 and historical observed loss rates; and • we assessed the disclosures made in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

Other information included in the Annual Report

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the directors for the consolidated financial statements

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors of the Company are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors of the Company either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors of the Company are assisted by the Audit Committee in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Our report is made solely to you, as a body, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Tjen, Michael.

Ernst & Young
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
25 March 2021

Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

Year ended 31 December 2020

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
CONTINUING OPERATIONS			
REVENUE	6	**50,952,927**	36,335,232
Cost of sales		**(41,290,719)**	(28,892,070)
Gross profit		**9,662,208**	7,443,162
Other income and gains	6	**2,357,859**	1,491,596
Selling and distribution expenses		**(5,616,591)**	(4,752,164)
Administrative expenses		**(2,292,414)**	(1,303,112)
Research and development costs		**(1,630,468)**	(750,682)
Other operating expenses		**(52,997)**	(15,676)
Impairment losses on financial assets, net		**(43,387)**	(22,982)
		2,384,210	2,090,142
Finance costs	7	**(243,769)**	(128,879)
Share of profits and losses of:			
Joint ventures		**23,236**	13,041
Associates		**(84,339)**	25,180
PROFIT BEFORE TAX FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	8	**2,079,338**	1,999,484
Income tax	12	**(185,935)**	(128,237)
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS		**1,893,403**	1,871,247
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS			
Profit for the year from discontinued operations	11	**1,752,216**	457,836
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR		**3,645,619**	2,329,083

Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

Year ended 31 December 2020

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS)		
Other comprehensive income/(loss) that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:		
Cash flow hedges:		
Effective portion of changes in fair value of the hedging instruments arising during the year	**32,987**	(7,857)
Reclassification adjustments for gains included in profit or loss	**(67,689)**	(3,621)
Income tax effect	**1,019**	–
	(33,683)	(11,478)
Exchange differences:		
Translation of foreign operations	**879,796**	(254,505)
Reclassification adjustments for foreign operations disposed of or liquidated during the year	**87,092**	(7,848)
Reclassification adjustments for associates deemed partial disposed, partial disposed, disposed of or liquidated during the year	**185,059**	353
	1,151,947	(262,000)
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
Changes in fair value, net of income tax	**5,190**	3,490
Reclassification adjustments for subsidiaries disposed of during the year	**1,508**	–
	6,698	3,490
Net other comprehensive income/(loss) that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods	**1,124,962**	(269,988)
Other comprehensive income/(loss) that will not be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:		
Equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
Changes in fair value, net of income tax	**15,225**	(7,525)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates	**30,363**	1,110
Net other comprehensive income/(loss) that will not be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods	**45,588**	(6,415)

Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

Year ended 31 December 2020

	Note	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS) FOR THE YEAR, NET OF TAX		**1,170,550**	(276,403)
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR		**4,816,169**	2,052,680
Profit for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		**3,599,442**	2,283,416
Non-controlling interests		**46,177**	45,667
		3,645,619	2,329,083
Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		**4,743,236**	2,021,526
Non-controlling interests		**72,933**	31,154
		4,816,169	2,052,680
EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO ORDINARY EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE PARENT	14		(restated)
Basic			
– For profit for the year		**HK154.43 cents**	HK100.24 cents
– For profit from continuing operations		**HK79.25 cents**	HK80.14 cents
Diluted			
– For profit for the year		**HK152.26 cents**	HK98.41 cents
– For profit from continuing operations		**HK78.14 cents**	HK78.68 cents

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

31 December 2020

	Notes	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, plant and equipment	15	**2,757,190**	1,531,460
Investment properties	16	**579,559**	127,908
Right-of-use assets	17(a)	**844,369**	285,569
Goodwill	18	**3,301,381**	1,841,613
Other intangible assets	19	**1,314,735**	156,166
Investments in joint ventures	20	**89,793**	31,323
Investments in associates	21	**1,343,495**	1,409,268
Equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	22	**101,670**	169,172
Deferred tax assets	35	**271,552**	85,584
Other deferred assets		**136,396**	44,430
Restricted cash and pledged deposits	28	**131**	3,396
Total non-current assets		**10,740,271**	5,685,889
CURRENT ASSETS			
Inventories	23	**10,026,153**	5,401,416
Trade receivables	24	**10,851,368**	5,993,843
Bills receivable	25	**2,829,150**	4,167,798
Prepayments, other receivables and other assets	26	**5,764,323**	2,743,731
Tax recoverable		**114,766**	41,180
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	27	**1,083,253**	961,576
Derivative financial instruments	31	**339,992**	139,480
Restricted cash and pledged deposits	28	**202,098**	2,431
Cash and cash equivalents	28	**10,384,885**	8,194,743
Total current assets		**41,595,988**	27,646,198
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade payables	29	**14,417,138**	9,396,398
Bills payable		**3,051,721**	2,683,814
Other payables and accruals	30	**10,688,229**	6,477,884
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	33	**4,588,751**	1,648,612
Lease liabilities	17(b)	**95,469**	80,808
Tax payable		**142,874**	134,708
Derivative financial instruments	31	**179,942**	44,086
Provisions	34	**800,412**	689,597
Total current liabilities		**33,964,536**	21,155,907
NET CURRENT ASSETS		**7,631,452**	6,490,291
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**18,371,723**	12,176,180

31 December 2020

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**18,371,723**	12,176,180
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	33	**858,037**	89,286
Lease liabilities	17(b)	**250,563**	59,621
Financial liability associated with put option	32	**123,916**	–
Deferred tax liabilities	35	**355,190**	52,224
Other long-term payables		**34,313**	27,252
Derivative financial instruments	31	**14,827**	6,899
Total non-current liabilities		**1,636,846**	235,282
Net assets		**16,734,877**	11,940,898
EQUITY			
Equity attributable to owners of the parent			
Issued capital	36	**2,452,482**	2,363,225
Reserves	38	**13,711,708**	9,220,897
		16,164,190	11,584,122
Non-controlling interests		**570,687**	356,776
Total equity		**16,734,877**	11,940,898

LI Dongsheng
Director

WANG Cheng
Director

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

Year ended 31 December 2020

	Attributable to owners of the parent														Non-controlling interests HK$'000	Total equity HK$'000
	Issued capital HK$'000 (Note 36)	Share premium account HK$'000 (Note 36)	Share option reserve HK$'000 (Note 38 (i))	Capital reserve HK$'000 (Note 38 (ii))	Reserve funds HK$'000 (Note 38 (iii))	Cash flow hedge reserve HK$'000 (Note 38 (v))	Exchange fluctuation reserve HK$'000	Put option reserve HK$'000	Other reserve HK$'000	Shares held for the Award Scheme HK$'000 (Note 37)	Awarded share reserve HK$'000 (Note 38 (iv))	Fair value reserve HK$'000	Retained profits HK$'000	Total HK$'000		
At 1 January 2020 (restated)	2,363,225	5,142,127*	249,916*	84,141*	944,152*	(9,705)*	(488,494)*	-*	11,793*	(229,196)*	165,035*	(11,702)*	3,362,830*	11,584,122	356,776	11,940,898
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,599,442	3,599,442	46,177	3,645,619
Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year:																
Cash flow hedge	-	-	-	-	-	(32,593)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,593)	(1,090)	(33,683)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	851,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	851,151	28,645	879,796
Reclassification of exchange and fair value differences for subsidiaries disposed of or liquidated	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,891	-	-	-	-	1,508	-	89,399	(799)	88,600
Reclassification of exchange differences for associates deemed partial disposed, partial disposed, disposed of or liquidated	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,059	-	185,059
Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,190	-	5,190	-	5,190
Change in fair value of equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,225	-	15,225	-	15,225
Share of other comprehensive income of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,363	-	-	-	-	30,363	-	30,363
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	(32,593)	1,124,101	-	30,363	-	-	21,923	3,599,442	4,743,236	72,933	4,816,169
Acquisition of subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,115)	-	-	-	-	(1,115)	94,835	93,720
Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without losing control	-	-	-	4,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,142	10,022	14,164
Share award benefits of a subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,166	-	-	-	-	55,166	36,777	91,943
Equity-settled share option arrangements	-	-	14,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,994	-	14,994
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (note 36)	89,257	394,935	(140,463)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343,729	-	343,729
Forfeiture of share options during the year	-	-	(9,358)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,358	-	-	-
Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme (note 37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,376	-	-	8,376	-	8,376
Vesting of shares under the Award Scheme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,255	(39,725)	-	-	(3,470)	-	(3,470)
Reclassification of gain previously in other reserve related to partial disposal of an associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,212)	-	-	-	6,212	-	-	-
Reclassification of change in fair value of equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income to retained profits upon an associate achieved in stage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,818)	7,818	-	-	-
Put option granted to non-controlling interests of a subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(110,584)	-		-	-	-	(110,584)	-	(110,584)
2020 interim dividend paid	-	(230,237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(230,237)	-	(230,237)
2019 final dividend paid	-	(244,169)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(244,169)	-	(244,169)
Transfer from retained profits	-	-	-	-	3,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,391)	-	-	-
Dividend paid to non-controlling interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(656)	(656)
At 31 December 2020	2,452,482	5,062,656*	115,089*	88,283*	947,543*	(42,298)*	635,607*	(110,584)*	89,995*	(192,941)*	133,686*	2,403*	6,982,269*	16,164,190	570,687	16,734,877

* These reserve accounts comprise the consolidated reserves of HK$13,711,708,000 (2019 (restated): HK$9,220,897,000) in the consolidated statement of financial position.

	Attributable to owners of the parent														
	Issued capital HK$'000 (Note 36)	Share premium account HK$'000 (Note 36)	Share option reserve HK$'000 (Note 38 (i))	Capital reserve HK$'000 (Note 38 (ii))	Reserve funds HK$'000 (Note 38 (iii))	Cash flow hedge reserve HK$'000 (Note 38 (v))	Exchange fluctuation reserve HK$'000	Other reserve HK$'000	Shares held for the Award Scheme HK$'000 (Note 37)	Awarded share reserve HK$'000 (Note 38 (iv))	Fair value reserve HK$'000	Retained profits HK$'000	Total HK$'000	Non-controlling interests HK$'000	Total equity HK$'000
At 1 January 2019 (restated)	2,335,494	5,488,776	277,231	84,275	910,635	1,773	(241,007)	22,911	(243,269)	158,321	(7,667)	1,088,219	9,875,692	244	9,875,936
Profit for the year (restated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,283,416	2,283,416	45,667	2,329,083
Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year: (restated)															
Cash flow hedge	–	–	–	–	–	(11,478)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11,478)	–	(11,478)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations (restated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(239,992)	–	–	–	–	–	(239,992)	(14,513)	(254,505)
Reclassification of exchange differences for foreign operations disposed of or liquidated	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7,848)	–	–	–	–	–	(7,848)	–	(7,848)
Reclassification of exchange differences for associates deemed partial disposed or disposed of	–	–	–	–	–	–	353	–	–	–	–	–	353	–	353
Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,490	–	3,490	–	3,490
Change in fair value of equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7,525)	–	(7,525)	–	(7,525)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,110	–	–	–	–	1,110	–	1,110
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year (restated)	–	–	–	–	–	(11,478)	(247,487)	1,110	–	–	(4,035)	2,283,416	2,021,526	31,154	2,052,680
Acquisition of subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8,613)	–	–	–	–	(8,613)	324,864	316,251
Capital injection from non-controlling shareholders	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,413	8,413
Acquisition of non-controlling interests	–	–	–	(54)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(54)	(5,490)	(5,544)
Long-term incentive plans of subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3,615)	–	–	–	–	(3,615)	(2,409)	(6,024)
Equity-settled share option arrangements	–	–	38,367	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,367	–	38,367
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (note 36)	27,731	108,845	(41,050)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95,526	–	95,526
Forfeiture of share options during the year	–	–	(24,632)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,632	–	–	–
Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme (note 37)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,822	–	–	35,822	–	35,822
Vesting of shares under the Award Scheme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,720	(29,108)	–	–	(5,388)	–	(5,388)
Purchase of shares for the Award Scheme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,647)	–	–	–	(9,647)	–	(9,647)
2019 interim dividend paid	–	(241,374)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(241,374)	–	(241,374)
2018 final dividend paid	–	(214,120)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(214,120)	–	(214,120)
Transfer from retained profits	–	–	–	(80)	33,517	–	–	–	–	–	–	(33,437)	–	–	–
At 31 December 2019 (restated)	2,363,225	5,142,127*	249,916*	84,141*	944,152*	(9,705)*	(488,494)*	11,793*	(229,196)*	165,035*	(11,702)*	3,362,830*	11,584,122	356,776	11,940,898

Year ended 31 December 2020

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Profit before tax			
From continuing operations		**2,079,338**	1,999,484
From discontinued operations	11	**1,778,385**	528,887
Adjustments for:			
Finance costs	7, 11	**250,095**	138,155
Share of profits and losses of joint ventures and associates		**61,103**	(38,221)
(Gain)/loss arising from remeasurement and deemed disposal of previously held interests in step acquisition of subsidiaries	8	**23,688**	(787,394)
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	11, 42	**(1,643,548)**	(274,804)
Gain on bargain purchase of subsidiaries	8	**–**	(12,214)
(Gain)/loss on liquidation of subsidiaries	8	**(1,384)**	1,464
Gain on disposal of associates	8	**(14,252)**	(38,782)
Gain on partial disposal of an associate	8	**(787,941)**	–
Deemed gain on partial disposal of associates	8	**(82)**	(152,658)
Gain on liquidation of an associate	8	**(227)**	–
Impairment of investment in an associate	8	**–**	68
Interest income		**(299,954)**	(121,850)
Fair value gain, net			
Derivative instruments – transactions not qualifying as hedges		**(28,028)**	(22,147)
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		**–**	(13,044)
Realised gain on settlement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	8	**(77,997)**	(57,103)
(Gain)/loss on disposal of items of property, plant and equipment, net		**(2,248)**	2,964
Loss on disposal of items of other intangible assets, net	8	**185**	–
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	15	**227,301**	193,420
Impairment of items of property, plant and equipment	15	**6,410**	4,935
Impairment of items of other intangible assets	19	**2,428**	–
Depreciation of investment properties	16	**6,868**	3,374
Depreciation of right-of-use assets	17	**117,467**	86,740
Amortisation of other intangible assets	19	**162,242**	23,223
Amortisation of other deferred assets		**1,489**	1,581
Equity-settled share option expenses		**14,298**	35,560
Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme		**7,700**	33,108
Share award benefits of a subsidiary		**89,629**	–
Cash inflow before working capital changes		**1,972,965**	1,534,746

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		**(2,956,598)**	1,461,170
Increase in trade receivables		**(2,967,675)**	(795,515)
Decrease/(increase) in bills receivable		**868,906**	(1,846,753)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments, other receivables and other assets		**(1,736,753)**	147,566
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables		**6,139,248**	(575,583)
Increase in bills payable		**739,714**	1,112,356
Increase in other payables and accruals		**927,067**	1,249,825
(Decrease)/increase in provisions		**(27,590)**	112,152
Decrease in other long-term payables		**(6,757)**	–
Cash generated from operations		**2,952,527**	2,399,964
Interest paid		**(150,218)**	(100,579)
Interest element of lease payments		**(7,528)**	(7,252)
Income taxes paid		**(267,526)**	(74,502)
Net cash flows from operating activities		**2,527,255**	2,217,631
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Interest received		**296,401**	121,850
Dividend received		**12,039**	37,745
Purchases of items of property, plant and equipment		**(638,930)**	(454,022)
Prepayment of right-of-use assets		**(27,863)**	(5,224)
Proceeds from disposal of items of property, plant and equipment		**94,823**	19,551
Proceeds from disposal/(purchase) of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, net		**21,383**	(909,262)
Acquisition of subsidiaries	41	**(1,003,896)**	304,163
Investments in associates		**(25,649)**	(15,535)
Distribution from associates		**48**	2,941
Disposal of subsidiaries	42	**285,527**	44,887
Proceeds from disposal of associates		**286,927**	46,819
Additions of other intangible assets		**(237,761)**	–
Proceeds from partial disposal of an associate		**950,678**	–
Advances to related parties of TCL Holdings		**(191,503)**	–
Net cash flows used in investing activities		**(177,776)**	(806,087)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Year ended 31 December 2020

	Note	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from issue of shares upon exercise of share options		**343,729**	95,526
Interest paid		**(89,587)**	(30,324)
Principal portion of lease payments		**(118,761)**	(74,671)
Purchase of shares for the Award Scheme		**–**	(9,647)
Acquisition of non-controlling interests		**–**	(511)
New bank and other loans		**8,704,826**	4,487,121
Repayment of bank and other loans		**(9,268,963)**	(3,839,238)
Capital injection from a non-controlling interest		**13,954**	2,273
Dividends paid		**(474,580)**	(455,494)
Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders		**(656)**	–
Decrease/(increase) in restricted cash and pledged deposits		**36,220**	(5,827)
Net cash flows (used in)/from financing activities		**(853,818)**	169,208
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		**1,495,661**	1,580,752
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		**8,194,743**	6,741,976
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes, net		**694,481**	(127,985)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR		**10,384,885**	8,194,743
ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			
Cash and bank balances	28	**10,587,114**	8,200,570
Less: Restricted cash and pledged deposits	28	**(202,229)**	(5,827)
Cash and cash equivalents as stated in the consolidated statement of financial position and the consolidated statement of cash flows		**10,384,885**	8,194,743

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION

TCL Electronics Holdings Limited (the "Company") is a limited liability company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. The registered address of the Company is P.O. Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands. The principal place of business of the Company is located at 7th Floor, Building 22E, 22 Science Park East Avenue, Hong Kong Science Park, Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

During the year, the Group and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") were mainly involved in the manufacture and sale of television ("TV") sets, smart mobile, smart connective devices and services, smart commercial display and smart home products and provision of Internet platform operating services.

In the opinion of the directors, T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited ("T.C.L. Industries (H.K.)"), a company incorporated in Hong Kong, is the immediate holding company of the Company. In the first quarter of 2019, a restructuring occurred whereby TCL Technology Group Corporation ("TCL Technology") spun off, and transferred among others, all its equity interests in T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) to TCL Industries Holdings Co., Limited ("TCL Holdings"), a limited liability company registered in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). Accordingly, the ultimate holding company of the Company has changed to TCL Holdings following the completion of such restructuring. As the major shareholders of TCL Holdings are the key management of TCL Technology, TCL Technology remained a related party of the Group.

Information about subsidiaries

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows:

Name	Place of incorporation/ registration and business	Issued ordinary/ registered share capital	% of equity attributable to the Company		Principal activities
			2020	2019	
TCL Commercial Information Technology (Huizhou) Limited ("CI Tech")#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB100,000,000	100	100	Trading of commercial display products
Guangzhou Kuyu Network Technology Co., Ltd.#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB100,000,000	100	100	Trading of TV products
TCL Smart Home Technologies Co., Limited	Hong Kong	RMB135,670,000	100	100	Investment holding

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Information about subsidiaries (continued)

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows: (continued)

Name	Place of incorporation/ registration and business	Issued ordinary/ registered share capital	% of equity attributable to the Company 2020	2019	Principal activities
Guangzhou Digital Rowa Technology Co., Ltd.**/#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB120,000,000	**70**	70	Manufacture of TV products
Manufacturas Avanzadas, S.A. de. C.V.	Mexico	US$15,866,637	**100**	100	Manufacture of TV products
TTE Corporation@	British Virgin Islands ("BVI")/ Hong Kong	US$10,000	**100**	100	Investment holding
Shenzhen TCL New Technology Company Limited**/#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB10,608,600	**100**	100	Manufacture and sale of TV products
TCL Smart Device (Vietnam) Company Limited	Vietnam	VND256,080,000,000	**100**	100	Manufacture and sale of TV products
TCL Electrical Appliances Sales Co., Ltd.**/#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB2,430,000,000	**100**	100	Operation of a distribution network in the PRC
TCL Electronics (HK) Limited	Hong Kong	HK$30,000,000	**100**	100	Trading of TV products and components
TCL Electronics (Thailand) Co., Limited	Thailand	THB255,000,000	**100**	100	Trading of TV products and components
TCL Holdings (BVI) Limited@	BVI/Hong Kong	US$25,000	**100**	100	Investment holding
TCL Belgium S.A.	Belgium	EUR66,928,368	**100**	100	Investment holding

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Information about subsidiaries (continued)

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows: (continued)

Name	Place of incorporation/ registration and business	Issued ordinary/ registered share capital	% of equity attributable to the Company		Principal activities
			2020	2019	
TCL International Electronics (BVI) Limited@	BVI/Hong Kong	US$1	100	100	Investment holding
TCL Information Technology Industrial (Group) Co., Ltd.@	BVI/Hong Kong	HK$37,460,700	100	100	Investment holding
TCL King Electrical Appliances (Chengdu) Company Limited*/#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB100,880,000	100	100	Manufacture of TV products
TCL King Electrical Appliances (Huizhou) Company Limited ("TCL King (Huizhou)")#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB492,627,185	100	100	Manufacture and sale of TV products and trading of components
TCL King Electrical Appliances (Nanchang) Company Limited**/#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB21,400,000	100	100	Manufacture of TV products
TCL Overseas Holdings Limited	BVI/Hong Kong	US$1	100	100	Investment holding
TCL Overseas Marketing Limited	BVI/Hong Kong	US$1	100	100	Trading of TV products and components
TTE Technology Inc.	USA	US$129,433,108	100	100	Trading of TV products and components
TCL Operations Polska SP. ZO.O	Poland	PLN126,716,500	100	100	Manufacture of TV products

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Information about subsidiaries (continued)

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows: (continued)

Name	Place of incorporation/ registration and business	Issued ordinary/ registered share capital	% of equity attributable to the Company 2020	2019	Principal activities
TCL Optoelectronics Technology (Huizhou) Co., Ltd.@/#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB576,000,000	**100**	100	Manufacture and sale of TV products and trading of components
Chengdu TCL Xinan Electrical Appliance Sales Co., Ltd.#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB10,000,000	**100**	100	Operation of a distribution network in the PRC
TCL Intelligent Technology (Ningbo) Co., Ltd.**/#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB62,500,000	**80**	80	Trading of TV products, components and white goods
Shenzhen Falcon Network Technology Co. Ltd. ("Falcon Network Technology")**/#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB121,621,621	**60**	60	Research and development of software on smart TV devices and Internet platform operation
Shenzhen Falcon Network Media Company Limited#	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB15,000,000	**60**	60	Research and development of software on smart TV devices and Internet platform operation
SEMP TCL	Brazil	BRL443,120,000	**80**	40	Manufacture and sale of TV products and other household products

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Information about subsidiaries (continued)

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows: (continued)

Name	Place of incorporation/ registration and business	Issued ordinary/ registered share capital	% of equity attributable to the Company 2020	2019	Principal activities
Shenzhen Hawk Internet Company Limited# ("Shenzhen Hawk Internet")	PRC/ Mainland China	RMB338,889,344	**100**	100	Research and development of software on smart TV devices, mobile devices and Internet platform operation
TCL Communication@	Cayman Islands/ Hong Kong	HK$1,278,984,117	**100**	–	Investment holding
TCT Mobile International Limited	Hong Kong	HK$5,000,000	**100**	–	Development and distribution of mobile devices and other products and rendering of services
Huizhou TCL Mobile Communication Co., Ltd.*/#	PRC/ Mainland China	US$199,600,000	**100**	–	Manufacture and distribution of mobile devices and rendering of services
TCL Mobile Communication (HK) Company Limited	Hong Kong	HK$1,160,831,000	**100**	–	Distribution of mobile devices and components

@ Direct subsidiaries of the Company

* Registered as wholly-foreign-owned enterprises under the PRC law

** Registered as Sino-foreign joint ventures under the PRC law

The English names of these companies are not official and are the direct translation from their Chinese names for identification purposes only

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Information about subsidiaries (continued)

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows: (continued)

None of the above subsidiaries has debt securities.

During the year, the Group completed acquisitions of equity interests in SEMP TCL from SEMP Amazonas S.A. ("STA") and TCL Communication from Zhengjia Investment Limited ("Zhengjia Investment"). Further details of these acquisitions are included in notes 41 and 46(b)(i) to the financial statements.

The above table lists the subsidiaries of the Company which, in the opinion of the directors, materially contributed to the net income of the Group or formed a material portion of the net assets of the Group. To give details of other subsidiaries would, in the opinion of the directors, result in particulars of excessive length.

2.1 BASIS OF PREPARATION

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") (which include all Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards, Hong Kong Accounting Standards ("HKASs") and Interpretations) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA"), accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. They have been prepared under the historical cost convention, except for derivative financial instruments and certain financial assets which have been measured at fair value. These financial statements are presented in Hong Kong dollars ("HK$") and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand except when otherwise indicated.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries for the year ended 31 December 2020. A subsidiary is an entity (including a structured entity), directly or indirectly, controlled by the Company. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give the Group the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee).

2.1 BASIS OF PREPARATION (CONTINUED)

Basis of consolidation (continued)

When the Company has, directly or indirectly, less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

(a) the contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee;

(b) rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and

(c) the Group's voting rights and potential voting rights.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the Company, using consistent accounting policies. The results of subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the parent of the Group and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to the transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control described above. A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises (i) the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary, (ii) the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest and (iii) the cumulative translation differences recorded in equity; and recognises (i) the fair value of the consideration received, (ii) the fair value of any investment retained and (iii) any resulting surplus or deficit in profit or loss. The Group's share of components previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss or retained profits, as appropriate, on the same basis as would be required if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

2.2 CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND DISCLOSURES

The Group has adopted the *Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2018* and the following revised HKFRSs for the first time for the current year's financial statements.

Amendments to HKFRS 3	*Definition of a Business*
Amendments to HKFRS 9, HKAS 39 and HKFRS 7	*Interest Rate Benchmark Reform*
Amendment to HKFRS 16	*Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions* (early adopted)
Amendments to HKAS 1, and HKAS 8	*Definition of Material*

The nature and the impact of the *Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2018* and the revised HKFRSs are described below:

(a) *Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2018* (the "Conceptual Framework") sets out a comprehensive set of concepts for financial reporting and standard setting, and provides guidance for preparers of financial statements in developing consistent accounting policies and assistance to all parties to understand and interpret the standards. The Conceptual Framework includes new chapters on measurement and reporting financial performance, new guidance on the derecognition of assets and liabilities, and updated definitions and recognition criteria for assets and liabilities. It also clarifies the roles of stewardship, prudence and measurement uncertainty in financial reporting. The Conceptual Framework is not a standard, and none of the concepts contained therein override the concepts or requirements in any standard. The Conceptual Framework did not have any significant impact on the financial position and performance of the Group.

(b) Amendments to HKFRS 3 clarify and provide additional guidance on the definition of a business. The amendments clarify that for an integrated set of activities and assets to be considered a business, it must include, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create output. A business can exist without including all of the inputs and processes needed to create outputs. The amendments remove the assessment of whether market participants are capable of acquiring the business and continue to produce outputs. Instead, the focus is on whether acquired inputs and acquired substantive processes together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs. The amendments have also narrowed the definition of outputs to focus on goods or services provided to customers, investment income or other income from ordinary activities. Furthermore, the amendments provide guidance to assess whether an acquired process is substantive and introduce an optional fair value concentration test to permit a simplified assessment of whether an acquired set of activities and assets is not a business. The Group has applied the amendments prospectively to transactions or other events that occurred on or after 1 January 2020. The amendments did not have any impact on the financial position and performance of the Group.

2.2 CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND DISCLOSURES (CONTINUED)

(c) Amendments to HKFRS 9, HKAS 39 and HKFRS 7 address issues affecting financial reporting in the period before the replacement of an existing interest rate benchmark with an alternative risk-free rate ("RFR"). The amendments provide temporary reliefs which enable hedge accounting to continue during the period of uncertainty before the introduction of the alternative RFR. In addition, the amendments require companies to provide additional information to investors about their hedging relationships which are directly affected by these uncertainties. The amendments did not have any impact on the financial position and performance of the Group as the Group does not have any interest rate hedging relationships.

(d) Amendment to HKFRS 16 provides a practical expedient for lessees to elect not to apply lease modification accounting for rent concessions arising as a direct consequence of the Covid-19 pandemic. The practical expedient applies only to rent concessions occurring as a direct consequence of the pandemic and only if (i) the change in lease payments results in revised consideration for the lease that is substantially the same as, or less than, the consideration for the lease immediately preceding the change; (ii) any reduction in lease payments affects only payments originally due on or before 30 June 2021; and (iii) there is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease. The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 June 2020 with earlier application permitted and shall be applied retrospectively.

During the year ended 31 December 2020, certain monthly lease payments for the leases of the Group's plant and machinery have been reduced or waived by the lessors upon reducing the scale of production as a result of the pandemic and there are no other changes to the terms of the leases. The Group has early adopted the amendment on 1 January 2020 and elected not to apply lease modification accounting for all rent concessions granted by the lessors as a result of the pandemic during the year ended 31 December 2020. Accordingly, a reduction in the lease payments arising from the rent concessions of HK$15,703,000 has been accounted for as a variable lease payment by derecognising part of the lease liabilities and crediting to profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2020.

(e) Amendments to HKAS 1 and HKAS 8 provide a new definition of material. The new definition states that information is material if omitting, misstating or obscuring it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements. The amendments clarify that materiality will depend on the nature or magnitude of information, or both. The amendments did not have any significant impact on the financial position and performance of the Group.

2.3 ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE HKFRSs

The Group has not applied the following new and revised HKFRSs, that have been issued but are not yet effective, in these financial statements.

Amendments to HKFRS 3	*Reference to the Conceptual Framework*[2]
Amendments to HKFRS 9, HKAS 39, HKFRS 7, HKFRS 4 and HKFRS 16	*Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2*[1]
Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 (2011)	*Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture*[4]
HKFRS 17	*Insurance Contracts*[3]
Amendments to HKFRS 17	*Insurance Contracts*[3,6]
Amendments to HKAS 1	*Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current*[3,5]
Amendments to HKAS 16	*Property, Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use*[2]
Amendments to HKAS 37	*Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract*[2]
Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2018-2020	Amendments to HKFRS 1, HKFRS 9, Illustrative Examples accompanying HKFRS 16, and HKAS 41[2]

1 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021
2 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022
3 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023
4 No mandatory effective date yet determined but available for adoption
5 As a consequence of the amendments to HKAS 1, Hong Kong Interpretation 5 *Presentation of Financial Statements – Classification by the Borrower of a Term Loan that Contains a Repayment on Demand Clause* was revised in October 2020 to align the corresponding wording with no change in conclusion
6 As a consequence of the amendments to HKFRS 17 issued in October 2020, HKFRS 4 was amended to extend the temporary exemption that permits insurers to apply HKAS 39 rather than HKFRS 9 for annual periods beginning before 1 January 2023

Further information about those HKFRSs that are expected to be applicable to the Group is described below.

Amendments to HKFRS 3 are intended to replace a reference to the previous *Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements* with a reference to the *Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting* issued in June 2018 without significantly changing its requirements. The amendments also add to HKFRS 3 an exception to its recognition principle for an entity to refer to the Conceptual Framework to determine what constitutes an asset or a liability. The exception specifies that, for liabilities and contingent liabilities that would be within the scope of HKAS 37 or HK(IFRIC)-Int 21 if they were incurred separately rather than assumed in a business combination, an entity applying HKFRS 3 should refer to HKAS 37 or HK(IFRIC)-Int 21 respectively instead of the Conceptual Framework. Furthermore, the amendments clarify that contingent assets do not qualify for recognition at the acquisition date. The Group expects to adopt the amendments prospectively from 1 January 2022. Since the amendments apply prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the date of first application, the Group will not be affected by these amendments on the date of transition.

2.3 ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE HKFRSs (CONTINUED)

Amendments to HKFRS 9, HKAS 39, HKFRS 7, HKFRS 4 and HKFRS 16 address issues not dealt with in the previous amendments which affect financial reporting when an existing interest rate benchmark is replaced with an alternative RFR. The Phase 2 amendments provide a practical expedient to allow the effective interest rate to be updated without adjusting the carrying amount when accounting for changes in the basis for determining the contractual cash flows of financial assets and liabilities, if the change is a direct consequence of the interest rate benchmark reform and the new basis for determining the contractual cash flows is economically equivalent to the previous basis immediately preceding the change. In addition, the amendments permit changes required by the interest rate benchmark reform to be made to hedge designations and hedge documentation without the hedging relationship being discontinued. Any gains or losses that could arise on transition are dealt with through the normal requirements of HKFRS 9 to measure and recognise hedge ineffectiveness. The amendments also provide a temporary relief to entities from having to meet the separately identifiable requirement when an RFR is designated as a risk component. The relief allows an entity, upon designation of the hedge, to assume that the separately identifiable requirement is met, provided the entity reasonably expects the RFR risk component to become separately identifiable within the next 24 months. Furthermore, the amendments require an entity to disclose additional information to enable users of financial statements to understand the effect of interest rate benchmark reform on an entity's financial instruments and risk management strategy. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021 and shall be applied retrospectively, but entities are not required to restate the comparative information.

The Group had certain interest-bearing bank and other borrowings denominated in foreign currencies based on various Interbank Offered Rates as at 31 December 2020. If the interest rates of these borrowings are replaced by RFRs in a future period, the Group will apply this practical expedient upon the modification of these borrowings when the "economically equivalent" criterion is met and expects that no significant modification gain or loss will arise as a result of applying the amendments to these changes.

Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 (2011) address an inconsistency between the requirements in HKFRS 10 and in HKAS 28 (2011) in dealing with the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture. The amendments require a full recognition of a gain or loss when the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture constitutes a business. For a transaction involving assets that do not constitute a business, a gain or loss resulting from the transaction is recognised in the investor's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investor's interest in that associate or joint venture. The amendments are to be applied prospectively. The previous mandatory effective date of amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 (2011) was removed by the HKICPA in January 2016 and a new mandatory effective date will be determined after the completion of a broader review of accounting for associates and joint ventures. However, the amendments are available for adoption now.

2.3 ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE HKFRSs (CONTINUED)

Amendments to HKAS 1 clarify the requirements for classifying liabilities as current or non-current. The amendments specify that if an entity's right to defer settlement of a liability is subject to the entity complying with specified conditions, the entity has a right to defer settlement of the liability at the end of the reporting period if it complies with those conditions at that date. Classification of a liability is unaffected by the likelihood that the entity will exercise its right to defer settlement of the liability. The amendments also clarify the situations that are considered a settlement of a liability. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 and shall be applied retrospectively. Earlier application is permitted. The amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

Amendments to HKAS 16 prohibit an entity from deducting from the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment any proceeds from selling items produced while bringing that asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Instead, an entity recognises the proceeds from selling any such items, and the cost of those items, in profit or loss. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022 and shall be applied retrospectively only to items of property, plant and equipment made available for use on or after the beginning of the earliest period presented in the financial statements in which the entity first applies the amendments. Earlier application is permitted. The amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

Amendments to HKAS 37 clarify that for the purpose of assessing whether a contract is onerous under HKAS 37, the cost of fulfilling the contract comprises the costs that relate directly to the contract. Costs that relate directly to a contract include both the incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (e.g., direct labour and materials) and an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling that contract (e.g., an allocation of the depreciation charge for an item of property, plant and equipment used in fulfilling the contract as well as contract management and supervision costs). General and administrative costs do not relate directly to a contract and are excluded unless they are explicitly chargeable to the counterparty under the contract. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022 and shall be applied to contracts for which an entity has not yet fulfilled all its obligations at the beginning of the annual reporting period in which it first applies the amendments. Earlier application is permitted. Any cumulative effect of initially applying the amendments shall be recognised as an adjustment to the opening equity at the date of initial application without restating the comparative information. The amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

2.3 ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE HKFRSs (CONTINUED)

Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2018-2020 sets out amendments to HKFRS 1, HKFRS 9, Illustrative Examples accompanying HKFRS 16, and HKAS 41. Details of the amendments that are expected to be applicable to the Group are as follows:

- HKFRS 9 *Financial Instruments*: clarifies the fees that an entity includes when assessing whether the terms of a new or modified financial liability are substantially different from the terms of the original financial liability. These fees include only those paid or received between the borrower and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the borrower or lender on the other's behalf. An entity applies the amendment to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment. The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. Earlier application is permitted. The amendment is not expected to have a significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

- HKFRS 16 *Leases*: removes the illustration of payments from the lessor relating to leasehold improvements in Illustrative Example 13 accompanying HKFRS 16. This removes potential confusion regarding the treatment of lease incentives when applying HKFRS 16.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investments in associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity in which the Group has a long term interest of generally not less than 20% of the equity voting rights and over which it is in a position to exercise significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies.

A joint venture is a type of joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint venture. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The Group's investments in associates and joint ventures are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at the Group's share of net assets under the equity method of accounting, less any impairment losses. Adjustments are made to bring into line any dissimilar accounting policies that may exist.

The Group's share of the post-acquisition results and other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures is included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. In addition, when there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of the associate or joint venture, the Group recognises its share of any changes, when applicable, in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and its associates or joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's investments in the associates or joint ventures, except where unrealised losses provide evidence of an impairment of the assets transferred. Goodwill arising from the acquisition of associates or joint ventures is included as part of the Group's investments in associates or joint ventures.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (continued)

If an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or vice versa, the retained interest is not remeasured. Instead, the investment continues to be accounted for under the equity method. In all other cases, upon loss of significant influence over the associate or joint control over the joint venture, the Group measures and recognises any retained investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint venture upon loss of significant influence or joint control and the fair value of the retained investment and proceeds from disposal is recognised in profit or loss.

When an investment in an associate or a joint venture is classified as held for sale, it is accounted for in accordance with HKFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*.

Business combinations and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred is measured at the acquisition date fair value which is the sum of the acquisition date fair values of assets transferred by the Group, liabilities assumed by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. For each business combination, the Group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of net assets in the event of liquidation at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. All other components of non-controlling interests are measured at fair value. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

The Group determines that it has acquired a business when the acquired set of activities and assets includes an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts of the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the previously held equity interest is remeasured at its acquisition date fair value and any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Business combinations and goodwill (continued)

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred, the amount recognised for non-controlling interests and any fair value of the Group's previously held equity interests in the acquiree over the identifiable net assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the sum of this consideration and other items is lower than the fair value of the net assets acquired, the difference is, after reassessment, recognised in profit or loss as a gain on bargain purchase.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. The Group performs its annual impairment test of goodwill as at 31 December. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's CGUs, or groups of CGUs, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the Group are assigned to those units or groups of units.

Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount of the CGU (group of CGUs) to which the goodwill relates. Where the recoverable amount of the CGU (group of CGUs) is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent period.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a CGU (or group of CGUs) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on the disposal. Goodwill disposed of in these circumstances is measured based on the relative value of the operation disposed of and the portion of the CGU retained.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Fair value measurement

The Group measures its certain financial assets, derivative financial instruments, and equity investments at fair value at the end of each reporting period. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either in the principal market for the asset or liability, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability. The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1 – based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
Level 2 – based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is observable, either directly or indirectly
Level 3 – based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Impairment of non-financial assets

Where an indication of impairment exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required (other than inventories, deferred tax assets, financial assets and non-current assets/a disposal group classified as held for sale), the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's or CGU's value-in-use and its fair value less costs of disposal, and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets, in which case the recoverable amount is determined for the CGU to which the asset belongs.

An impairment loss is recognised only if the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. In assessing value-in-use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. An impairment loss is charged to profit or loss in the period in which it arises in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at the end of each reporting period as to whether there is an indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such an indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognised impairment loss of an asset other than goodwill is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount of that asset, but not to an amount higher than the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any depreciation/amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of such an impairment loss is credited to profit or loss in the period in which it arises.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Related parties

A party is considered to be related to the Group if:

(a) the party is a person or a close member of that person's family and that person

(i) has control or joint control over the Group;

(ii) has significant influence over the Group; or

(iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or of a parent of the Group;

or

(b) the party is an entity where any of the following conditions applies:

(i) the entity and the Group are members of the same group;

(ii) one entity is an associate or a joint venture of the other entity (or of a parent, subsidiary or fellow subsidiary of the other entity);

(iii) the entity and the Group are joint ventures of the same third party;

(iv) one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;

(v) the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group;

(vi) the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a);

(vii) a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity); and

(viii) the entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the Group or to the parent of the Group.

Property, plant and equipment and depreciation

Property, plant and equipment, other than construction in progress, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. When an item of property, plant and equipment is classified as held for sale or when it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale, it is not depreciated and is accounted for in accordance with HKFRS 5. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Property, plant and equipment and depreciation (continued)

Expenditure incurred after items of property, plant and equipment have been put into operation, such as repairs and maintenance, is normally charged to profit or loss in the period in which it is incurred. In situations where the recognition criteria are satisfied, the expenditure for a major inspection is capitalised in the carrying amount of the asset as a replacement. Where significant parts of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Group recognises such parts as individual assets with specific useful lives and depreciates them accordingly.

Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis to write off the cost of each item of property, plant and equipment to its residual value over its estimated useful life. The principal annual rates used for this purpose are as follows:

Leasehold land	Over the lease terms
Buildings	2% – 10%
Leasehold improvements	20% – 50% or over the lease terms whichever is shorter
Plant and machinery	5% – 50%
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	10% – 50%
Motor vehicles	16.7% – 25%

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, the cost of that item is allocated on a reasonable basis among the parts and each part is depreciated separately. Residual values, useful lives and the depreciation method are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at least at each financial year end.

An item of property, plant and equipment including any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss on disposal or retirement recognised in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised is the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant asset.

Construction in progress represents buildings under construction and plant and machinery in the process of installation, which are stated at cost less any impairment losses, and are not depreciated. Cost comprises the direct costs of construction and installation and capitalised borrowing costs on related borrowed funds during the period of construction. Construction in progress is reclassified to the appropriate category of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for use.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investment properties

Investment properties are interests in land and buildings (including the leasehold property held as a right-of-use asset which would otherwise meet the definition of an investment property) held to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation, rather than for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes; or for sale in the ordinary course of business. Such properties are measured and stated at cost, including transaction costs, less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis to write off the cost of each item of investment properties to its residual value over its estimated useful life. The principal annual rates used for this purpose are as follows:

Buildings	2% – 3.67%
Leasehold land	Over the lease terms

Any gains or losses on the retirement or disposal of an investment property are recognised in profit or loss in the year of the retirement or disposal.

Intangible assets (other than goodwill)

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is the fair value at the date of acquisition. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed to be either finite or indefinite. Intangible assets with finite lives are subsequently amortised over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at each financial year end.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually either individually or at the CGU level. Such intangible assets are not amortised. The useful life of an intangible asset with an indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life assessment continues to be supportable. If not, the change in the useful life assessment from indefinite to finite is accounted for on a prospective basis.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Intangible assets (other than goodwill) (continued)

Patents and licences

Purchased patents and licences with finite lives are stated at cost less any impairment losses and are amortised on the straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 4 to 40 years.

Purchased patents and licences with indefinite useful lives are stated at cost less any identified impairment losses.

Trademarks

Purchased trademarks with finite lives are stated at cost less any impairment losses and are amortised on the straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 10 to 40 years.

Customer relationships

Purchased customer relationships with finite lives are stated at cost less any impairment losses and are amortised on the straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 5 to 14.3 years.

Computer software

Purchased computer software is stated at cost less any impairment losses and is amortised on the straight-line basis over its estimated useful lives of 2 to 10 years.

Research and development costs

All research costs are charged to profit or loss as incurred.

Expenditure incurred on projects to develop new products is capitalised and deferred only when the Group can demonstrate the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale, its intention to complete and its ability to use or sell the asset, how the asset will generate future economic benefits, the availability of resources to complete the project and the ability to measure reliably the expenditure during the development. Product development expenditure which does not meet these criteria is expensed when incurred.

Deferred development costs are stated at cost less any impairment losses and are amortised on a systematic basis with reference to projected sales volume, upon future sales volume of related products.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Leases

The Group assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

The Group as a lessee

The Group applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

(a) Right-of-use assets

Right-of-use assets are recognised at the commencement date of the lease (that is the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease terms and the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Leasehold land	40 – 99 years
Plant and properties	1 – 99 years
Motor vehicles and other equipment	2 – 5 years

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Group by the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Leases (continued)

The Group as a lessee (continued)

(b) Lease liabilities

Lease liabilities are recognised at the commencement date of the lease at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and payments of penalties for termination of a lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising the option to terminate the lease. The variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as an expense in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate ("IBR") at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in lease payments (e.g., a change to future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or rate) or a change in assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

The Group's lease liabilities are separately disclosed in the consolidated statement of financial position.

(c) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (that is those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). When the Group enters into a lease in respect of a low-value asset, the Group decides whether to capitalise the lease on a lease-by-lease basis. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Leases (continued)

The Group as a lessor

When the Group acts as a lessor, it classifies at lease inception (or when there is a lease modification) each of its leases as either an operating lease or a finance lease.

Leases in which the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. When a contract contains lease and non-lease components, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each component on a relative stand-alone selling price basis. Rental income is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and is included in revenue in profit or loss due to its operating nature. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

Leases that transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying assets to the lessee are accounted for as finance leases.

When the Group is an intermediate lessor, a sublease is classified as a finance lease or operating lease with reference to the right-of-use asset arising from the head lease. If the head lease is a short-term lease to which the Group applies the on-balance sheet recognition exemption, the Group classifies the sublease as an operating lease.

Investments and other financial assets

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as subsequently measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income, and fair value through profit or loss.

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group's business model for managing them. With the exception of trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient of not adjusting the effect of a significant financing component, the Group initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs. Trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient are measured at the transaction price determined under HKFRS 15 in accordance with the policies set out for "Revenue recognition" below.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investments and other financial assets (continued)

Initial recognition and measurement (continued)

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest ("SPPI") on the principal amount outstanding. Financial assets with cash flows that are not SPPI are classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss, irrespective of the business model.

The Group's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both. Financial assets classified and measured at amortised cost are held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, while financial assets classified and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are held within a business model with the objective of both holding to collect contractual cash flows and selling. Financial assets which are not held within the aforementioned business models are classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss.

All regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade date, that is, the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the period generally established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on their classification as follows:

Financial assets at amortised cost (debt instruments)

Financial assets at amortised cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised, modified or impaired.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (debt instruments)

For debt investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, interest income, foreign exchange revaluation and impairment losses or reversals are recognised in profit or loss and computed in the same manner as for financial assets measured at amortised cost. The remaining fair value changes are recognised in other comprehensive income. Upon derecognition, the cumulative fair value change recognised in other comprehensive income is recycled to profit or loss.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investments and other financial assets (continued)

Subsequent measurement (continued)

Financial assets designated at fair value through other comprehensive income (equity investments)

Upon initial recognition, the Group can elect to classify irrevocably its equity investments as equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income when they meet the definition of equity under HKAS 32 *Financial Instruments*: Presentation and are not held for trading. The classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

Gains and losses on these financial assets are never recycled to profit or loss. Dividends are recognised as other revenue in profit or loss when the right of payment has been established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably, except when the Group benefits from such proceeds as a recovery of part of the cost of the financial asset, in which case, such gains are recorded in other comprehensive income. Equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income are not subject to impairment assessment.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

This category includes derivative instruments and equity investments which the Group had not irrevocably elected to classify at fair value through other comprehensive income. Dividends on equity investments classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are also recognised as other income in profit or loss when the right of payment has been established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

A derivative embedded in a hybrid contract, with a financial liability or non-financial host, is separated from the host and accounted for as a separate derivative if the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the host; a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and the hybrid contract is not measured at fair value through profit or loss. Embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Reassessment only occurs if there is either a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required or a reclassification of a financial asset out of the fair value through profit or loss category.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investments and other financial assets (continued)

Subsequent measurement (continued)

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (continued)

A derivative embedded within a hybrid contract containing a financial asset host is not accounted for separately. The financial asset host together with the embedded derivative is required to be classified in its entirety as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss.

Derecognition of financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e. removed from the Group's consolidated statement of financial position) when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or

- the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if, and to what extent, it has retained the risk and rewards of ownership of the asset. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Impairment of financial assets

The Group recognises an allowance for expected credit losses ("ECLs") for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

General approach

ECLs are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime ECL).

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition. When making the assessment, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition and considers reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort, including historical and forward-looking information.

The Group considers a financial asset in default when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Impairment of financial assets (continued)

General approach (continued)

Debt investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets at amortised cost are subject to impairment under the general approach and they are classified within the following stages for measurement of ECLs except for trade receivables and contract assets which apply the simplified approach as detailed below.

Stage 1 – Financial instruments for which credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition and for which the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to 12-month ECLs

Stage 2 – Financial instruments for which credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition but that are not credit-impaired financial assets and for which the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs

Stage 3 – Financial assets that are credit-impaired at the reporting date (but that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired) and for which the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs

Simplified approach

For trade receivables and contract assets that do not contain a significant financing component or when the Group applies the practical expedient of not adjusting the effect of a significant financing component, the Group applies the simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Under the simplified approach, the Group does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, payables, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include trade payables, bills payable, derivative financial instruments, lease liabilities, interest-bearing bank and other borrowings, financial liabilities included in other payables and accruals, other long-term payable and financial liability associated with put option.

Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as follows:

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by HKFRS 9. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in profit or loss. The net fair value gain or loss recognised in profit or loss does not include any interest charged on these financial liabilities.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in HKFRS 9 are satisfied. Gains or losses on liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in profit or loss, except for the gains or losses arising from the Group's own credit risk which are presented in other comprehensive income with no subsequent reclassification to profit or loss. The net fair value gain or loss recognised in profit or loss does not include any interest charged on these financial liabilities.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial liabilities (continued)

Subsequent measurement (continued)

Financial liabilities at amortised cost (loans and borrowings)

After initial recognition, interest-bearing bank and other borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method unless the effect of discounting would be immaterial, in which case they are stated at cost. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the effective interest rate amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate amortisation is included in finance costs in profit or loss.

Financial liability associated with put option

Put option written to non-controlling interest is a financial instrument granted by the Group whereby the counterparty may has the right to request the Group to purchase its equity interests in the Group's non-wholly owned subsidiaries for cash or other financial assets when certain conditions are met. If the Group does not have the unconditional right to avoid delivering cash or other financial assets under the put option, the Group has to initially recognise a financial liability at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows under the put option. Subsequently, if the Group revises its estimates of payments, the Group adjusts the carrying amount of the financial liability to reflect actual and revised estimated cash outflows. At the end of each reporting period, the Group recalculates the carrying amount by computing the present value of revised estimated future cash outflows at the financial instrument's original effective interest rate and adjustment to its carrying amount is to be recognised as income or expenses in profit or loss. If the put option expires without being exercised, the carrying amount of the liability is reclassified as equity.

The put option liability is current liability unless the put option first becomes exercisable 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled, or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and a recognition of a new liability, and the difference between the respective carrying amounts is recognised in profit or loss.

Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the statement of financial position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

Initial recognition and subsequent measurement

The Group uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward currency contracts, to hedge its foreign currency risk. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as assets when the fair value is positive and as liabilities when the fair value is negative.

The fair value of commodity purchase contracts that meet the definition of a derivative as defined by HKFRS 9 is recognised in profit or loss as cost of sales. Commodity contracts that are entered into and continue to be held for the purpose of the receipt or delivery of a non-financial item in accordance with the Group's expected purchase, sale or usage requirements are held at cost.

Any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value of derivatives are taken directly to profit or loss, except for the effective portion of cash flow hedges, which is recognised in other comprehensive income and later reclassified to profit or loss when the hedged item affects profit or loss.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)

Initial recognition and subsequent measurement (continued)

For the purpose of hedge accounting, hedges are classified as:

- fair value hedges when hedging the exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognised asset or liability or an unrecognised firm commitment; or

- cash flow hedges when hedging the exposure to variability in cash flows that is either attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or a highly probable forecast transaction, or a foreign currency risk in an unrecognised firm commitment; or

- hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation.

At the inception of a hedge relationship, the Group formally designates and documents the hedge relationship to which the Group wishes to apply hedge accounting, the risk management objective and its strategy for undertaking the hedge.

The documentation includes identification of the hedging instrument, the hedged item, the nature of the risk being hedged and how the Group will assess whether the hedging relationship meets the hedge effectiveness requirements (including the analysis of sources of hedge ineffectiveness and how the hedge ratio is determined). A hedging relationship qualifies for hedge accounting if it meets all of the following effectiveness requirements:

- There is "an economic relationship" between the hedged item and the hedging instrument.

- The effect of credit risk does not "dominate the value changes" that result from that economic relationship.

- The hedge ratio of the hedging relationship is the same as that resulting from the quantity of the hedged item that the Group actually hedges and the quantity of the hedging instrument that the Group actually uses to hedge that quantity of hedged item.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)

Hedges which meet all the qualifying criteria for hedge accounting are accounted for as follows:

Cash flow hedges

The effective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instruments is recognised directly in other comprehensive income in the cash flow hedge reserve, while any ineffective portion is recognised immediately in profit or loss. The cash flow hedge reserve is adjusted to the lower of the cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument and the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item.

The amounts accumulated in other comprehensive income are accounted for, depending on the nature of the underlying hedged transaction. If the hedged transaction subsequently results in the recognition of a non-financial item, the amount accumulated in equity is removed from the separate component of equity and included in the initial cost or other carrying amount of the hedged asset or liability. This is not a reclassification adjustment and will not be recognised in other comprehensive income for the period. This also applies where the hedged forecast transaction of a non-financial asset or non-financial liability subsequently becomes a firm commitment to which fair value hedge accounting is applied.

For any other cash flow hedges, the amount accumulated in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment in the same period or periods during which the hedged cash flows affect profit or loss.

If cash flow hedge accounting is discontinued, the amount that has been accumulated in other comprehensive income must remain in accumulated other comprehensive income if the hedged future cash flows are still expected to occur. Otherwise, the amount will be immediately reclassified to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment. After the discontinuation, once the hedged cash flow occurs, any amount remaining in accumulated other comprehensive income is accounted for depending on the nature of the underlying transaction as described above.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)

Current versus non-current classification

Derivative instruments that are not designated as effective hedging instruments are classified as current or non-current or separated into current and non-current portions based on an assessment of the facts and circumstances (i.e. the underlying contracted cash flows).

- Where the Group expects to hold a derivative as an economic hedge (and does not apply hedge accounting) for a period beyond 12 months after the end of the reporting period, the derivative is classified as non-current (or separated into current and non-current portions) consistently with the classification of the underlying item.

- Embedded derivatives that are not closely related to the host contract are classified consistently with the cash flows of the host contract.

- Derivative instruments that are designated as, and are effective hedging instruments, are classified consistently with the classification of the underlying hedged item. The derivative instruments are separated into current portions and non-current portions only if a reliable allocation can be made.

Treasury shares

Own equity instruments which are reacquired and held by the Company or the Group (treasury shares) are recognised directly in equity at cost. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on the weighted average basis and, in the case of work in progress and finished goods, comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of overheads. Net realisable value is based on estimated selling prices less any estimated costs to be incurred to completion and disposal. Cost of inventories includes the transfer from equity of gains and losses on qualifying cash flow hedges in respect of the purchases of raw materials.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash, are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and have a short maturity of generally within three months when acquired, less bank overdrafts which are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management.

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of financial position, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and at banks, including term deposits, and assets similar in nature to cash, which are not restricted as to use.

Provisions

A provision is recognised when a present obligation (legal or constructive) has arisen as a result of a past event and it is probable that a future outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, provided that a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

When the effect of discounting is material, the amount recognised for a provision is the present value at the end of the reporting period of the future expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. The increase in the discounted present value amount arising from the passage of time is included in finance costs in profit or loss.

The Group provides for warranties in relation to the sale of certain TV and other products for general repairs of defects occurring during the warranty period. Provisions for these assurance-type warranties granted by the Group are recognised based on sales volume and past experience of the level of repairs and returns, discounted to their present values as appropriate.

Income tax

Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period, taking into consideration interpretations and practices prevailing in the countries in which the Group operates.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Income tax (continued)

Deferred tax is provided, using the liability method, on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- when the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and

- in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, when the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, and the carryforward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carryforward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

- when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary differences arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and

- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Income tax (continued)

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if and only if the Group has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities which intend either to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered.

Government grants

Government grants are recognised at their fair values where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attaching conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item except research and development cost item, it is deducted from the related expense on systematic basis over the periods that the costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

Where the grant relates to an asset except research and development asset item, the fair value is deducted from the carrying amount of the relevant asset and is released to profit or loss over the expected useful life of the relevant asset by way of a reduced depreciation charge.

Where the grant relates to research and development asset or cost item, the fair value is credited to a deferred income account and is released to profit or loss over the expected useful life of the relevant asset or on systematic basis.

Revenue recognition

Revenue from contracts with customers

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of goods or services is transferred to the customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

When the consideration in a contract includes a variable amount, the amount of consideration is estimated to which the Group will be entitled in exchange for transferring the goods or services to the customer. The variable consideration is estimated at contract inception and constrained until it is highly probable that a significant revenue reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognised will not occur when the associated uncertainty with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

When the contract contains a financing component which provides the customer with a significant benefit of financing the transfer of goods or services to the customer for more than one year, revenue is measured at the present value of the amount receivable, discounted using the discount rate that would be reflected in a separate financing transaction between the Group and the customer at contract inception. When the contract contains a financing component which provides the Group with a significant financial benefit for more than one year, revenue recognised under the contract includes the interest expense accreted on the contract liability under the effective interest method. For a contract where the period between the payment by the customer and the transfer of the promised goods or services is one year or less, the transaction price is not adjusted for the effects of a significant financing component, using the practical expedient in HKFRS 15.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Revenue recognition (continued)

Revenue from contracts with customers (continued)

(a) Sale of TV, mobile devices and other products

Revenue from the sale of TV, mobile devices and other products is recognised at the point in time when control of the asset is transferred to the customer, generally on delivery of the TV, mobile devices and other products.

Some contracts for the sale of TV, mobile devices and other products provide customers with volume rebates which give rise to variable consideration.

Volume rebates

Retrospective volume rebates may be provided to certain customers once the quantity of products purchased during the period exceeds a threshold specified in the contract. Rebates are offset against amounts payable by the customer. To estimate the variable consideration for the expected future rebates, the most likely amount method is used for contracts with a single-volume threshold and the expected value method for contracts with more than one volume threshold. The selected method that best predicts the amount of variable consideration is primarily driven by the number of volume thresholds contained in the contract. The requirements on constraining estimates of variable consideration are applied and a refund liability for the expected future rebates is recognised.

(b) Video-on-demand services

Video-on-demand services primarily offers customers to assess certain videos on the Internet platform. Revenue from video-on-demand services is recognised over the validity period on a straight-line basis.

(c) Advertising, value-added and other services

Revenue from advertising, value-added and other services is recognised at the point in time when the services are rendered.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Revenue recognition (continued)

Revenue from other sources

Interest income is recognised on an accrual basis using the effective interest method by applying the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, when appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset.

Rental income is recognised on a time proportion basis over the lease terms. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as income in the accounting period in which they are incurred.

Dividend income is recognised when the shareholders' right to receive payment has been established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

Contract liabilities

A contract liability is recognised when a payment is received or the payment is due (whichever is earlier) from a customer before the Group transfers the related goods or services. Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the Group performs under the contract (i.e., transfers control of the related goods or services to the customer).

Share-based payments

The Company and a subsidiary of the Company operate a share option scheme and share award schemes for the purpose of providing incentives and rewards to eligible participants who contribute to the success of the Group's operations. Employees (including directors) of the Group receive remuneration in the form of share-based payments, whereby employees render services as consideration for equity instruments ("equity-settled transactions").

The cost of equity-settled transactions with employees is measured by reference to the fair value at the date at which they are granted. The fair value is determined by an external valuer using a binomial model.

The cost of equity-settled transactions is recognised in employee benefit expense, together with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period in which the performance and/or service conditions are fulfilled. The cumulative expense recognised for equity-settled transactions at the end of each reporting period until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The charge or credit to profit or loss for a period represents the movement in the cumulative expense recognised as at the beginning and end of that period.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Share-based payments (continued)

Service and non-market performance conditions are not taken into account when determining the grant date fair value of awards, but the likelihood of the conditions being met is assessed as part of the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. Market performance conditions are reflected within the grant date fair value. Any other conditions attached to an award, but without an associated service requirement, are considered to be non-vesting conditions. Non-vesting conditions are reflected in the fair value of an award and lead to an immediate expensing of an award unless there are also service and/or performance conditions.

For awards that do not ultimately vest because non-market performance and/or service conditions have not been met, no expense is recognised. Where awards include a market or non-vesting condition, the transactions are treated as vesting irrespective of whether the market or non-vesting condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied.

Where the terms of an equity-settled award are modified, as a minimum an expense is recognised as if the terms had not been modified, if the original terms of the award are met. In addition, an expense is recognised for any modification that increases the total fair value of the share-based payments, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee as measured at the date of modification.

Where an equity-settled award is cancelled, it is treated as if it had vested on the date of cancellation, and any expense not yet recognised for the award is recognised immediately. This includes any award where non-vesting conditions within the control of either the Group or the employee are not met. However, if a new award is substituted for the cancelled award, and is designated as a replacement award on the date that it is granted, the cancelled and new awards are treated as if they were a modification of the original award, as described in the previous paragraph.

The dilutive effect of outstanding equity-settled award is reflected as additional share dilution in the computation of earnings per share.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Other employee benefits

Pension schemes

The Group operates a defined contribution Mandatory Provident Fund retirement benefit scheme (the "MPF Scheme") in Hong Kong under the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance for those employees who are eligible to participate in the MPF Scheme. Contributions are made based on a percentage of the employees' basic salaries and are charged to profit or loss as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the MPF Scheme. The assets of the MPF Scheme are held separately from those of the Group in an independently administered fund. The Group's employer contributions vest fully with the employees when contributed into the MPF Scheme.

The employees of the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC and overseas are required to participate in a central pension scheme operated by the local municipal government. Certain subsidiaries are required to contribute a certain percentage of their payroll costs to the pension schemes at the applicable rates based on the amounts stipulated by the local government organisations. The only obligation of the Group with respect to the pension schemes is to pay the required ongoing contributions. Contributions under the schemes are charged to profit or loss as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the pension schemes.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, i.e. assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. The capitalisation of such borrowing costs ceases when the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs capitalised. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Dividends

Final dividends are recognised as a liability when they are approved by the shareholders in a general meeting. Proposed final dividends are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Interim dividends are simultaneously proposed and declared, because the Company's memorandum and articles of association grant the directors the authority to declare interim dividends. Consequently, interim dividends are recognised immediately as a liability when they are proposed and declared.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Foreign currencies

These financial statements are presented in HK$, which is the Company's functional currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency. Foreign currency transactions recorded by the entities in the Group are initially recorded using their respective functional currency rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rates of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period. Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in profit or loss.

Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in profit or loss with the exception of monetary items that are designated as part of the hedge of the Group's net investment of a foreign operation. These are recognised in other comprehensive income until the net investment is disposed of, at which time the cumulative amount is reclassified to profit or loss. Tax charges and credits attributable to exchange differences on those monetary items are also recorded in other comprehensive income.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured. The gain or loss arising on translation of a non-monetary item measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on change in fair value of the item (i.e. translation difference on the item whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in other comprehensive income or profit or loss is also recognised in other comprehensive income or profit or loss, respectively).

In determining the exchange rate on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability relating to an advance consideration, the date of initial transaction is the date on which the Group initially recognises the non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the advance consideration. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, the Group determines the transaction date for each payment or receipt of the advance consideration.

The functional currencies of certain overseas subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are currencies other than the HK$. As at the end of the reporting period, the assets and liabilities of these entities are translated into HK$ at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the reporting period and their statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income are translated into HK$ at the weighted average exchange rates for the year.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Foreign currencies (continued)

The resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the exchange fluctuation reserve. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of other comprehensive income relating to that particular foreign operation is recognised in profit or loss.

Any goodwill arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on acquisition are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate.

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, the cash flows of overseas subsidiaries are translated into HK$ at the exchange rates ruling at the dates of the cash flows. Frequently recurring cash flows of overseas subsidiaries which arise throughout the year are translated into HK$ at the weighted average exchange rates for the year.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

The preparation of the Group's financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and their accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that could require a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of the assets or liabilities affected in the future.

Judgements

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgements, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Revenue from contracts with customers

The Group applied the following judgements that significantly affect the determination of the amount and timing of revenue from contracts with customers:

Determining the method to estimate variable consideration and assessing the constraint for the sale of TV, mobile devices and other products

Certain contracts for the sale of TV, mobile devices and other products include volume rebates that give rise to variable consideration. In estimating the variable consideration, the Group is required to use either the expected value method or the most likely amount method based on which method better predicts the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

Judgements (continued)

Revenue from contracts with customers (continued)

Determining the method to estimate variable consideration and assessing the constraint for the sale of TV, mobile devices and other products (continued)

In estimating the variable consideration for the sale of TV, mobile devices and other products with volume rebates, the Group determined that using a combination of the most likely amount method and the expected value method is appropriate. The selected method that better predicts the amount of variable consideration related to volume rebates is primarily driven by the number of volume thresholds contained in the contract. The most likely amount method is used for those contracts with a single volume threshold, while the expected value method is used for contracts with more than one volume threshold.

Before including any amount of variable consideration in the transaction price, the Group considers whether the amount of variable consideration is constrained. The Group determined that the estimates of variable consideration are not constrained based on its historical experience, business forecast and the current economic conditions. In addition, the uncertainty on the variable consideration will be resolved within a short time frame.

Property lease classification – the Group as lessor

The Group has entered into various commercial and industrial properties leases on its investment properties portfolio. The Group has determined, based on an evaluation of the terms and conditions of the arrangements, such as the lease term not constituting a major part of the economic life of the commercial or industrial property and the present value of the minimum lease payments not amounting to substantially all the fair value of the commercial or industrial property, that it retains substantially all the significant risks and rewards incidental to ownership of these properties which are leased out and accounts for the contracts as operating leases.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

Judgements (continued)

Classification between investment properties and owner-occupied properties

The Group determines whether a property qualifies as an investment property, and has developed criteria in making that judgement. Investment property is a property held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both. Therefore, the Group considers whether a property generates cash flows largely independently of the other assets held by the Group. Some properties comprise a portion that is held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation and another portion that is held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes. If these portions could be sold separately or leased out separately under a finance lease, the Group accounts for the portions separately. If the portions could not be sold separately, the property is an investment property only if an insignificant portion is held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes. Judgement is made on an individual property basis to determine whether ancillary services are so significant that a property does not qualify as an investment property.

Estimation uncertainty

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below.

Variable consideration for volume rebates

The Group estimates variable consideration to be included in the transaction price for the sale of TV, mobile devices and other products with volume rebates.

The Group's expected volume rebates are analysed on a per customer basis for contracts that are subject to a single volume threshold. Determining whether a customer will likely be entitled to a rebate depends on the customer's historical rebate entitlement and accumulated purchases to date.

The Group applied a statistical model for estimating expected volume rebates for contracts with more than one volume threshold. The model uses the historical purchasing patterns and rebate entitlement of customers to determine the expected rebate percentages and the expected value of the variable consideration. Any significant changes in experience as compared to historical purchasing patterns and rebate entitlements of customers will impact the expected rebate percentages estimated by the Group.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

Estimation uncertainty (continued)

Variable consideration for volume rebates (continued)

The Group updates its assessment of volume rebates monthly and the rebate allowances are adjusted accordingly. Estimates of volume rebates are sensitive to changes in circumstances and the Group's past experience regarding rebate entitlements may not be representative of customers' actual rebate entitlements in the future. As at 31 December 2020, the amount recognised as rebate allowance was HK$2,011,210,000 (2019: HK$1,446,113,000) for the expected rebates.

Impairment of goodwill

The Group determines whether goodwill is impaired at least on an annual basis. This requires an estimation of the value-in-use of the CGUs to which the goodwill is allocated. Estimating the value-in-use requires the Group to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows from the CGUs and also to choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. The carrying amount of goodwill at 31 December 2020 was HK$3,301,381,000 (2019: HK$1,841,613,000). Further details are given in note 18 to the financial statements.

Provision for ECLs on trade and other receivables

The Group uses a provision matrix to calculate ECLs for trade and other receivables. The provision rates are based on days past due for groupings of various customer segments that have similar loss patterns (i.e., by geography, product type, customer type and rating, and coverage by letters of credit and other forms of credit insurance).

The provision matrix is initially based on the Group's historical observed default rates. The Group will calibrate the matrix to adjust the historical credit loss experience with forward-looking information. For instance, if forecast economic conditions (i.e., gross domestic product) are expected to deteriorate over the next year which can lead to an increased number of defaults in the manufacturing sector, the historical default rates are adjusted. At each reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

The assessment of the correlation among historical observed default rates, forecast economic conditions and ECLs is a significant estimate. The amount of ECLs is sensitive to changes in circumstances and forecast economic conditions. The Group's historical credit loss experience and forecast of economic conditions may also not be representative of a customer's actual default in the future. The information about the ECLs on the Group's trade receivables and other receivables is disclosed in notes 24 and 26 to the financial statements, respectively.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

Estimation uncertainty (continued)

Leases – Estimating the IBR

The Group cannot readily determine the interest rate implicit in a lease, and therefore, it uses an IBR to measure lease liabilities. The IBR is the rate of interest that the Group would have to pay to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment. The IBR therefore reflects what the Group "would have to pay", which requires estimation when no observable rates are available (such as for subsidiaries that do not enter into financing transactions) or when it needs to be adjusted to reflect the terms and conditions of the lease (for example, when leases are not in the subsidiary's functional currency). The Group estimates the IBR using observable inputs (such as market interest rates) when available and is required to make certain entity-specific estimates (such as the subsidiary's stand-alone credit rating).

Impairment of non-financial assets (other than goodwill)

The Group assesses whether there are any indicators of impairment for all non-financial assets (including the right-of-use assets) at the end of each reporting period. Indefinite life intangible assets are tested for impairment annually and at other times when such an indicator exists. Other non-financial assets are tested for impairment when there are indicators that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. An impairment exists when the carrying value of an asset or a CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value-in-use. The calculation of the fair value less costs of disposal is based on available data from binding sales transactions in an arm's length transaction of similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs for disposing of the asset. When value-in-use calculations are undertaken, management must estimate the expected future cash flows from the asset or CGU and choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

Deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognised for unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies. Further details are contained in note 35 to the financial statements.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

Estimation uncertainty (continued)

Fair value of unlisted equity investments

The unlisted equity investments have been valued based on a market-based valuation technique as detailed in note 47 to the financial statements. The valuation requires the Group to determine the comparable public companies (peers) and select the price multiple. In addition, the Group makes estimates about the discount for illiquidity and size differences. The Group classifies the fair value of these investments as Level 3. The fair value of the unlisted equity investments at 31 December 2020 was HK$91,953,000 (2019: HK$169,172,000). Further details are included in note 22 to the financial statements.

Fair value of financial instruments determined using valuation techniques

Fair value of financial instruments, in the absence of an active market, is estimated by using appropriate valuation techniques. Such valuations were based on certain assumptions about credit risk, volatility and liquidity risks, associated with the instruments, which are subject to uncertainty and might materially differ from the actual results. Further details are included in note 47 to the financial statements.

Useful lives and impairment of property, plant and equipment

The Group determines the useful lives and related depreciation charges for its property, plant and equipment based on the historical experience of the actual useful lives of property, plant and equipment of similar nature and functions. The estimated useful lives could change significantly as a result of technical innovations and competitor actions in response to severe industry cycles.

Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are less than previously estimated, or it will write off or write down technically obsolete or non-strategic assets that have been abandoned. Actual economic lives of property, plant and equipment may differ from estimated useful lives. Periodic review could result in a change in depreciable lives and, therefore, depreciation in the future periods.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

Estimation uncertainty (continued)

Provision against obsolete and slow-moving inventories

The Group reviews the condition of its inventories and makes provision against obsolete and slow-moving inventory items which are identified as no longer suitable for sale or use. Management estimates the net realisable value for such inventories based primarily on the latest invoice prices and current market conditions. The Group carries out an inventory review at the end of the reporting period and makes provision against obsolete and slow-moving items. Management reassesses the estimation at the end of the reporting period.

The provision against obsolete and slow-moving inventories requires the use of judgements and estimates. Where the expectation is different from the original estimate, such difference will impact on the carrying value of inventories and the write-down of inventories recognised in the periods in which such estimates have been changed.

Warranty provisions

As further explained in note 34 to the financial statements, the Group makes provisions for the warranties it gives on the sale of its products, taking into account the Group's current sales levels and past experience of the level of repairs and returns. As the Group is continually upgrading its product designs and launching new models, it is possible that the past experience of the level of repairs and returns is not indicative of future claims that it will receive in respect of past sales. Any increase or decrease in the actual claims would affect profit or loss in future years.

PRC corporate income tax

The Group is subject to income taxes in the PRC. As a result of the fact that certain matters relating to the income taxes have not been confirmed by the local tax bureaus, objective estimates and judgements based on currently enacted tax laws, regulations and other related policies are required in determining the provision for income taxes to be made. Where the final tax outcome of these matters is different from the amounts originally recorded, the differences will impact on the income tax and tax provisions in the period in which the differences realise.

4. ADJUSTMENTS ARISING FROM PRIOR YEAR PROVISIONAL ACCOUNTING

During the year, the Group has finalised the fair value assessment of the acquisition of 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Hawk Internet and its subsidiary (collectively, "Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group") (the "Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group Acquisition"). On completion of the fair value assessment, retrospective adjustments were made to the provisional calculation of identifiable assets and liabilities as of 1 November 2019, being the closing day of the Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group Acquisition. Consequently, the Group's consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2019, the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2019, and certain explanatory notes have been restated to reflect these restatements.

The effects of the adjustments arising from completion of the Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group Acquisition described above on the profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2019 by line items presented in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income were as follows:

	2019 HK$'000
Impact on profit for the year	
Adjustment arising from completion of the Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group Acquisition:	
Increase in other income and gains	3,990
Net increase in profit for the year from continuing operations	3,990
Net increase in profit attributable to:	
Owners of the parent	3,990
Impact on other comprehensive income for the year	
Adjustment arising from completion of the Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group Acquisition:	
Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:	
Exchange differences:	
Translation of foreign operations	142
Net increase in other comprehensive income for the year	142
Net increase in total comprehensive income attributable to:	
Owners of the parent	4,132

4. ADJUSTMENTS ARISING FROM PRIOR YEAR PROVISIONAL ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

The effects of the adjustments arising from completion of the Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group Acquisition described above on the financial position as at 31 December 2019 by line items presented in the consolidated statement of financial position were as follows:

	31 December 2019 HK$'000 (originally stated)	Adjustments arising from completion of the Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group Acquisition HK$'000	31 December 2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Non-current assets			
Goodwill	1,867,990	(26,377)	1,841,613
Investments in associates	1,398,627	10,641	1,409,268
Equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	143,920	25,252	169,172
Non-current liabilities			
Deferred tax liabilities	(46,840)	(5,384)	(52,224)
Total effects on net assets	11,936,766	4,132	11,940,898
Equity			
Retained profits	3,358,840	3,990	3,362,830
Exchange fluctuation reserve	(488,636)	142	(488,494)
Total effects on total equity	11,936,766	4,132	11,940,898

4. ADJUSTMENTS ARISING FROM PRIOR YEAR PROVISIONAL ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

	2019
Impact on basic earnings per share	
Basic earnings per share before adjustments	
For profit for the year	HK100.06 cents
For profit from continuing operations	HK79.96 cents
Adjustments arising from completion of the Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group Acquisition	HK0.18 cents
Restated basic earnings per share	
For profit for the year	HK100.24 cents
For profit from continuing operations	HK80.14 cents

	2019
Impact on diluted earnings per share	
Diluted earnings per share before adjustments	
For profit for the year	HK98.24 cents
For profit from continuing operations	HK78.51 cents
Adjustments arising from completion of the Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group Acquisition	HK0.17 cents
Restated diluted earnings per share	
For profit for the year	HK98.41 cents
For profit from continuing operations	HK78.68 cents

5. OPERATING SEGMENT INFORMATION

For management purposes, the Group is organised into business units based on their geographical TV segments and other product types and has four reportable operating segments as follows:

(a) TV segment – manufacture and sale of TV sets in:

– TCL TV – the PRC market; and

– TCL TV – the overseas markets;

(b) Internet business segment – advertising, value-added, video-on-demand and membership cards;

(c) Smart mobile, connective devices and service segment – manufacture and sale of mobile phones, smart connective products and display and service; and

(d) Smart commercial display, smart home and other businesses segment.

The Group's TV ODM business and safety and inspection equipment business were regarded as discontinued operations which details are set out in note 11.

The management of the Company monitors the results of the Group's operating segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resources allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on segment revenue and gross profit of each operating segment.

Certain reportable operating segments have been restated as the management believes that the information regarding such restated segments would be useful to the users of these financial statements.

5. OPERATING SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Information regarding these reportable segments, together with their related comparative information, is presented below.

	Continuing operations												Discontinued operations					
	TV				Internet business		Smart mobile, connective devices and service		Smart commercial display, smart home and other		Total continuing operations				Eliminations		Consolidated	
	TCL TV – the PRC market		TCL TV – overseas markets															
	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Segment revenue:																		
Sales to external customers	**12,862,333**	12,950,079	**26,756,990**	20,997,121	**1,233,364**	626,176	**5,192,734**	–	**4,907,506**	1,761,856	**50,952,927**	36,335,232	**6,796,477**	10,655,907	**–**	–	**57,749,404**	46,991,139
Intersegment sales	**2,749,393**	1,917,620	**672,001**	234,331	**37,627**	7,558	**105**	–	**91,396**	290,096	**3,550,522**	2,449,605	**–**	–	**(3,550,522)**	(2,449,605)	**–**	–
Total	**15,611,726**	14,867,699	**27,428,991**	21,231,452	**1,270,991**	633,734	**5,192,839**	–	**4,998,902**	2,051,952	**54,503,449**	38,784,837	**6,796,477**	10,655,907	**(3,550,522)**	(2,449,605)	**57,749,404**	46,991,139
Gross profit	**2,739,714**	3,170,968	**4,363,482**	3,254,733	**829,913**	471,790	**1,049,092**	–	**680,007**	545,671	**9,662,208**	7,443,162	**463,991**	726,902	**–**	–	**10,126,199**	8,170,064

Geographical information

	PRC		Europe		North America		Others		Consolidated	
	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Revenue from external customers	**16,646,387**	14,619,756	**6,160,206**	2,826,222	**14,806,545**	11,011,041	**13,339,789**	7,878,213	**50,952,927**	36,335,232
Non-current assets	**7,398,901**	4,371,390	**233,530**	211,175	**586,668**	146,199	**2,249,620**	728,806	**10,468,719**	5,457,570

The revenue information of continuing operations above is based on the locations of the customers. The non-current asset information of continuing operations above is based on the locations of the assets and excludes deferred tax assets.

Information about a major customer

For the year ended 31 December 2020, no revenue from continuing operations with a single external customer amounted to 10% or more of the Group's total revenue. For the year ended 31 December 2019, revenue from continuing operations of approximately HK$4,566,862,000 was derived from sales by the TCL TV – overseas markets segment to a single customer, including sales to a group of entities which are known to be under common control with that customer.

6. REVENUE, OTHER INCOME AND GAINS

An analysis of revenue from continuing operations is as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Revenue from contracts with customers	50,952,927	36,335,232

Revenue from contracts with customers

(i) Disaggregated revenue information from continuing operations

For the year ended 31 December 2020

Segments	TV and other products HK$'000	Internet business HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Types of goods or services			
Sale of goods	49,719,563	117,082	49,836,645
Video-on-demand services	–	277,051	277,051
Advertising, value-added and other services	–	839,231	839,231
Total revenue from contracts with customers	49,719,563	1,233,364	50,952,927
Geographical markets			
Mainland China	15,735,849	910,538	16,646,387
Europe	6,160,206	–	6,160,206
North America	14,760,867	45,678	14,806,545
Emerging markets	13,062,641	277,148	13,339,789
Total revenue from contracts with customers	49,719,563	1,233,364	50,952,927
Timing of revenue recognition			
Goods transferred at a point in time	49,719,563	117,082	49,836,645
Services transferred over time	–	277,051	277,051
Services transferred at a point in time	–	839,231	839,231
Total revenue from contracts with customers	49,719,563	1,233,364	50,952,927

6. REVENUE, OTHER INCOME AND GAINS (CONTINUED)

Revenue from contracts with customers (continued)

(i) Disaggregated revenue information from continuing operations (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2019

Segments	TV and other products HK$'000 (restated)	Internet business HK$'000 (restated)	Total HK$'000 (restated)
Types of goods or services			
Sale of goods	35,709,056	28,696	35,737,752
Video-on-demand services	–	121,030	121,030
Advertising, value-added and other services	–	476,450	476,450
Total revenue from contracts with customers	35,709,056	626,176	36,335,232
Geographical markets			
Mainland China	14,203,620	416,136	14,619,756
Europe	2,826,222	–	2,826,222
North America	10,973,203	37,838	11,011,041
Emerging markets	7,706,011	172,202	7,878,213
Total revenue from contracts with customers	35,709,056	626,176	36,335,232
Timing of revenue recognition			
Goods transferred at a point in time	35,709,056	28,696	35,737,752
Services transferred over time	–	121,030	121,030
Services transferred at a point in time	–	476,450	476,450
Total revenue from contracts with customers	35,709,056	626,176	36,335,232

6. REVENUE, OTHER INCOME AND GAINS (CONTINUED)

Revenue from contracts with customers (continued)

(i) Disaggregated revenue information from continuing operations (continued)

Set out below is the reconciliation of the revenue from continuing operations for revenue from contracts with customers to the amounts disclosed in the segment information:

For the year ended 31 December 2020

Segments	TV and other products HK$'000	Internet business HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Revenue from contracts with customers			
External customers	49,719,563	1,233,364	50,952,927
Intersegment sales	3,512,895	37,627	3,550,522
	53,232,458	1,270,991	54,503,449
Intersegment adjustments and eliminations	(3,512,895)	(37,627)	(3,550,522)
Total revenue from contracts with customers	49,719,563	1,233,364	50,952,927

For the year ended 31 December 2019

Segments	TV and other products HK$'000 (restated)	Internet business HK$'000 (restated)	Total HK$'000 (restated)
Revenue from contracts with customers			
External customers	35,709,056	626,176	36,335,232
Intersegment sales	2,442,047	7,558	2,449,605
	38,151,103	633,734	38,784,837
Intersegment adjustments and eliminations	(2,442,047)	(7,558)	(2,449,605)
Total revenue from contracts with customers	35,709,056	626,176	36,335,232

6. REVENUE, OTHER INCOME AND GAINS (CONTINUED)

Revenue from contracts with customers (continued)

(ii) Performance obligations

Information about the Group's performance obligations is summarised below:

Sales of TV, mobile devices and other products

The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of the TV, mobile devices and other products and payment is generally due within 180 days from delivery. Some contracts provide customers with volume rebates which give rise to variable consideration subject to constraint.

Video-on-demand services

The performance obligation is satisfied over time as the services allow customers to assess certain videos on the Internet platform within the validity period, where payment in advance is normally required. The validity period ranging from a few hours to one year depending on the respective terms of the service contracts.

Advertising, value-added and other services

The performance obligation is satisfied upon rendering of the services and payment is generally due within 30 to 90 days from rendering.

The amounts of transaction prices allocated to the remaining performance obligations (unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied) as at 31 December are as follows:

	2020	2019
	HK$'000	HK$'000
Amounts expected to be recognised as revenue:		
Within one year	**1,098,059**	472,516

All the amounts of transaction prices allocated to the remaining performance obligations are expected to be recognised as revenue within one year. The amounts disclosed above do not include consideration which is constrained.

6. REVENUE, OTHER INCOME AND GAINS (CONTINUED)

Other income and gains

	Note	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Other income			
Interest income		276,878	93,468
Sales of scrap materials		12,766	9,145
Sales of raw materials		59,614	16,689
Government grants		515,325	166,264
Foreign exchange differences, net		171,236	43,727
Promotion income		5,929	1,070
Write-off of balances due to creditors		2,906	27,226
Software development income		125,519	–
Gross rental income from investment property operating lease:			
Other lease payments, including fixed payments		15,682	16,318
Others		46,646	1,000
		1,232,501	374,907
Gains			
Gain on disposal of items of property, plant and equipment		2,034	–
Fair value gains, net:			
Derivative instruments – transactions not qualifying as hedges		29,334	19,671
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		314	13,044
Realised gain on settlement of derivative financial instruments		205,583	34,455
Realised gain on settlement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		77,997	57,103
Gain arising from remeasurement and deemed disposal of previously held interests in step acquisition of a subsidiary	41	–	787,394
Gain on bargain purchase of subsidiaries	41	–	12,214
Gain on liquidation of subsidiaries		1,384	–
Gain on disposal of associates		14,252	38,782
Gain on partial disposal of an associate		787,941	–
Deemed gain on partial disposal of associates		82	152,658
Gain on liquidation of an associate		227	–
Others		6,210	1,368
		1,125,358	1,116,689
		2,357,859	1,491,596

7. FINANCE COSTS

An analysis of finance costs from continuing operations is as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Interest on:		
Bank and other loans	**212,299**	117,740
Loans from a company controlled by TCL Technology	**345**	–
Loans from companies controlled by TCL Holdings	**15,391**	121
Discounted bills receivable from a company controlled by TCL Technology	**132**	–
Discounted bills receivable from an associate	**–**	3,898
Imputed interests on financial liability arising from put option	**8,118**	–
Interest expense on lease liabilities	**7,484**	7,120
	243,769	128,879

8. PROFIT BEFORE TAX

The Group's profit before tax from continuing operations is arrived at after charging/(crediting):

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Cost of inventories sold		**41,290,719**	28,892,070
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment		**217,584**	164,099
Depreciation of investment properties	16	**6,868**	3,374
Depreciation of right-of-use assets		**116,671**	85,108
Depreciation on other deferred assets		**1,489**	1,581
Research and development costs		**1,630,468**	750,682
Amortisation of other intangible assets		**161,944**	23,189
Lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities		**77,949**	51,195
Auditor's remuneration		**13,119**	9,950
Employee benefits expenses (including directors' remuneration):	9		
Wages and salaries		**3,942,518**	2,672,620
Equity-settled share option expense		**14,298**	35,560
Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme		**7,700**	33,108
Share award benefits of a subsidiary		**89,629**	-
Defined contribution expenses		**197,717**	239,346
		4,251,862	2,980,634

8. PROFIT BEFORE TAX (CONTINUED)

The Group's profit before tax from continuing operations is arrived at after charging/(crediting) (continued):

	Notes	**2020 HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Foreign exchange differences, net		**(171,236)**	(43,727)
Impairment of financial assets, net:			
Impairment of trade receivables		**15,636**	21,153
Impairment of other receivables		**20,410**	1,829
		36,046	22,982
Impairment of property, plant and equipment**		**6,410**	2,167
Impairment of other intangible assets**	19	**2,428**	–
(Reversal)/write-down of inventories to net realisable value		**(44,995)**	255,297
Rental income, net		**(15,682)**	(16,318)
Interest income		**(276,878)**	(93,468)
Government grants*:			
Credited to other income and gains		**(515,325)**	(166,264)
Deducted from cost of sales and relevant expenses		**(71,014)**	(37,517)
		(586,339)	(203,781)
Fair value gains, net:			
Derivative instruments – transactions not qualifying as hedges		**(29,334)**	(19,671)
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		**(314)**	(13,044)
Realised gain on settlement of derivative financial instruments		**(205,583)**	(34,455)
Realised gain on settlement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		**(77,997)**	(57,103)
(Gain)/loss on disposal of items of property, plant and equipment, net		**(2,034)**	3,404**
Loss/(gain) on disposal of other intangible assets, net		**185****	(97)
Loss/(gain) arising from remeasurement and deemed disposal of previously held interests in step acquisition of subsidiaries	41	**23,688****	(787,394)
Gain on bargain purchase of subsidiaries		**–**	(12,214)
(Gain)/loss on liquidation of subsidiaries		**(1,384)**	1,464**
Gain on disposal of associates		**(14,252)**	(38,782)
Gain on partial disposal of an associate		**(787,941)**	–
Deemed gain on partial disposal of associates		**(82)**	(152,658)
Gain on liquidation of an associate		**(227)**	–
Impairment of investment in an associate		**–**	68**
Restructuring costs provision, net	34	**129**	98
Product warranty provision, net		**488,402**	549,171

Notes:

* Various government grants have been received related to the Group's day-to-day activities. Government grants including value-added tax ("VAT") refund and national patent subsidies are recorded in "Other income and gains" in the consolidated statement of profit and loss and other comprehensive income. There are no unfulfilled conditions or contingencies relating to these grants.

** These items are included in "Other operating expenses" on the face of the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

9. DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

Directors' remuneration for the year, disclosed pursuant to the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (the "Listing Rules"), section 383(1)(a), (b), (c) and (f) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and Part 2 of the Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation, is as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Fees	1,350	1,350
Other emoluments:		
Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	4,011	3,530
Discretionary performance related bonuses	11,871	6,633
Equity-settled share option benefits	1,529	4,269
Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme	742	3,477
Pension scheme contributions	163	210
Payments made in respect of termination of service	258	–
	18,574	18,119
	19,924	19,469

(a) Independent non-executive directors

The remuneration paid to independent non-executive directors during the year were as follows:

	2020				2019			
	Fees HK$'000	Equity-settled share option benefits HK$'000	Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme HK$'000	Total remuneration HK$'000	Fees HK$'000	Equity-settled share option benefits HK$'000	Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme HK$'000	Total remuneration HK$'000
Mr. Robert Maarten WESTERHOF	300	25	12	337	300	54	43	397
Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter (note (i))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Professor WANG Yijiang	300	25	12	337	300	54	43	397
Mr. LAU Siu Ki	300	25	12	337	300	57	43	400
	900	75	36	1,011	900	165	129	1,194

No other emoluments were payable to the independent non-executive directors during the year (2019: Nil).

9. DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION (CONTINUED)

(b) Executive directors and non-executive directors

The remuneration paid to executive directors and non-executive directors during the year were as follows:

	Fees HK$'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind HK$'000	Discretionary performance related bonuses HK$'000	Equity-settled share option benefits HK$'000	Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme HK$'000	Pension scheme contributions HK$'000	Payments made in respect of termination of service HK$'000	Total remuneration HK$'000
2020								
Executive directors:								
Mr. LI Dongsheng	–	650	1,113	460	223	18	–	2,464
Mr. WANG Cheng	–	1,526	5,067	919	447	59	–	8,018
Mr. YAN Xiaolin	–	–	375	25	12	–	–	412
Mr. HU Dien Chien (note (ii))	–	74	931*	–	–	2	–	1,007
Mr. HU Lihua (note (iii))	–	641	1,897	–	–	33	–	2,571
Mr. WANG Yi (note (iv))	–	224	–	25	12	11	258#	530
	–	3,115	9,383	1,429	694	123	258	15,002
Non-executive directors:								
Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior	225	–	–	25	12	–	–	262
Mr. SUN Li (note (v))	–	896	2,488	–	–	40	–	3,424
Mr. LI Yuhao	225	–	–	–	–	–	–	225
Mr. YANG Anming (note (vi))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	450	896	2,488	25	12	40	–	3,911
	450	4,011	11,871	1,454	706	163	258	18,913

9. DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION (CONTINUED)

(b) Executive directors and non-executive directors (continued)

	Fees HK$'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind HK$'000	Discretionary performance related bonuses HK$'000	Equity-settled share option benefits HK$'000	Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme HK$'000	Pension scheme contributions HK$'000	Total remuneration HK$'000
2019							
Executive directors:							
Mr. LI Dongsheng	–	650	3,010	997	794	30	5,481
Mr. WANG Cheng	–	1,511	3,241	1,997	1,615	97	8,461
Mr. YAN Xiaolin	–	–	366	57	43	–	466
Mr. WANG Yi (note (iv))	–	1,369	7	999	853	83	3,311
	–	3,530	6,624	4,050	3,305	210	17,719
Non-executive directors:							
Mr. Albert Thomas DA ROSA, Junior	225	–	–	54	43	–	322
Mr. HUANG Xubin (note (vii))	–	–	9	–	–	–	9
Mr. YANG Anming (note ((vi))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. LI Yuhao	225	–	–	–	–	–	225
	450	–	9	54	43	–	556
	450	3,530	6,633	4,104	3,348	210	18,275

The discretionary bonus is determined with reference to the financial performance of the Group and the performance of the individual director.

9. DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION (CONTINUED)

(b) Executive directors and non-executive directors (continued)

Notes:

(i) Dr. TSENG Shieng-chang Carter agreed to waive his remuneration as a director for the year ended 31 December 2020 of HK$300,000 (2019: HK$300,000) and such remuneration will be donated by the Company for charity use;

(ii) Mr. HU Dien Chien was appointed as an executive director of the Company with effect from 23 December 2020;

(iii) Mr. HU Lihua was appointed as an executive director of the Company with effect from 28 February 2020 and subsequently resigned with effect from 23 December 2020;

(iv) Mr. WANG Yi resigned as an executive director of the Company with effect from 28 February 2020;

(v) Mr. SUN Li was appointed as a non-executive director of the Company with effect from 28 February 2020;

(vi) Mr. YANG Anming was appointed as a non-executive director of the Company with effect from 10 January 2019 and subsequently resigned with effect from 28 February 2020; and

(vii) Mr. HUANG Xubin resigned as a non-executive director of the Company with effect from 10 January 2019.

* Out of the approximately HK$931,000 discretionary performance related bonus received by Mr. HU Dien Chien in 2020, approximately HK$775,000 was received by Mr. HU Dien Chien as an inducement to join or upon joining the Company.

Such payment made in respect of termination of service is in addition to the contractual entitlement of Mr. WANG Yi.

Save as disclosed in note (i) above, there was no arrangement under which a director returned, waived or agreed to waive any remuneration during the year.

During the year, there were no loans, quasi-loans and other dealings in favour of directors of the Company and of a holding company of the Company; bodies corporate controlled by such directors; or entities connected with such directors.

The executive Directors' emoluments shown above were paid for their services in connection with the management of affairs of the Company and the Group. The non-executive Director and independent non-executive Directors' emoluments shown above were for their services as directors of the Company.

10. FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES

The five highest paid employees during the year included one (2019: two) director(s), details of whose remuneration are set out in note 9 above. Details of the remuneration of the remaining four (2019: three) non-directors, highest paid employees for the year are as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	**4,526**	2,584
Discretionary performance related bonuses	**15,024**	10,812
Equity-settled share option benefits	**484**	1,245
Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme	**236**	1,024
Pension scheme contributions	**182**	307
	20,452	15,972

During the year, no emoluments were paid by the Group to the five highest paid employees as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office.

The number of non-directors, highest paid employees whose remuneration fell within the following bands are as follows:

	Number of employees 2020	 2019
HK$4,000,001 to HK$4,500,000	**2**	1
HK$5,500,001 to HK$6,000,000	**1**	2
HK$6,000,001 to HK$6,500,000	**1**	–
	4	3

11. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

On 29 June 2020, the Company and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) entered into a conditional share transfer agreement, pursuant to which T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) has conditionally agreed to acquire from the Company and the Company has conditionally agreed to transfer to T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) its 100% equity interest in Moka International Limited ("Moka International"), at a consideration of RMB2,500,000,000 ("Moka International Disposal"), which was satisfied in cash. Moka International and its subsidiaries (collectively, "Moka International Group") are principally engaged in TV ODM business. The Moka International Disposal had been completed on 31 August 2020.

11. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (CONTINUED)

On 14 September 2020, CI Tech entered into an equity transfer agreement with an independent third party, pursuant to which CI Tech agreed to sell, and the independent third party agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in TCL New Technology (Huizhou) Co., Limited ("New Technology (Huizhou)") at the consideration of RMB80,092,000 ("New Technology (Huizhou) Disposal"). New Technology (Huizhou) is principally engaged in safety and inspection equipment business. The New Technology (Huizhou) Disposal had been completed on 23 September 2020.

The Moka International Disposal and the New Technology (Huizhou) Disposal constitute discontinued operations in TV ODM business and safety and inspection equipment business respectively. The comparative figures in profit or loss have been restated to re-present the TV ODM business and safety and inspection equipment business as discontinued operations. Details and the aggregate net assets disposed of by discontinued operations are set out in note 42 to the financial statements.

The aggregate results and net gain on disposal of discontinued operations for the year are presented below:

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
Revenue	**6,796,477**	10,655,907
Cost of sales	**(6,332,486)**	(9,929,005)
Gross profit	**463,991**	726,902
Other income and gains	**89,667**	464,163
Selling and distribution costs	**(129,589)**	(186,521)
Administrative expenses	**(151,811)**	(222,077)
Research and development costs	**(133,014)**	(236,467)
Other operating expenses	**–**	(3,351)
Reversal of impairment losses/(impairment losses) on financial assets, net	**1,919**	(4,486)
	141,163	538,163
Finance costs	**(6,326)**	(9,276)
Profit before tax from discontinued operations	**134,837**	528,887
Income tax:		
Related to pre-tax profit	**(26,169)**	(71,051)
	108,668	457,836
Net gain on disposal of discontinued operations	**1,643,548**	–
Profit for the year from discontinued operations	**1,752,216**	457,836

11. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (CONTINUED)

The aggregate net cash flows incurred by discontinued operations are as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Operating activities	**432,650**	505,490
Investing activities	**291,294**	(9,579)
Financing activities	**(2,155)**	(92,347)
Net cash inflow	**721,789**	403,564

	2020	2019
Earnings per share from discontinued operations:		
Basic	**HK75.18 cents**	HK20.10 cents
Diluted	**HK74.12 cents**	HK19.73 cents

The calculations of basic and diluted earnings per share from discontinued operations are based on:

	2020	2019
Profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent from discontinued operations	**HK$1,752,216,000**	HK$457,836,000
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year used in the basic earnings per share calculation (note 14)	**2,330,839,467**	2,278,121,477
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year used in the diluted earnings per share calculation (note 14)	**2,364,105,060**	2,320,291,738

12. INCOME TAX

Hong Kong profits tax has been provided at the rate of 16.5% (2019: 16.5%) on the estimated assessable profits arising in Hong Kong during the year, except for one subsidiary (2019: one subsidiary) of the Group which is a qualifying entity under the two-tiered profits tax rates regime. The first HK$2,000,000 (2019: HK$2,000,000) of assessable profits of this subsidiary is taxed at 8.25% (2019: 8.25%) and the remaining assessable profits are taxed at 16.5% (2019: 16.5%). Taxes on profits assessable elsewhere have been calculated at the rates of tax prevailing in the countries/jurisdictions in which the Group operates.

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Current – Hong Kong		
Charge for the year	**37,832**	5,178
Underprovision/(overprovision) in prior years	**270**	(48)
Current – Elsewhere		
Charge for the year	**173,527**	99,634
Underprovision in prior years	**7,866**	401
Deferred	**(33,560)**	23,072
Total tax charge for the year from continuing operations	**185,935**	128,237
Total tax charge for the year from discontinuing operations	**26,169**	71,051
	212,104	199,288

12. INCOME TAX (CONTINUED)

A reconciliation of the tax expense applicable to profit before tax at the statutory/applicable rates for the countries/jurisdictions in which the Company and the majority of its subsidiaries are domiciled to the tax expense at the effective tax rate is as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Profit before tax from continuing operations	**2,079,338**	1,999,484
Profit before tax from discontinued operations	**1,778,385**	528,887
	3,857,723	2,528,371
Tax at the statutory/applicable tax rates of different countries/jurisdictions	**894,219**	578,594
Lower tax rates for specific provinces or enacted by local authority	**(70,382)**	(115,714)
Effect on opening deferred tax of change in tax rates	**(984)**	–
Adjustments in respect of current tax of previous periods	**8,148**	(9,030)
Effect of withholding tax at 10% on the distribution upon liquidation of a subsidiary	**–**	4,007
Profits and losses attributable to joint ventures and associates	**(9,380)**	(32,181)
Income not subject to tax	**(765,696)**	(309,245)
Super deduction of research and development expenditures	**(126,398)**	(75,979)
Expenses not deductible for tax	**317,896**	150,758
Tax losses utilised from previous periods	**(116,148)**	(71,211)
Tax losses not recognised	**80,829**	79,289
Tax charge at the Group's effective rate	**212,104**	199,288
Tax charge at the Group's effective rate comprised of:		
From continuing operations	**185,935**	128,237
From discontinued operations	**26,169**	71,051

The share of tax attributable to joint ventures and associates amounting to tax credit of HK$8,810,000 (2019: tax credit of HK$5,833,000) and tax credit of HK$570,000 (2019: tax credit of HK$26,348,000), respectively, is included in "Share of profits and losses of joint ventures and associates" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

In accordance with the relevant tax rules and regulations of the PRC, certain of the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC enjoy a preferential corporate income tax rate of 15%. Also, certain subsidiaries of the Group in the PRC enjoy a total exemption of corporate income tax for the first two years and a half reduction of corporate income tax for the following three years.

13. DIVIDENDS

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Interim dividend – HK9.70 cents (2019: HK10.56 cents) per ordinary share	(a)	**230,029**	249,275
Proposed final dividend – HK11.50 cents (2019: HK10.60 cents) per ordinary share	(b)	**282,035**	250,502
		512,064	499,777

(a) The interim dividend for the six months ended 30 June 2020 was HK9.70 cents (2019: HK10.56 cents) per ordinary share of the Company and the total amounts declared and paid are HK$230,029,000 and HK$230,237,000 (2019: HK$249,275,000 and HK$241,374,000), respectively.

(b) The above amount of proposed final dividend for the year ended 31 December 2020 was calculated based on the number of shares of the Company as at 31 December 2020 for illustration. The proposed final dividend for the year is subject to the approval of the Company's shareholders at the forthcoming annual general meeting. These consolidated financial statements do not reflect this dividend payable.

14. EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO ORDINARY EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE PARENT

The calculation of the basic earnings per share amounts is based on the profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent, and the weighted average number of ordinary shares of 2,330,839,467 (2019: 2,278,121,477) in issue during the year.

The calculation of the diluted earnings per share amounts is based on the profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent. The weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the calculation is the number of ordinary shares in issue during the year, as used in the basic earnings per share calculation, and the weighted average number of ordinary shares assumed to have been issued at no consideration on the deemed exercise or conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares into ordinary shares.

14. EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO ORDINARY EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE PARENT (CONTINUED)

The calculations of the basic and diluted earnings per share are based on:

	2020	2019
	HK$'000	HK$'000
		(restated)
Earnings		
Profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent, used in the basic and diluted earnings per share calculations:		
From continuing operations	**1,847,226**	1,825,580
From discontinued operations	**1,752,216**	457,836
	3,599,442	2,283,416

	Number of shares	
	2020	2019
Shares		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue less shares held for the Award Scheme during the year used in the basic earnings per share calculation	**2,330,839,467**	2,278,121,477
Effect of dilution – weighted average number of ordinary shares:		
Share options	**15,454,669**	7,434,495
Awarded shares	**17,810,924**	34,735,766
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year used in the diluted earnings per share calculation	**2,364,105,060**	2,320,291,738

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Land and buildings HK$'000	Leasehold improve-ments HK$'000	Plant and machinery HK$'000	Furniture, fixtures and equipment HK$'000	Motor vehicles HK$'000	Construction in progress HK$'000	Total HK$'000
31 December 2020							
At 1 January 2020:							
Cost	1,312,571	200,208	1,023,947	507,674	15,575	164,794	3,224,769
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(444,249)	(171,654)	(651,905)	(411,390)	(14,111)	–	(1,693,309)
Net carrying amount	868,322	28,554	372,042	96,284	1,464	164,794	1,531,460
At 1 January 2020, net of accumulated depreciation and impairment	868,322	28,554	372,042	96,284	1,464	164,794	1,531,460
Additions	75,030	57,467	155,019	113,544	2,109	235,761	638,930
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	745,006	6,978	202,149	32,570	340	905	987,948
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 42)	(45,184)	(4,993)	(51,738)	(23,851)	(1,201)	(7,299)	(134,266)
Transfer to investment properties (note 16)	–	–	–	–	–	(179)	(179)
Disposals	(23,549)	(397)	(50,400)	(26,197)	(379)	(34,419)	(135,341)
Transfers	2,170	31,084	45,959	101,848	7,289	(188,350)	–
Depreciation provided during the year	(72,295)	(20,789)	(70,273)	(62,534)	(1,410)	–	(227,301)
Impairment loss	–	–	(5,632)	(778)	–	–	(6,410)
Exchange realignment	50,880	3,630	28,519	9,842	254	9,224	102,349
At 31 December 2020, net of accumulated depreciation and impairment	1,600,380	101,534	625,645	240,728	8,466	180,437	2,757,190
At 31 December 2020:							
Cost	2,389,405	429,237	1,955,945	734,652	21,054	180,437	5,710,730
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(789,025)	(327,703)	(1,330,300)	(493,924)	(12,588)	–	(2,953,540)
Net carrying amount	1,600,380	101,534	625,645	240,728	8,466	180,437	2,757,190

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

	Land and buildings HK$'000	Leasehold improvements HK$'000	Plant and machinery HK$'000	Furniture, fixtures and equipment HK$'000	Motor vehicles HK$'000	Construction in progress HK$'000	Total HK$'000
31 December 2019							
At 1 January 2019:							
Cost	1,509,581	191,960	1,056,884	402,048	17,298	29,468	3,207,239
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(604,977)	(163,042)	(702,155)	(374,498)	(15,494)	–	(1,860,166)
Net carrying amount	904,604	28,918	354,729	27,550	1,804	29,468	1,347,073
At 1 January 2019, net of accumulated depreciation and impairment	904,604	28,918	354,729	27,550	1,804	29,468	1,347,073
Additions	16,886	7,933	54,701	95,544	1,501	277,457	454,022
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	–	–	4	1,987	406	–	2,397
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 42)	(21,233)	(131)	–	(2)	–	–	(21,366)
Transfer to investment properties (note 16)	(3,269)	–	–	–	–	(645)	(3,914)
Disposals	(97)	(2,664)	(17,300)	(2,182)	(271)	–	(22,514)
Transfers	52,924	13,146	44,167	28,569	(7)	(138,799)	–
Depreciation provided during the year	(67,081)	(17,314)	(55,312)	(51,866)	(1,847)	–	(193,420)
Impairment loss	–	(613)	(3,847)	(475)	–	–	(4,935)
Exchange realignment	(14,412)	(721)	(5,100)	(2,841)	(122)	(2,687)	(25,883)
At 31 December 2019, net of accumulated depreciation and impairment	868,322	28,554	372,042	96,284	1,464	164,794	1,531,460
At 31 December 2019:							
Cost	1,312,571	200,208	1,023,947	507,674	15,575	164,794	3,224,769
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(444,249)	(171,654)	(651,905)	(411,390)	(14,111)	–	(1,693,309)
Net carrying amount	868,322	28,554	372,042	96,284	1,464	164,794	1,531,460

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

Note:

As at 31 December 2020, certain buildings of the Group situated in Hohhot, the PRC, with an aggregate carrying amount of HK$104,638,000 (2019: HK$106,147,000), did not have the building ownership certificates registered under the names of the respective subsidiaries of the Group. Moreover, the land transfer procedures of the land on which the relevant buildings were constructed have not been completed and the related land premium has not been finalised with the Ministry of Land and Resources of the PRC.

In the opinion of the directors, the risk of the Group not being able to obtain the legal titles for the relevant land and buildings is low and the Group will continue to pursue and discuss with the Ministry of Land and Resources of the PRC for the final settlement and complete the ownership registration of the land and buildings.

16. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
Carrying amount at 1 January	**127,908**	128,079
Additions from acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	**456,098**	–
Transfer from property, plant and equipment (note 15)	**179**	3,914
Depreciation provided during the year (note 8)	**(6,868)**	(3,374)
Exchange realignment	**2,242**	(711)
Carrying amount at 31 December	**579,559**	127,908

The Group's investment properties mainly consist of various commercial and industrial properties located in Hong Kong, the PRC and North America with the carrying amounts of HK$10,729,000 (2019: HK$11,103,000), HK$463,168,000 (2019: HK$2,826,000) and HK$105,662,000 (2019: HK$113,979,000), respectively, and are held under operating lease arrangements.

According to the valuation results provided by independent third parties, the fair values of the investment properties located in Hong Kong, the PRC and North America approximate to HK$99,100,000 (2019: HK$112,700,000), HK$481,881,000 (2019: HK$24,220,000) and HK$227,733,000 (2019: HK$214,206,000), respectively.

17. LEASES

The Group as a lessee

The Group has lease contracts for various items of plant and properties, motor vehicles and other equipment used in its operations. Lump sum payments were made upfront to acquire the leased land from the owners with lease periods of 40 to 99 years, and no ongoing payments will be made under the terms of these land leases. Leases of plant and properties generally have lease terms between 1 and 99 years, while motor vehicles generally have lease terms between 2 and 5 years. Other equipment generally has lease terms of 12 months or less and/or is individually of low value. There are several lease contracts that include extension and termination options and variable lease payments, which are further discussed below.

(a) Right-of-use assets

The carrying amounts of the Group's right-of-use assets and the movements during the year are as follows:

	Leasehold land HK$'000	Plant and properties HK$'000	Motor vehicles HK$'000	Other equipment HK$'000	Total HK$'000
As at 1 January 2019	157,145	174,897	2,686	162	334,890
Additions	2,960	57,132	415	–	60,507
Depreciation charge	(3,751)	(81,709)	(1,234)	(46)	(86,740)
Deductions as a result of disposal of subsidiaries (note 42)	(2,870)	–	–	–	(2,870)
Lease modification	–	(15,391)	83	22	(15,286)
Exchange realignment	(2,423)	(2,458)	(50)	(1)	(4,932)
As at 31 December 2019 and 1 January 2020	151,061	132,471	1,900	137	285,569
Additions	20,719	219,954	882	–	241,555
Additions as a result of acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	340,677	186,707	792	–	528,176
Depreciation charge	(6,732)	(109,413)	(1,274)	(48)	(117,467)
Deductions as a result of disposal of subsidiaries (note 42)	–	(811)	–	–	(811)
Lease modification	–	(110,312)	–	–	(110,312)
Exchange realignment	8,876	8,692	91	–	17,659
As at 31 December 2020	514,601	327,288	2,391	89	844,369

17. LEASES (CONTINUED)

(b) Lease liabilities

The carrying amount of lease liabilities and the movements during the year are as follows:

	2020	2019
	HK$'000	HK$'000
As at 1 January	**140,429**	175,019
New leases	**277,148**	57,009
Additions as a result of acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	**207,527**	–
Deductions as a result of disposal of subsidiaries (note 42)	**(739)**	–
Accretion of interest recognised during the year	**7,528**	7,252
Payments	**(126,289)**	(81,923)
Lease modification	**(173,768)**	(14,285)
Exchange realignment	**14,196**	(2,643)
As at 31 December	**346,032**	140,429
Analysed into:		
Current portion	**95,469**	80,808
Non-current portion	**250,563**	59,621

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is disclosed in note 48 to the financial statements.

As disclosed in note 2.2 to the financial statements, the Group has early adopted the amendments to HKFRS 16 and applied the practical expedient to all eligible rent concessions granted by the lessors for leases of certain plant and equipment during the year.

17. LEASES (CONTINUED)

(c) The amounts recognised in profit or loss in relation to leases are as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Interest expenses on lease liabilities	**7,528**	7,252
Depreciation charge of right-of-use assets	**117,467**	86,740
Expense relating to short-term leases, leases of low-value assets and other leases with remaining lease terms ended on or before 31 December	**113,605**	68,922
Covid-19-related rent concessions from lessors	**(15,703)**	–
Total amount recognised in profit or loss	**222,897**	162,914

(d) The total cash outflow for leases and future cash outflows relating to leases that have not yet commenced are disclosed in notes 43(c) and 44(b), respectively, to the financial statements.

The Group as a lessor

The Group leases its investment properties (note 16) consisting of various commercial and industrial properties in Hong Kong, the PRC and North America under operating lease arrangements. The terms of the leases generally require the tenants to pay security deposits and provide for periodic rent adjustments according to the then prevailing market conditions. Rental income from continuing operations recognised by the Group during the year was HK$15,682,000 (2019: HK$16,318,000), details of which are included in note 6 to the financial statements.

At 31 December 2020, the undiscounted lease payments receivables by the Group in future periods under non-cancellable operating leases with its tenants are as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Within one year	**35,517**	10,789
After one year but within two years	**15,981**	7,163
After two years but within three years	**8,252**	7,199
After three years but within four years	**35**	4,041
After four years but within five years	**32**	67
	59,817	29,259

18. GOODWILL

	HK$'000
At 1 January 2019:	
Cost	832,945
Accumulated impairment	(50,983)
Net carrying amount	781,962
Cost at 1 January 2019, net of accumulated impairment	781,962
Acquisition of subsidiaries (restated) (note 41)	1,121,537
Exchange realignment (restated)	(61,886)
Cost and net carrying amount at 31 December 2019 (restated)	1,841,613
At 31 December 2019:	
Cost (restated)	1,892,596
Accumulated impairment	(50,983)
Net carrying amount (restated)	1,841,613
Cost at 1 January 2020, net of accumulated impairment (restated)	1,841,613
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	1,512,177
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 42)	(167,445)
Exchange realignment	115,036
Cost and net carrying amount at 31 December 2020	3,301,381
At 31 December 2020:	
Cost	3,352,364
Accumulated impairment	(50,983)
Net carrying amount	3,301,381

18. GOODWILL (CONTINUED)

Impairment testing of goodwill

Goodwill acquired through business combinations is allocated to the following CGUs for impairment testing:

- PRC TV products with the TCL brand ("PRC TCL TV CGU")
- Commercial display products ("Commercial Display Products CGU")
- Falcon Internet business ("Falcon Internet Business CGU")
- Smart mobile, connective devices and service ("Smart Mobile, Connective Devices and Service CGU")
- Brazil TV products with the TCL brand and other household products ("Brazil TCL TV and Other Household Products CGU")
- Others*

* The others represented certain CGUs which individually form an insignificant portion of the goodwill amount of the Group.

The recoverable amount of each CGU has been determined based on a value-in-use calculation using cash flow projections based on financial budgets covering a five-year period approved by senior management. The discount rate applied to cash flow projections and the growth rate used to extrapolate the cash flows beyond the five-year period of each CGU are as follows:

		2020	2019
PRC TCL TV CGU	discount rate	**15%**	14%
	growth rate	**3%**	2%
Commercial Display Products CGU	discount rate	**15%**	12%
	growth rate	**3%**	2%
Falcon Internet Business CGU	discount rate	**14%**	12%
	growth rate	**3%**	2%
Smart Mobile, Connective Devices and Service CGU	discount rate	**15%**	N/A
	growth rate	**3%**	N/A
Brazil TCL TV and Other Household Products CGU	discount rate	**15%**	N/A
	growth rate	**3%**	N/A
Others	discount rate	**19%**	16%
	growth rate	**3%**	2%

18. GOODWILL (CONTINUED)

Impairment testing of goodwill (continued)

The carrying amount of goodwill allocated to each of the CGUs is as follows:

	PRC TCL TV CGU HK$'000	Commercial Display Products CGU HK$'000	Falcon Internet Business CGU HK$'000	Smart Mobile, Connective Devices and Service CGU HK$'000	Brazil TCL TV and Other Household Products CGU HK$'000	Others HK$'000	Total HK$'000
As at 31 December 2019 (restated)	119,638	635,175	1,073,820	–	–	12,980	1,841,613
As at 31 December 2020	**119,638**	**501,273**	**1,142,990**	**1,260,399**	**252,398**	**24,683**	**3,301,381**

Assumptions were used in the value-in-use calculation of all CGUs for 31 December 2020 and 31 December 2019. The following describes each key assumption on which management has based its cash flow projections to undertake impairment testing of goodwill:

Budgeted gross margins – The basis used to determine the value assigned to the budgeted gross margins is the average gross margins achieved in the year immediately before the budget year, increased for expected efficiency improvements, and expected market development.

Discount rates – The discount rates used are before tax and reflect specific risks relating to the relevant units.

19. OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	Patents and licences HK$'000	Trademarks HK$'000	Customer relationships HK$'000	Computer software HK$'000	Deferred development costs HK$'000	Total HK$'000
31 December 2020						
Cost at 1 January 2020, net of accumulated amortisation and impairment	17,148	–	139,018	–	–	156,166
Additions	40,817	–	–	62,794	133,585	237,196
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	306,149	182,918	263,385	108,523	223,322	1,084,297
Amortisation provided during the year	(11,867)	(11,697)	(29,895)	(22,926)	(85,857)	(162,242)
Disposals	–	–	–	(185)	–	(185)
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 42)	–	–	(32,478)	(1,529)	–	(34,007)
Impairment during the year (note 8)	–	–	–	(2,428)	–	(2,428)
Exchange realignment	1,650	1,286	6,521	5,599	20,882	35,938
At 31 December 2020	353,897	172,507	346,551	149,848	291,932	1,314,735
At 31 December 2020:						
Cost	368,899	185,858	393,700	168,317	397,516	1,514,290
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(15,002)	(13,351)	(47,149)	(18,469)	(105,584)	(199,555)
Net carrying amount	353,897	172,507	346,551	149,848	291,932	1,314,735

19. OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS (CONTINUED)

	Patents and licences HK$'000	Trademarks HK$'000	Customer relationships HK$'000	Total HK$'000
31 December 2019				
Cost at 1 January 2019, net of accumulated amortisation and impairment	19,628	–	91,474	111,102
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	–	–	73,011	73,011
Amortisation provided during the year	(2,480)	–	(20,743)	(23,223)
Exchange realignment	–	–	(4,724)	(4,724)
At 31 December 2019	17,148	–	139,018	156,166
At 31 December 2019:				
Cost	20,471	1,339	163,955	185,765
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(3,323)	(1,339)	(24,937)	(29,599)
Net carrying amount	17,148	–	139,018	156,166

20. INVESTMENTS IN JOINT VENTURES

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Share of net assets	**75,698**	39,035
Goodwill on acquisition	**21,807**	–
	97,505	39,035
Provision for impairment	**(7,712)**	(7,712)
	89,793	31,323

20. INVESTMENTS IN JOINT VENTURES (CONTINUED)

The following table illustrates the aggregate summarised financial information of the Group's joint ventures that are not individually material:

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
Share of the joint ventures' profit for the year	**23,236**	13,041
Share of the joint ventures' total comprehensive income for the year	**23,236**	13,041
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's investments in the joint ventures	**89,793**	31,323

The Group has discontinued the recognition of its share of losses of a joint venture TCL-IMAX Entertainment Co., Ltd. since 2017 because the share of losses of the joint venture exceeded the Group's interest in the relevant joint venture and the Group has no obligation to take up further losses.

21. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Share of net assets	**617,355**	1,234,150
Goodwill on acquisition	**726,140**	175,118
	1,343,495	1,409,268

21. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

Particulars of the Group's material associates are as follows:

Name	Particulars of registered capital	Place of registration and business	Percentage of ownership interest attributable to the Group	Principal activities
Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.* ("Amlogic")#	RMB411,120,000	PRC/ Mainland China	7.16	Note(a)
Huan Technology Co., Ltd.* ("Huan Technology")	RMB42,976,472	PRC/ Mainland China	43.75	Note(b)

* The English names of the companies are not official and are the direct translation from their Chinese names for identification purpose only.

\# Up to the approval date of these financial statements, Amlogic has not yet disclosed its annual financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020. The figures presented in the table below are extracted from financial information which was released publicly disclosed by Amlogic, with some information not being disclosed.

All the associates have been accounted for using the equity method in these financial statements.

Notes:

(a) Amlogic

Amlogic, which is considered as a material associate of the Group, is a strategic partner of the Group engaged in manufacturing and trading of integrated circuits and other semiconductor services.

Although the Group holds less than 20% of the voting power of Amlogic, in the opinion of the directors, the Group is in a position to exercise significant influence over Amlogic through its representation in the board of directors and its participation in policy-making processes of Amlogic.

21. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

Notes: (continued)

(a) Amlogic (continued)

The following table illustrates the summarised financial information of Amlogic, adjusted for any differences in accounting policies and reconciled to the carrying amount in the consolidated financial statements:

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
Net assets	**3,588,247**	3,286,264
Net assets, excluding goodwill	**3,562,554**	3,249,644
Reconciliation to the Group's interest in the associate:		
Proportion of the Group's ownership	**7.16%**	10.16%
Group's share of net assets of the associate, excluding goodwill	**255,079**	330,164
Goodwill on acquisition	**25,693**	36,620
Carrying amount of the investment	**280,772**	366,784
Revenue	**3,083,289**	2,680,448
Profit for the year	**94,747**	150,207

(b) Huan Technology

Huan Technology, which is considered a material associate of the Group, is a strategic partner of the Group engaged in Internet platform operation. Huan Technology has become an associate of the Group since 1 November 2019.

The following table illustrates the summarised financial information of Huan Technology, adjusted for any differences in accounting policies and reconciled to the carrying amount in the consolidated financial statements:

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Net assets	**526,281**	363,851
Net assets, excluding goodwill	**378,862**	225,354
Reconciliation to the Group's interest in the associate:		
Proportion of the Group's ownership	**43.75%**	43.75%
Group's share of net assets of the associate, excluding goodwill	**165,752**	98,592
Goodwill on acquisition	**147,419**	138,497
Carrying amount of the investment	**313,171**	237,089
Revenue	**635,065**	192,541
Profit for the year/period	**81,954**	60,274
Total comprehensive income for the year/period	**81,954**	60,274

21. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

The following table illustrates the aggregate summarised financial information of the Group's associates that are not individually material:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Share of the associates' loss for the year	127,189	16,269
Share of the associates' other comprehensive income for the year	1,369	236
Share of the associates' total comprehensive loss for the year	125,820	16,033
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's investments in these associates	749,552	805,395

22. EQUITY INVESTMENTS DESIGNATED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Listed equity investments, at fair value		
Beijing Digital Telecom Co., Ltd.	9,565	–
Shenzhen Wintone Culture Co., Ltd.	152	–
	9,717	–
Unlisted equity investments, at fair value		
Shenzhen Digital TV National Engineering Laboratory Co., Ltd.*	8,296	9,798
Shanghai Digital TV National Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd.*	3,006	4,330
Shenzhen Zhongcailian Technology Co., Ltd.*	3,644	4,946
Huizhou Kuyu Network Technology Co., Ltd.*#	–	96,631
Henan Meile Warner Electronics Co., Ltd.*	98	310
Shanghai Guanmu Investment Management Partnership (Limited Partnership)*	76,625	53,157
Huizhou Kaifengda Intelligent Manufacturing Technology Development Co., Ltd.*	284	–
	91,953	169,172
	101,670	169,172

* The English names of the companies are not official and are the direct translation from their Chinese names for identification purpose only.

\# During the year, Huizhou Kuyu Network Technology Co., Ltd. become an associate of the Group since the completion of the acquisition of TCL Communication Group. For more details, please refer to note 41 to the financial statements.

The above equity investments were irrevocably designated at fair value through other comprehensive income as the Group considers that these investments are strategic in nature.

23. INVENTORIES

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Raw materials	**4,033,343**	1,762,195
Work in progress	**421,500**	349,109
Finished goods	**5,571,310**	3,290,112
	10,026,153	5,401,416

24. TRADE RECEIVABLES

	Note	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Due from third parties		**7,271,930**	4,224,931
Due from related parties:			
Companies controlled by TCL Holdings	(a)	**2,042,688**	1,127,792
Affiliates of TCL Holdings	(a)	**6,267**	4,021
Companies controlled by TCL Technology	(a)	**190,745**	155,578
Affiliates of TCL Technology	(a)	**–**	4,612
Joint ventures	(a)	**130,570**	80,448
Associates	(a)	**1,137,743**	322,487
Other related parties		**229,665**	264,948
		3,737,678	1,959,886
Impairment allowance		**(158,240)**	(190,974)
		10,851,368	5,993,843

Note:

(a) As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the amounts were interest-free, unsecured and repayable within one year.

24. TRADE RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

The majority of the Group's sales in Mainland China are conducted on a cash-on-delivery basis or on commercial bills guaranteed by banks within credit periods ranging from 30 to 90 days. For overseas sales, the Group usually requires settlement by letters of credit with tenures ranging from 90 to 180 days. Sales to certain long-term strategic customers were made on the open-account basis with credit terms of no more than 180 days.

Save for those amounts due from related parties, in view of the aforementioned and the fact that the Group's trade receivables relate to a large number of diversified customers, there is no significant concentration of credit risk. The Group does not hold any collateral or other credit enhancements over its trade receivables. Trade receivables are non-interest-bearing.

Included in the Group's trade receivables are (i) receivables to be factored of HK$549,631,000 (2019: HK$95,770,000), as well as (ii) the assets and the associated liabilities representing the extent of the Group's continuing involvement in the factored trade receivables of which the Group neither retained nor transferred substantially all of the risks and rewards, amounted to HK$6,808,000 (2019: Nil). These receivables are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. The remaining trade receivables with gross carrying amount of HK$10,453,169,000 (2019: HK$6,089,047,000) are measured at amortised cost.

An ageing analysis of the trade receivables as at the end of the reporting period, based on the invoice date, is as follows:

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
Current to 90 days	**8,774,198**	5,243,566
91 to 180 days	**981,656**	375,080
181 to 365 days	**120,536**	156,633
Over 365 days	**1,133,218**	409,538
	11,009,608	6,184,817
Impairment allowance	**(158,240)**	(190,974)
	10,851,368	5,993,843

24. TRADE RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

The movements in the loss allowance for impairment of trade receivables are as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
At beginning of year	**190,974**	180,902
Impairment losses, net	**13,717**	26,329
Disposal of subsidiaries	**(40,098)**	–
Amount written off as uncollectible	**(3,231)**	(13,103)
Exchange realignment	**(3,122)**	(3,154)
At end of year	**158,240**	190,974

An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date using a provision matrix to measure ECLs. The provision rates are based on days past due for groupings of various customer segments with similar loss patterns. The calculation reflects the probability-weighted outcome, the time value of money and reasonable and supportable information that is available at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions. Generally, trade receivables are written off if past due for more than one year and are not subject to enforcement activity.

Set out below is the information about the credit risk exposure on the Group's trade receivables measured at amortised cost using a provision matrix:

As at 31 December 2020

		Past due				
	Current	**Less than 180 days**	**181 days to 1 year**	**1 year to 2 years**	**Over 2 years**	**Total**
ECL rate	**0.09%**	**3.30%**	**1.97%**	**11.30%**	**35.88%**	**1.51%**
Gross carrying amount (HK$'000)	**8,413,798**	**1,656,567**	**71,827**	**68,040**	**242,937**	**10,453,169**
ECLs (HK$'000)	**7,287**	**54,695**	**1,414**	**7,686**	**87,158**	**158,240**

As at 31 December 2019

		Past due				
	Current	Less than 180 days	181 days to 1 year	1 year to 2 years	Over 2 years	Total
ECL rate	0.09%	0.58%	4.31%	44.97%	62.83%	3.14%
Gross carrying amount (HK$'000)	4,740,784	979,592	69,884	53,602	245,185	6,089,047
ECLs (HK$'000)	4,146	5,667	3,010	24,105	154,046	190,974

25. BILLS RECEIVABLE

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**2,828,462**	4,123,459
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**688**	44,339
	2,829,150	4,167,798

26. PREPAYMENTS, OTHER RECEIVABLES AND OTHER ASSETS

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Prepayments and deposits		**859,605**	271,948
Other receivables		**2,609,456**	1,380,582
VAT receivables		**1,802,368**	1,163,794
Dividend receivable		**12,028**	3,795
Interest receivable		**4,184**	3,414
Due from companies controlled by TCL Holdings	(a)	**681,038**	23,404
Due from affiliates of TCL Holdings	(b)	**552**	518
Due from companies controlled by TCL Technology	(b)	**16,888**	36,924
Due from affiliates of TCL Technology	(b)	**–**	86,833
Due from associates	(b)	**1,946**	208
		5,988,065	2,971,420
Impairment allowance		**(223,742)**	(227,689)
		5,764,323	2,743,731

Notes:

(a) As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, amounts due from companies controlled by TCL Holdings of HK$417,311,000 (2019: Nil) were interest bearing at 0.04% to 2% per annum. The remaining amounts were interest-free, unsecured and repayable within one year.

(b) As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the amounts were interest-free, unsecured and repayable within one year.

The Group has classified certain other receivables of customers amounted to HK$90,176,000 (2019: Nil) as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss as these items are held for trading. The remaining amounts were measured at amortised cost.

ECLs are estimated for other receivables and amounts due from related companies by applying a loss rate approach with reference to the historical loss records of the Group. The loss rate is adjusted to reflect the current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions, as appropriate.

26. PREPAYMENTS, OTHER RECEIVABLES AND OTHER ASSETS (CONTINUED)

The credit quality of the financial assets included in the line items of prepayments, other receivables and other assets is considered to be "normal" when they are not past due and there is no information indicating that the financial assets had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. Otherwise, the credit quality of the financial assets is considered to be "doubtful". Set out below is the information about the credit risk exposure on the Group's other receivables and amounts due from related companies:

As at 31 December 2020

	Normal	**Doubtful**	**Total**
ECL rate	**0.09%**	**15.85%**	**6.95%**
Gross carrying amount (HK$'000)	**1,817,669**	**1,402,035**	**3,219,704**
ECLs (HK$'000)	**1,584**	**222,158**	**223,742**

As at 31 December 2019

	Normal	Doubtful	Total
ECL rate	0.10%	67.46%	14.90%
Gross carrying amount (HK$'000)	1,192,715	335,754	1,528,469
ECLs (HK$'000)	1,193	226,496	227,689

None of the above assets is either past due or impaired. The financial assets included in the above balances relate to the receivables for which there was no recent history of default.

26. PREPAYMENTS, OTHER RECEIVABLES AND OTHER ASSETS (CONTINUED)

The movements in the loss allowance for impairment of financial assets included in prepayments, other receivables and other assets are as follows:

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
At beginning of year	**227,689**	267,243
Impairment losses, net	**20,410**	1,139
Amount written off as uncollectible	**(35,957)**	(35,417)
Exchange realignment	**11,600**	(5,276)
At end of year	**223,742**	227,689

27. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
Trust products and financial products issued by commercial banks	**1,083,253**	961,576

28. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, RESTRICTED CASH AND PLEDGED DEPOSITS

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Cash and bank balances	**10,384,885**	8,194,743
Restricted cash and pledged deposits	**202,229**	5,827
	10,587,114	8,200,570
Less: Restricted cash and pledged deposits:		
– for factored trade receivables	**1,804**	–
– for banking facilities and other financial instruments	**166,657**	–
– for insurance guarantee	**3,069**	5,827
– others restricted cash and pledged deposits	**30,699**	–
Cash and cash equivalents	**10,384,885**	8,194,743

As at 31 December 2020, the cash and bank balances of the Group denominated in Renminbi ("RMB") amounted to HK$6,365,298,000 (2019: HK$4,285,828,000). RMB is not freely convertible into other currencies, however, under Mainland China's Foreign Exchange Control Regulations and Administration of Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange Regulations, the Group is permitted to exchange RMB for other currencies through banks authorised to conduct foreign exchange business.

Cash at banks earns interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates. Short term time deposits are made for varying periods of between one day and three months depending on the immediate cash requirements of the Group, and earn interest at the respective short term time deposit rates. The bank balances, restricted cash and pledged deposits are deposited with creditworthy banks with no recent history of default.

As at 31 December 2020, included in the Group's cash and bank balances were deposits of HK$2,376,603,000 (2019: HK$390,674,000), placed with TCL Technology Finance Co., Ltd. ("Finance Company"), a subsidiary of TCL Technology (2019: an associate of the Group) and a financial institution approved by the People's Bank of China. The interest rates for the deposits ranges from 0.53% to 2.25% (2019: 0.35% to 2.72%) per annum, being the savings rate offered by the People's Bank of China. Further details of the interest income from the deposits in Finance Company are set out in note 46 to the financial statements.

29. TRADE PAYABLES

	Note	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Due to third parties		**9,598,711**	6,196,867
Due to related parties:			
Companies controlled by TCL Holdings	(a)	**1,440,688**	489,474
Affiliates of TCL Holdings	(a)	**487,038**	453,969
Companies controlled by TCL Technology	(a)	**2,837,266**	2,204,564
Affiliates of TCL Technology	(a)	**–**	30,734
Joint ventures	(a)	**–**	278
Associates	(a)	**51,476**	16,791
Other related parties	(a)	**1,959**	3,721
		4,818,427	3,199,531
		14,417,138	9,396,398

Note:

(a) As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the amounts were interest-free, unsecured and repayable within one year.

An ageing analysis of the trade payables as at the end of the reporting period, based on the invoice date, is as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Current to 90 days	**13,236,751**	8,885,987
91 to 180 days	**768,348**	217,802
181 to 365 days	**162,076**	79,237
Over 365 days	**249,963**	213,372
	14,417,138	9,396,398

The trade payables are non-interest-bearing and are normally settled within credit periods ranging from 30 to 120 days.

30. OTHER PAYABLES AND ACCRUALS

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Other payables	(a)	**7,000,066**	4,681,428
Accruals		**1,907,852**	1,055,448
Dividend payable		**21**	195
Contract liabilities	(b)	**1,098,059**	472,516
Due to companies controlled by TCL Holdings	(c)	**623,334**	14
Due to affiliates of TCL Holdings	(c)	**58,467**	83,370
Due to companies controlled by TCL Technology	(c)	**420**	97,950
Due to affiliates of TCL Technology	(c)	**–**	86,963
Due to an associate	(c)	**10**	–
		10,688,229	6,477,884

Notes:

(a) The other payables are non-interest-bearing and are expected to be settled within one year.

(b) Details of contract liabilities are as follows:

	31 December 2020 HK$'000	31 December 2019 HK$'000	1 January 2019 HK$'000
Short-term advances received from customers			
Sale of goods	**1,042,688**	427,701	430,351
Video-on-demand services	**55,371**	44,815	–
Total contract liabilities	**1,098,059**	472,516	430,351

Contract liabilities include short-term advances received to deliver goods and video-on-demand services.

(c) As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, amounts due to companies controlled by TCL Holdings of HK$5,680,000 (2019: Nil) were interest bearing at 0.5% to 2% per annum. The remaining amounts were interest-free, unsecured and repayable within one year.

31. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Current assets		
Forward currency contracts	**177,447**	38,336
Call options and put options	**162,545**	101,144
	339,992	139,480
Current liabilities		
Forward currency contracts	**179,942**	44,086
Non-current liabilities		
Call options	**14,827**	6,899

Cash flow hedge – Foreign currency risk

Foreign currency forward contracts are designated as hedging instruments in cash flow hedges of forecast sales in BRL/EUR/GBP/MXN/CAD/KRW/RUB/RMB and forecast purchases in the USD. These forecast transactions are highly probable, and they comprise up to 100% of the Group's total expected sales in BRL/EUR/GBP/MXN/CAD/KRW/RUB/RMB and purchases in USD. The forward currency contract balances vary with the levels of expected foreign currency sales and purchases and changes in foreign exchange forward rates.

There is an economic relationship between the hedged items and the hedging instruments as the terms of the foreign exchange forward match the terms of the expected highly probable forecast transactions and the secured bank loan (i.e., notional amount and expected payment date). To measure the hedge effectiveness, the Group uses the hypothetical derivative method and compares the changes in the fair value of the hedging instruments against the changes in fair value of the hedged items attributable to the hedged risks.

Hedge ineffectiveness can arise from:

- Differences in the timing of the cash flows of the forecasted sales and purchases and the hedging instruments
- Different interest rate curves applied to discount the hedged items and hedging instruments
- The counterparties' credit risks differently impacting the fair value movements of the hedging instruments and hedged items
- Changes to the forecasted amounts of cash flows of hedged items and hedging instruments

31. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Cash flow hedge – Foreign currency risk (continued)

The Group holds the following foreign exchange forward contracts:

	Maturity Less than 3 months	3 to 6 months	Total
As at 31 December 2020			
Foreign currency forward contracts (highly probable forecast sales)			
Notional amount (in HK$'000)	1,973,319	–	1,973,319
Foreign currency forward contracts (highly probable forecast purchases)			
Notional amount (in HK$'000)	1,025,646	318,638	1,344,284

The impacts of the hedging instruments on the statement of financial position are as follows:

	Notional amount HK$'000	Carrying amount HK$'000	Line item in the statement of financial position	Change in fair value used for measuring hedge ineffectiveness for the year HK$'000
As at 31 December 2020				
Foreign currency forward contracts (highly probable forecast sales)	577,770	16,405	Derivative financial instruments (assets)	(52,926)
Foreign currency forward contracts (highly probable forecast sales)	1,395,549	(17,273)	Derivative financial instruments (liabilities)	30,857
Foreign currency forward contracts (highly probable forecast purchases)	–	–	Derivative financial instruments (assets)	(16,981)
Foreign currency forward contracts (highly probable forecast purchases)	1,344,284	(43,678)	Derivative financial instruments (liabilities)	72,037

31. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Cash flow hedge – Foreign currency risk (continued)

The impacts of the hedged items on the statement of financial position are as follows

	Change in fair value used for measuring hedge ineffectiveness for the year HK$'000	Cash flow hedge reserve HK$'000
Year ended 31 December 2020		
Highly probable forecast sales	(22,069)	(628)
Highly probable forecast purchases	55,056	(42,760)

The effects of the cash flow hedge on the statement of profit or loss and comprehensive income are as follows:

	Total hedging gain/(loss) recognised in other comprehensive income			Amount reclassified from other comprehensive income to profit or loss			Line item (gross amount) in profit or loss
	Gross amount HK$'000	Tax effect HK$'000	Total HK$'000	Gross amount HK$'000	Tax effect HK$'000	Total HK$'000	
Year ended 31 December 2020							
Highly probable forecast sales	(22,069)	(11,012)	(33,081)	21,314	12,031	33,345	Revenue
Highly probable forecast purchases	55,056	–	55,056	(89,003)	–	(89,003)	Cost of sales

Non-hedging currency derivatives

In addition, the Group has entered into various forward currency contracts to manage its exchange rate exposures. They are not designated for hedge purposes and are measured at fair value through profit or loss. Net gains of HK$29,334,000 (2019: net gains of HK$19,671,000) as a result of the changes in the fair value of these non-hedging derivative financial contracts were recognised in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2020.

31. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Call options and put options

(1) TCL Call Options, TCL Put Options and RV Holdcos Call Options

On 28 May 2018, the Group entered into equity transfer agreements with Radio Victoria Argentina S.A. ("RVF"), Sontec Argentina S.A. ("Sontec") and the sellers (the "Sellers") of RVF and Sontec, pursuant to which the Group was granted with:

Call options ("TCL Call Options") whereby the Group has the discretion to acquire additional equity interest in RVF and/or Sontec, subject to the total shareholding of the Group not exceed 49% shareholding of RVF and/or Sontec at any time, at a consideration based on the net book value with reference to audited financial statements of RVF and Sontec respectively for the fiscal year immediately preceding the date of the exercise, which are exercisable at any time within 8 years after the closing date of the acquisition of RVF and Sontec (the "RVF and Sontec Acquisition").

Put options ("TCL Put Options") whereby the Group has the discretion to dispose all equity interest in RVF and/or Sontec at a consideration based on the net book value with reference to audited financial statements of RVF and Sontec respectively for the fiscal year immediately preceding the date of the exercise, which are exercisable at any time after 2 years and within 8 years of the RVF and Sontec Acquisition.

Pursuant to the equity transfer agreements, the Group also granted call options ("RV Holdcos Call Options") to the Sellers whereby the Sellers has the discretion to acquire all equity interest in RVF and/or Sontec at a consideration based on:

the higher of (i) the net book value with reference to audited financial statements of RVF and Sontec respectively for the fiscal year immediately preceding the date of the exercise and (ii) the investment cost of the Group plus a compounded annual rate of return as stipulated, which is exercisable within 180 days starting from 4 years after the RVF and Sontec Acquisition; or

the higher of (i) the net book value with reference to audited financial statements of RVF and Sontec respectively for the fiscal year immediately preceding the date of the exercise and (ii) the fair market value of the equity interests in RVF and Sontec, which is exercisable within 60 days starting from the date on which the percentage of shareholding of the Group in RVF and Sontec falls below 5%.

31. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Call options and put options (continued)

(1) TCL Call Options, TCL Put Options and RV Holdcos Call Options (continued)

As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the fair values of options were determined by Asset Appraisal Limited based on the Black-Scholes Options Pricing Model. The key inputs into the model for the values of the options are as follows:

	TCL Call Options and TCL Put Options		RV Holdcos Call Options	
	2020	2019	**2020**	2019
Maturity (year)	**5.5**	6.5	**2**	3
RFR (%)	**0.49**	1.78	**0.2**	1.69
Volatility (%)	**37.45**	34.40	**42.38**	35.01

(2) SEMP TCL Call Option

On 3 June 2020, the Group entered into a sale and purchase agreement with STA, pursuant to which the Group was granted a call option by STA ("SEMP TCL Call Option"), whereby the Group has the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the remaining 20% equity interest of SEMP TCL held by STA at the exercise price based on the adjusted net book value of SEMP TCL on the date of exercise, which is exercisable within 3 years since the date of acquisition of SEMP TCL.

As at 31 December 2020, the fair value of the call option was determined by Mazars based on the Monte Carlo simulation model. The key inputs into the model for the value of the call option are as follows:

	SEMP TCL Call Option
	2020
Maturity (year)	**2.5**
RFR (%)	**2.4-4.4**
Volatility (%)	**39.3**

32. FINANCIAL LIABILITY ASSOCIATED WITH PUT OPTION

	2020 HK$'000
Measured at amortised cost:	
Redemption liability arising from a put option	**123,916**

The amount represented financial liability associated with a put option granted to the non-controlling shareholder of SEMP TCL. Please refer to note 41 to the financial statements for details.

33. INTEREST-BEARING BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS

	31 December 2020			31 December 2019		
	Contractual interest rate (%)	**Maturity**	**HK$'000**	Contractual interest rate (%)	Maturity	HK$'000
Current						
Bank loans – unsecured	**0.60 to 4.75**	**2021**	**4,522,538**	2.20 to 4.80	2020	1,486,171
Trust receipt loans – unsecured	**–**	**–**	**–**	LIBOR+0.80	2020	142,349
Other loans – unsecured	**1.10 to 8.00**	**2021**	**59,405**	0.80	2020	20,092
Advances from banks as consideration for factored trade receivables	**0.70 to 1.65**	**2021**	**6,808**	–	–	–
			4,588,751			1,648,612
Non-current						
Bank loans – unsecured	**2.92 to 4.75**	**2022-2024**	**836,651**	2.90 to 4.80	2021–2024	89,286
Other loans – unsecured	**1.10**	**2022**	**21,386**	–	–	–
			858,037			89,286
			5,446,788			1,737,898

33. INTEREST-BEARING BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Analysed into:		
Bank loans repayable:		
Within one year or on demand	**4,529,346**	1,628,520
In the second year	**736,125**	669
In the third to fifth years, inclusive	**100,526**	88,617
	5,365,997	1,717,806
Analysed into:		
Other loans repayable:		
Within one year or on demand	**59,405**	20,092
In the second year	**21,386**	–
	80,791	20,092
	5,446,788	1,737,898

Notes:

(a) As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the carrying amounts of the Group's bank and other borrowings approximated to their fair values.

(b) TCL Holdings together with TCL Technology have guaranteed certain of the Group's bank loans up to HK$2,687,453,000 (2019: HK$311,473,000) and TCL Technology has individually guaranteed certain of the Group's bank loans up to HK$1,726,855,000 (2019: HK$399,207,000) as at the end of the reporting period.

33. INTEREST-BEARING BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

Included in bank and other loans are the following amounts denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the entities to which they relate:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
USD	3,879,147	1,285,465
RMB	1,564,055	452,433
EUR	675	–
MXN	2,911	–
	5,446,788	1,737,898

34. PROVISIONS

	Notes	Warranties HK$'000	Restructuring costs HK$'000	Pending litigation HK$'000	Total HK$'000
At 1 January 2020		685,415	1,347	2,835	689,597
Acquisition of subsidiaries	41	277,308	–	56,602	333,910
Additional provision	8	532,407	129	67	532,603
Amount utilised during the year		(502,247)	(14)	(57,931)	(560,192)
Disposal of subsidiaries	42	(218,526)	–	–	(218,526)
Exchange realignment		20,040	(6)	2,986	23,020
At 31 December 2020		794,397	1,456	4,559	800,412

Warranties

The Group provides warranties ranging from one to three years to its customers on certain of its electronic products, under which faulty products are repaired or replaced. The amount of the provision for the warranties is estimated based on sales volumes and past experience of the level of repairs and returns. The estimation basis is reviewed on an ongoing basis and revised where appropriate.

Restructuring costs

The restructuring costs were mainly related to the redundancy costs incurred for a streamlined business model.

Pending litigation

Provision has been provided based on the best estimate of the litigation compensation.

35. DEFERRED TAX

The movements in deferred tax liabilities and assets during the year are as follows:

Deferred tax liabilities

	Notes	Depreciation allowance in excess of related depreciation HK$'000	Changes in fair value HK$'000	Fair value adjustments arising from acquisition of subsidiaries HK$'000	Right-of-use assets HK$'000	Deferred income HK$'000	Total HK$'000
At 1 January 2019		2,136	5,192	37,144	–	–	44,472
Acquisition of subsidiaries (restated)	41	–	–	13,559	–	–	13,559
Deferred tax (credited)/charged to profit or loss during the year		(1,114)	4,475	(5,488)	46	–	(2,081)
Deferred tax credited to other comprehensive income during the year		–	(2,604)	–	–	–	(2,604)
Exchange realignment (restated)		–	(330)	(793)	1	–	(1,122)
Gross deferred tax liabilities at 31 December 2019 and 1 January 2020 (restated)		**1,022**	**6,733**	**44,422**	**47**	**–**	**52,224**
Acquisition of subsidiaries	41	**1,155**	**–**	**312,909**	**–**	**4,648**	**318,712**
Disposal of subsidiaries	42	**–**	**–**	**(12,172)**	**–**	**–**	**(12,172)**
Deferred tax (credited)/charged to profit or loss during the year		**(919)**	**1,820**	**(8,117)**	**–**	**1,700**	**(5,516)**
Deferred tax (credited)/charged to other comprehensive income during the year		**–**	**(3,243)**	**2,849**	**–**	**–**	**(394)**
Exchange realignment		**1**	**415**	**1,919**	**–**	**1**	**2,336**
Gross deferred tax liabilities at 31 December 2020		**1,259**	**5,725**	**341,810**	**47**	**6,349**	**355,190**

35. DEFERRED TAX (CONTINUED)

The movements in deferred tax liabilities and assets during the year are as follows: (continued)

Deferred tax assets

	Notes	Elimination of unrealised profits arising from intra-group transactions HK$'000	Accruals and other provisions HK$'000	Losses available for offsetting against future taxable profits HK$'000	Changes in fair value HK$'000	Fair value adjustments arising from acquisition of subsidiaries HK$'000	Total HK$'000
At 1 January 2019		32,000	17,167	37,048	9,777	5,745	101,737
Acquisition of subsidiaries	41	–	–	8,451	–	–	8,451
Deferred tax credited/(charged) to profit or loss during the year		(20,000)	42,293	(36,245)	(9,742)	(339)	(24,033)
Deferred tax charged to other comprehensive income during the year		–	(6)	–	–	–	(6)
Exchange realignment		–	(207)	(509)	(35)	186	(565)
Gross deferred tax assets at 31 December 2019 and 1 January 2020		**12,000**	**59,247**	**8,745**	**–**	**5,592**	**85,584**
Acquisition of subsidiaries	41	**31,547**	**127,122**	**28,424**	**(29,125)**	**2,981**	**160,949**
Disposal of subsidiaries	42	**–**	**(10,750)**	**–**	**–**	**(4,088)**	**(14,838)**
Deferred tax credited/(charged) to profit or loss during the year		**22,026**	**(12,989)**	**(2,722)**	**23,308**	**(956)**	**28,667**
Deferred tax credited/(charged) to other comprehensive income during the year		**–**	**(5,525)**	**–**	**5,819**	**–**	**294**
Exchange realignment		**–**	**9,419**	**1,952**	**–**	**(475)**	**10,896**
Gross deferred tax assets at 31 December 2020		**65,573**	**166,524**	**36,399**	**2**	**3,054**	**271,552**

The Group has tax losses of HK$9,343,095,000 (2019: HK$4,239,168,000) that are available for offsetting against future taxable profits of the companies in which the losses arose, subject to certain tax rules of the countries/jurisdictions in which the Group operates. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of these losses as they have arisen in subsidiaries that have been loss-making for some time and it is not considered probable that taxable profits will be available against which the tax losses can be utilised.

35. DEFERRED TAX (CONTINUED)

Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of the following items:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Tax losses	**9,343,095**	4,239,168
Deductible temporary differences	**1,887,543**	939,420
	11,230,638	5,178,588

The above tax losses are available for offsetting against future taxable profits of the companies in which the losses arose, subject to certain tax rules of the countries/jurisdictions in which the Group operates. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of the above items as it is not considered probable that taxable profits will be available against which the above items can be utilised.

Pursuant to the PRC Corporate Income Tax Law, a 10% withholding tax is levied on dividends declared to foreign investors from the foreign investment enterprises established in the PRC. The requirement is effective from 1 January 2008 and applies to earnings after 31 December 2007. A lower withholding tax rate may be applied if there is a tax treaty between the PRC and the jurisdiction of the foreign investors. For the Group, the applicable rate is 5% or 10%. The Group is therefore liable for withholding taxes on dividends distributed by those subsidiaries established in the PRC in respect of earnings generated from 1 January 2008.

As at 31 December 2020, no deferred tax has been recognised for withholding taxes that would be payable on the unremitted earnings that are subject to withholding taxes of the Group's subsidiaries established in Mainland China. In the opinion of the directors, it is not probable that these subsidiaries will distribute such earnings in the foreseeable future. The aggregate amount of temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries in Mainland China for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognised totalled approximately HK$5,956,257,000 as at 31 December 2020 (2019: HK$5,932,306,000).

There are no income tax consequences attaching to the payment of dividends by the Company to its shareholders.

36. SHARE CAPITAL

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Authorised:		
3,000,000,000 (2019: 3,000,000,000) shares of HK$1.00 each	**3,000,000**	3,000,000
Issued and fully paid:		
2,452,481,691 (2019: 2,363,224,646) shares of HK$1.00 each	**2,452,482**	2,363,225

A summary of movements in the Company's issued share capital and share premium account is as follows:

	Notes	Number of shares in issue	Issued capital HK$'000	Share premium account HK$'000	Total HK$'000
At 1 January 2019		2,335,493,874	2,335,494	5,488,776	7,824,270
Dividend paid to shareholders	13	–	–	(455,494)	(455,494)
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options	(a)	27,730,772	27,731	108,845	136,576
At 31 December 2019 and 1 January 2020		2,363,224,646	2,363,225	5,142,127	7,505,352
Dividend paid to shareholders	13	–	–	(474,406)	(474,406)
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options	(a)	89,257,045	89,257	394,935	484,192
At 31 December 2020		2,452,481,691	2,452,482	5,062,656	7,515,138

36. SHARE CAPITAL (CONTINUED)

Notes:

(a) During the year ended 31 December 2020, the subscription rights attached to 40,973,475, 4,974,819, 2,342,024, 16,177,305, 4,986,707 and 19,802,715 share options were exercised at the subscription prices of HK$3.3918, HK$3.7329, HK$3.5700, HK$4.1520, HK$4.3860 and HK$4.4834 per share, respectively, resulting in the issue of an aggregate of 89,257,045 ordinary shares of HK$1.00 each for a total cash consideration of HK$343,729,000, before expenses. An amount of HK$140,463,000 was transferred from the share option reserve to the share premium account upon the exercise of the share options.

During the year ended 31 December 2019, the subscription rights attached to 24,035,255, 3,000,260, 331,429, 110,022 and 253,806 share options were exercised at the subscription prices of HK$3.3918, HK$3.7329, HK$3.5700, HK$4.3860 and HK$4.4834 per share, respectively, resulting in the issue of an aggregate of 27,730,772 shares of HK$1.00 each for a total cash consideration of HK$95,526,000, before expenses. An amount of HK$41,050,000 was transferred from the share option reserve to the share premium account upon the exercise of the share options. For more details, please refer to note 37 to the financial statements.

37. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

Share option scheme of the Company

The Company adopted the share option scheme on 15 February 2007 (“2007 Scheme”) for the purpose of providing incentives and rewards to eligible participants who contribute to the success of the Group’s operations. By a shareholders’ resolution passed in the annual general meeting held on 18 May 2016, the new share option scheme (“2016 Scheme”) was adopted and the 2007 Scheme was terminated. As a result, the Company can no longer grant any further options under the 2007 Scheme, but all options granted prior to the termination of the 2007 Scheme will remain in full force and effect. Eligible participants of the 2007 Scheme include the Company’s directors, including independent non-executive directors, other employees of the Group, advisers, consultants, agents, contractors, suppliers of goods or services to the Group, customers of the Group, the Company’s shareholders, any non-controlling shareholder in the Company’s subsidiaries and any other person whom the Board at its sole discretion considers may contribute or have contributed to the Group. The 2016 Scheme mainly refined the definition of “any other person” in the eligible participants of the 2007 Scheme to employees and officers of TCL Technology and its affiliated companies. The 2016 Scheme became effective on 18 May 2016 and, unless otherwise cancelled or amended, will remain in force for 10 years from that date.

37. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Share option scheme of the Company (continued)

The total number of shares of the Company which may be issued upon exercise of all share options to be granted under the share option scheme and any other schemes of the Company must not in aggregate exceed 10% of the shares of the Company in issue on the date of approval of each of the share option scheme. The 10% limit may be refreshed with the approval by ordinary resolution of the shareholders. The maximum number of shares of the Company which may be issued upon exercise of all outstanding share options granted and yet to be exercised under the share option scheme and any other schemes of the Company must not exceed 30% of the shares of the Company in issue from time to time. The maximum number of shares issued or to be issued upon exercise of share options granted to any one participant in a 12-month period shall not exceed 1% (or 0.1% for any substantive shareholder, independent non-executive director or other associates, see the paragraph below) of the issued shares of the Company.

Share options granted to a director, chief executive or substantial shareholder of the Company, or to any of their associates are subject to approval in advance by the independent non-executive directors. In addition, any share options granted to a substantial shareholder or an independent non-executive director of the Company, or to any of their associates, in excess of 0.1% of the shares of the Company in issue at any time and with an aggregate value (based on the price of the Company's shares at the date of grant) in excess of HK$5 million, within any 12-month period, are subject to shareholders' approval in advance in a general meeting.

The offer of a grant of share options may be accepted upon payment of a non-refundable nominal consideration of HK$1.00 by each grantee. The share option scheme does not specify any minimum holding period but the Board has the authority to determine the minimum period for which a share option in respect of some or all of the shares forming the subject of the share options must be held before it can be exercised. The exercise period of the share options granted is determinable by the directors, and commences on a specified date and ends on a date which is not later than ten years from the date of grant of the relevant share option.

The exercise price of a share option to subscribe for shares of the Company is determinable by the directors, but may not be less than the highest of (i) the closing price of the Company's shares on the Stock Exchange on the date of grant; (ii) the average closing price of the Company's shares on the Stock Exchange for the five trading days immediately preceding the date of grant; and (iii) the nominal value of the Company's shares.

Share options do not confer rights on the holders to receive dividends or to vote at general meetings of the Company.

37. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Share option scheme of the Company (continued)

The directors have estimated the values of the share options granted, calculated using the binomial option pricing model as at the date of grant of the options. The values of share options calculated using the binomial model are subject to certain fundamental limitations, due to the subjective nature of and uncertainty relating to a number of assumptions of the expected future performance input to the model, and certain inherent limitations of the model itself.

The value of an option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. Any change to the variables used may materially affect the estimation of the fair value of an option.

The following share options were outstanding under the share option scheme during the year:

	2020		2019	
	Weighted average exercise price per share HK$	**Number of options ’000**	Weighted average exercise price per share HK$	Number of options ’000
At 1 January	**3.9293**	**184,452**	3.8910	242,287
Forfeited during the year	**4.0846**	**(12,010)**	4.0678	(30,104)
Exercised during the year	**3.8510**	**(89,257)**	3.4448	(27,731)
At 31 December	**3.9910**	**83,185**	3.9293	184,452

The weighted average share price at the date of exercise for share options exercised during the year ended 31 December 2020 was HK$5.6413 per share (2019: HK$4.2813 per share).

37. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Share option scheme of the Company (continued)

The exercise prices and exercise periods of the share options outstanding as at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

2020

Number of options '000	Exercise price per share* HK$	Exercise period
4,803	**4.4834**	**Note 1**
12,461	**3.3918**	**Note 2**
3,618	**4.3860**	**Note 3**
5,177	**3.7329**	**Note 4**
49,929	**4.1520**	**Note 5**
7,197	**3.5700**	**Note 6**
83,185		

2019

Number of options '000	Exercise price per share* HK$	Exercise period
25,102	4.4834	Note 1
54,306	3.3918	Note 2
8,864	4.3860	Note 3
10,863	3.7329	Note 4
75,651	4.1520	Note 5
9,666	3.5700	Note 6
184,452		

* The exercise price of the share options is subject to adjustment in the case of rights or bonus issues, or other similar changes in the Company's share capital.

37. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Share option scheme of the Company (continued)

Note 1: One-third of such share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2017; a further one-third are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2018; and the remaining one-third are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2019, up to 8 March 2021.

Note 2: For share options granted to the employees of the Group, approximately one-third of such share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2017; a further approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2018; and the remaining approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2019, up to 30 August 2021.

For share options granted to the employees of TCL Technology on its behalf, approximately one-third of such share options are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2015; a further approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2016; and the remaining approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2017, up to 30 August 2021.

Note 3: For share options granted to the employees of the Group, approximately 13% of such share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2017; a further approximately 43% are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2018; and the remaining approximately 44% are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2019, up to 1 June 2022.

For share options granted to the employees of TCL Technology, approximately one-third of such share options are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2016; a further approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2017; and the remaining approximately one-third are exercisable commencing from 31 December 2018, up to 1 June 2022.

Note 4: Subject to fulfilment of the performance targets for the year ended 31 December 2016; approximately 21% of the share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2018 to 11 May 2023; and subject to fulfilment of the performance targets for the year ended 31 December 2017; approximately 79% of the share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2019 to 11 May 2023.

Note 5: Subject to fulfilment of the performance targets for the year ended 31 December 2018, up to about one-sixth of the share options are exercisable commencing from 18 May 2019 to 22 January 2024 and up to another about one-sixth of share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2020 to 22 January 2024; and subject to fulfilment of the performance targets for the year ended 31 December 2019, up to about one-sixth of the share options are exercisable commencing from 18 May 2020 to 22 January 2024 and up to another about one-sixth of share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2021 to 22 January 2024; and subject to fulfilment of the performance targets for the year ending 31 December 2020, up to about one-sixth of the share options are exercisable commencing from 18 May 2021 to 22 January 2024 and up to another about one-sixth of share options are exercisable commencing from 9 January 2022 to 22 January 2024.

Note 6: Subject to fulfilment of the conditions for exercise of share options that the relevant option grantee (i) has paid the costs incurred or to be incurred by the Company for the relevant part of the share options and (ii) remains to be an employee of TCL Technology or TCL Holdings on 15 June 2018, 15 June 2019 and 15 June 2020 (as the case may be) respectively: approximately one-third of the share options are exercisable commencing from 15 June 2018 to 24 April 2024; another approximately one-third of the share options are exercisable commencing from 15 June 2019 to 24 April 2024; and the remaining approximately one-third of the share options are exercisable commencing from 15 June 2020 to 24 April 2024.

37. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Share option scheme of the Company (continued)

There was no share option granted during 2020.

The 89,257,045 share options exercised during the year resulted in the issue of 89,257,045 ordinary shares of the Company and additional share capital of HK$89,257,000 and share premium of HK$394,935,000.

At the end of the reporting period, the Company had 83,185,000 share options outstanding under the Scheme. The exercise in full of the outstanding share options would, under the present capital structure of the Company, result in the issue of 83,185,000 additional ordinary shares of the Company and additional share capital and share premium amounts of approximately HK$83,185,000 and HK$248,806,000, respectively.

Restricted share award scheme of the Company

A restricted share award scheme was adopted by the Company on 6 February 2008 (the "Adoption Date") (as amended on 11 August 2015, 13 June 2016, 24 November 2017 and 4 May 2018) (the "Award Scheme") to recognise and motivate the contribution of certain participants and to provide incentives and help the Group in retaining its existing employees and recruiting suitable personnel as additional employees to further extend the operation and development of the Group and to provide them with a direct economic interest in attaining the long-term business objectives of the Group. The Award Scheme does not constitute a share option scheme pursuant to Chapter 17 of the Listing Rules and is a discretionary scheme of the Company.

As at 31 December 2020, the Award Scheme comprises (i) the trust for management for the benefit of selected persons including, among others, connected persons of the Company and the senior management of the Group and (ii) the trust for employees and others for the benefit of selected persons who are not connected persons of the Company. The Company has appointed BOCI-Prudential Trustee Limited (the "Trustee") for administration of each of the trusts under the Award Scheme.

37. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Restricted share award scheme of the Company (continued)

Pursuant to the terms of the Award Scheme:

1. The Board may, from time to time, at its sole and absolute discretion, designate any award to be made to any selected participant ("Selected Person(s)"). Participants cover (i) employees, advisers, consultants, agents, contractors, clients or suppliers of any member of the Group; and (ii) employees or officers of the affiliated companies whom the Board in its sole discretion considers may contribute or have contributed to the Group (collectively the "Selected Persons" and each a "Selected Person").

2. An award may be satisfied by existing shares to be acquired by the Trustee from the market or new shares to be allotted and issued to the Trustee by the Company (collectively "Awarded Shares") to be held on trust by the Trustee for the Selected Persons until the end of each vesting period subject to fulfilment of the vesting condition(s). The Board has the discretion to decide whether the Awarded Shares are the existing shares or new shares.

3. The Selected Persons shall also be entitled to the related distribution derived from the relevant Awarded Shares, which mainly covers a dividend paid by the Company in respect of the Awarded Shares concerned distributed during the period from the grant date to the vesting date of the Awarded Shares. The Awarded Shares shall however only be vested on the relevant Selected Persons on the vesting date subject to fulfilment of the vesting conditions.

4. The Company may be obliged to pay the taxes and levies on behalf of the Selected Persons at the time when the liabilities arise and has the discretion to deduct from such number of Awarded Shares entitled by the relevant Selected Persons certain number of the Awarded Shares which is sufficient to cover the relevant liabilities of such taxes and levies as reimbursement. The Awarded Shares so deducted will become returned shares, which will be held by the Trustee and may be awarded as Awarded Shares pursuant to the Award Scheme.

5. The maximum aggregate number of shares awarded by the Board under the Award Scheme is ten percent (10%) of the number of issued shares of the Company as at 11 August 2015 (the "Amendment Date"), excluding all the shares awarded under the rules of the pre-amended Award Scheme up to the Amendment Date.

6. The duration of the Award Scheme is 15 years from the Adoption Date, i.e., continue in force until 2023.

7. The Board may, at its sole and absolute discretion, accelerate the vesting of awarded shares and/or waive and/or alter any or all of the vesting conditions attached to the Awarded Shares.

37. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Restricted share award scheme of the Company (continued)

The following Awarded Shares were outstanding during the year:

	2020 Number of Awarded Shares '000	2019 Number of Awarded Shares '000
At 1 January		
– Number of Awarded Shares held by the Trustee	**75,612**	81,072
– Number of Awarded Shares granted but not vested	**29,008**	46,374
– Number of Awarded Shares available for grant	**69,379**	61,150
At 31 December		
– Number of Awarded Shares held by the Trustee	**66,680**	75,612
– Number of Awarded Shares granted but not vested	**14,537**	29,008
– Number of Awarded Shares available for grant	**73,929**	69,379
Granted during the year (note a)	**–**	–
– Grant using existing shares	**–**	–
Lapsed during the year	**4,550**	8,229
Vested during the year	**9,921**	9,137
Purchased during the year (note b)	**–**	2,200
Allotted and issued during the year (note c)	**–**	–
Individual income tax paid on behalf of the Selected Persons during the year (note d)	**989**	1,477

37. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Restricted share award scheme of the Company (continued)

Notes:

(a) For the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019, no Awarded Shares were granted to the Selected Employee and Selected Persons of TCL Technology on its behalf.

(b) For the year ended 31 December 2020, no Awarded Shares were purchased by the Trustee. For the year ended 31 December 2019, the Trustee purchased 2,200,000 Awarded Shares at a total cost (including transaction costs) of HK$9,647,000.

(c) No Awarded Shares were allotted and issued to the Trustee at par value for the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019.

(d) For the year ended 31 December 2020, tax has been paid by the Group on behalf of certain Selected Persons whose rights were vested in the Awarded Shares and 988,853 (2019: 1,477,042) Awarded Shares were deducted from the total number of Awarded Shares entitled to be vested to those Selected Persons as the settlement for the Individual Income Tax paid by the Group on their behalf.

Share award benefits of a subsidiary of the Company

During 2020, a subsidiary of the Company granted 5,906,268 restrictive share units ("RSU(s)") to eligible participants pursuant to the terms of an award scheme adopted by such subsidiary with vesting period of 0 to 2 years. The fair value of the RSUs granted was HK$175,150,000 and the Group recognised share award benefits of HK$89,629,000 during the year ended 31 December 2020. For the avoidance of doubt, such award scheme does not constitute a share option scheme under Chapter 17 of the Listing Rules and is a discretionary scheme of such subsidiary.

38. RESERVES

The amounts of the Group's reserves and the movements therein for the current and prior years are presented in the consolidated statement of changes in equity on pages 134 and 135.

(i) Share option reserve

The share option reserve comprises the fair value of share options granted which are yet to be exercised, as further explained in the accounting policy for share-based payments in note 2.4 to the financial statements. The amount will either be transferred to the share premium account when the related options are exercised, or be transferred to retained profits should the related options expire after the vesting period.

(ii) Capital reserve

The Group's capital reserve represented the excess of the nominal value of the shares of the subsidiaries acquired prior to the listing of the Company's shares over the nominal value of the Company's shares issued in exchange therefor as well as the difference between the amounts of consideration and the carrying values of non-controlling interests acquired or disposed of.

38. RESERVES (CONTINUED)

(iii) Reserve funds

Pursuant to the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC, a portion of the profits of the Group's subsidiaries in the PRC has been transferred to the reserve funds which are restricted to use.

(iv) Awarded share reserve

The awarded share reserve represents the excess of the fair value of the Awarded Shares over the total cost (including related transaction costs) of the Awarded Shares awarded and vested to the Selected Employees at the date of award.

(v) Cash flow hedge reserve

The cash flow hedge reserve comprises the effective portion of the cumulative net gain or loss on the hedging instruments used in cash flow hedges pending subsequent recognition of the hedged cash flows in accordance with the accounting policy adopted for cash flow hedges.

39. PARTLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARIES WITH MATERIAL NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

Details of Falcon Network Technology and its subsidiaries (collectively, "Falcon Network Technology Group"), the Group's subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests are set out below:

	2020	2019
Percentage of equity interest held by non-controlling interests	**40%**	40%

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
Profit for the year allocated to non-controlling interests	**83,104**	61,581
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	**–**	–
Accumulated balances of non-controlling interests at the reporting date	**517,476**	369,117

39. PARTLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARIES WITH MATERIAL NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS (CONTINUED)

The following tables illustrate the summarised financial information of Falcon Network Technology Group. The amounts disclosed are before any inter-company eliminations:

	2020 (Consolidated) HK$'000	2019* (Consolidated) HK$'000
Revenue	**952,010**	435,032
Total expenses	**(744,250)**	(281,080)
Profit for the year/period	**207,760**	153,952
Total comprehensive income for the year/period	**207,760**	153,952
Current assets	**1,455,416**	1,018,845
Non-current assets	**92,164**	84,813
Current liabilities	**(244,236)**	(125,222)
Non-current liabilities	**(9,654)**	(55,644)
Net cash flows from operating activities	**387,738**	124,989
Net cash flows used in investing activities	**(28,602)**	(11,743)
Net cash flows (used in)/from financing activities	**(4,357)**	4,403
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	**354,779**	117,649

* Falcon Network Technology Group have become 60% owned subsidiaries of the Group since 22 March 2019. The above consolidated financial information was prepared for the period from 22 March 2019 to 31 December 2019.

40. TRANSFERS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

Financial assets that are derecognised in their entirety

Factoring trade receivables

At 31 December 2020, the Group has entered into certain receivables purchase agreements with financial institutions for the factoring of trade receivables due from certain specified customers with an aggregate carrying amount of HK$2,348,421,000 (2019: HK$1,910,700,000). In the opinion of the directors, the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards relating to the factored trade receivables. Accordingly, it has derecognised the full carrying amounts of the factored trade receivables. The maximum exposures to loss from the Group's continuing involvement in the factored trade receivables and the undiscounted cash flows to repurchase these factored trade receivables are equal to their carrying amounts. In the opinion of the directors, the fair values of the Group's continuing involvement in the factored trade receivables are not significant.

During the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019, no gains or losses were recognised on the date of transfer of the factored trade receivables. No gains or losses were recognised from the continuing involvement, both during the year or cumulatively.

Bills discounted

At 31 December 2020, certain bills receivable were discounted by banks in the PRC and banks in Hong Kong with a carrying amount of HK$1,038,569,000 (2019: HK$1,183,790,000). In the opinion of the directors, the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards relating to the discounted bills. Accordingly, it has derecognised the full carrying amounts of the discounted bills. The maximum exposures to loss from the Group's continuing involvement in the discounted bills and the undiscounted cash flows to repurchase these discounted bills are equal to their carrying amounts. In the opinion of the directors, the fair values of the Group's continuing involvement in the discounted bills are not significant.

During the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019, no gains or losses was recognised on the date of transfer of the discounted bills. No gains or losses were recognised from the continuing involvement, both during the year or cumulatively.

40. TRANSFERS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Financial assets that are derecognised in their entirety (continued)

Endorsed bills

At 31 December 2020, certain subsidiaries of the Group endorsed certain bills receivable accepted by banks and a related company in the PRC (the "derecognised bills") to certain of its suppliers in order to settle the trade payables due to such suppliers with a carrying amount in aggregate of HK$1,051,885,000 (2019: HK$1,105,037,000). The derecognised bills had a maturity of one to ten months at the end of the reporting period. In accordance with the Law of Negotiable Instruments in the PRC, the holders of the derecognised bills have a right of recourse against the Group if the PRC banks default. In the opinion of the directors, the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards relating to the derecognised bills and the associated trade payables. The maximum exposures to loss from the Group's continuing involvement in the derecognised bills and the undiscounted cash flows to repurchase these derecognised bills are equal to their carrying amounts. In the opinion of the directors, the fair values of the Group's continuing involvement in the derecognised bills are not significant.

During the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019, no gains or losses were recognised on the date of transfer of the derecognised bills. No gains or losses were recognised from the continuing involvement, both during the year or cumulatively.

Financial assets that are not derecognised in their entirety

Factoring trade receivables

During the year ended 31 December 2020, the Group entered into certain trade receivable factoring arrangements and transferred certain trade receivables to banks. Under the arrangements, the Group was required to pay interests to banks during the payment term of trade debtors or a certain period, using the less. The Group is not exposed to default risks of the trade debtors after the transfer. Subsequent to the transfer, the Group did not retain any rights on the use of the trade receivables, including the sale, transfer or pledge of the trade receivables to any other third parties. The carrying amount of the assets that the Group continued to recognise and that of the associated liabilities as at 31 December 2020 amounted to HK$6,808,000 (2019: Nil).

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Year ended 31 December 2020

Acquisition of equity interest in Shenzhen Danbay Technology Co. Limited ("Danbay")

On 1 July 2020, the Group entered into an equity transfer agreement with all the then shareholders of Danbay whose are independent third parties, pursuant to which the Group agreed to acquire 75.6835% equity interest in Danbay, at the consideration of RMB15,000,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$16,422,000). Danbay is principally engaged in the trading of smart home products for apartments and hotels. The transaction was completed on 3 July 2020 and Danbay has become a 75.6835% owned subsidiary of the Group since then.

The Group has elected to measure the non-controlling interest in Danbay at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of Danbay's identifiable net assets.

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Danbay as at the date of acquisition were as follows:

	Notes	Fair value recognised on acquisition HK$'000
Property, plant and equipment	15	**1,050**
Other intangible assets	19	**146**
Deferred tax assets	35	**14,830**
Inventories		**4,486**
Trade receivables		**6,848**
Prepayments and other receivables		**249**
Cash and bank balances		**148**
Trade payables		**(8,529)**
Other payables and accruals		**(6,417)**
Interest-bearing other borrowings		**(5,362)**
Total identifiable net assets at fair value		**7,449**
Non-controlling interests		**(1,811)**
Goodwill on acquisition	18	**10,784**
		16,422
Satisfied by:		
Cash		**5,474**
Other payables		**5,474**
Other receivables		**5,474**
		16,422

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2020 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in Shenzhen Danbay Technology Co. Limited ("Danbay") (continued)

The fair values of the trade receivables and other receivables as at the date of acquisition amounted to HK$6,848,000 and HK$191,000 respectively. The gross contractual amounts of trade receivables and other receivables were HK$6,848,000 and HK$191,000, respectively.

Included in the goodwill of HK$10,784,000 recognised above is mainly expected synergy which is not recognised separately. None of the goodwill recognised is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

An analysis of the cash flows in respect of the acquisition of a subsidiary is as follows:

	HK$'000
Cash consideration	**(5,474)**
Cash and bank balances acquired	**148**
Net outflow of cash and cash equivalents included in cash flows from investing activities	**(5,326)**

Since the completion of the acquisition, Danbay contributed HK$14,261,000 to the Group's revenue and a loss of HK$8,236,000 to the consolidated profit for the year ended 31 December 2020.

Had the combination taken place at the beginning of the year, the revenue from continuing operations of the Group and the consolidated profit of the Group for the year would have been HK$50,960,137,000 and HK$3,641,927,000, respectively.

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2020 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in SEMP TCL Group

On 3 June 2020, the Group entered into a sale and purchase agreement with STA, an independent third party, pursuant to which the Group agreed to acquire an additional 40% equity interest in SEMP TCL, a former 40% owned associate of the Group, at the consideration of which is subject to a maximum price of BRL325,407,278.84 (equivalent to approximately HK$484,922,000). SEMP TCL Group are principally engaged in manufacture and sale of TV products and other household products in Brazil. The transaction was completed on 21 July 2020 and SEMP TCL has become a 80% owned subsidiary of the Group since then. The consideration paid by the Group to STA for the acquisition of 40% equity interest of SEMP TCL was approximately BRL216,722,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$337,407,000).

Pursuant to the sale and purchase agreement, the Group has been granted a call option by STA and granted a put option to STA to purchase and sell the equity interest in SEMP TCL. The call option granted by STA to the Group in which the Group has the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the remaining 20% equity interest of SEMP TCL held by STA at the exercise price based on the adjusted net book value of SEMP TCL on the date of exercise, is exercisable within 3 years since the date of the above acquisition. The put option granted by the Group to STA in which STA has the right to sell all, but not less than all, of its remaining 20% equity interest in SEMP TCL to the Group at the exercise price based on the adjusted net book value of SEMP TCL on the date of exercise, is exercisable within 1 year after a 2-year period from the date of the above acquisition.

The call option written to the Group was initially recognised at its fair value of HK$34,135,000 and included in “Derivative financial instruments”. Any changes in fair value in subsequent period will be recognised in profit or loss. The put option written to STA was initially recognised as a financial liability of HK$110,584,000 at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows under the put option. Financial liability associated with put option was subsequently measured at amortised cost. For more details, please refer to notes 31(2) and 32 to the financial statements.

This equity transfer was considered as a business combination achieved in stages. The Group accordingly remeasured the fair value of its previously held equity interest in SEMP TCL Group at the step acquisition date and recognised a loss of HK$23,688,000 in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2020.

The Group has elected to measure the non-controlling interests in SEMP TCL Group at the non-controlling interests’ proportionate share of SEMP TCL Group’s identifiable net assets.

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2020 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in SEMP TCL Group (continued)

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of SEMP TCL Group as at the date of acquisition were as follows:

	Notes	Fair value recognised on acquisition HK$'000
Property, plant and equipment	15	30,391
Right-of-use assets	17(a)	98,886
Other intangible assets	19	30,277
Deferred tax assets	35	40,075
Inventories		487,832
Trade receivables		1,012,825
Prepayments, other receivables and other assets		331,160
Cash and bank balances		110,119
Trade payables		(606,442)
Other payables and accruals		(283,460)
Interest-bearing bank borrowings		(575,613)
Lease liabilities	17(b)	(103,984)
Derivative financial instruments		(14,157)
Provisions	34	(86,506)
Deferred tax liabilities	35	(6,287)
Total identifiable net assets at fair value		465,116
Non-controlling interests		(93,024)
Fair value of 40% equity interest held immediately before the step acquisition		(309,814)
A call option written to the Group to acquire the remaining 20% interest		34,135
Goodwill on acquisition	18	240,994
		337,407
Satisfied by:		
Cash		284,346
Other payables		53,061
		337,407

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2020 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in SEMP TCL Group (continued)

The fair values of the trade receivables and other receivables as at the date of acquisition amounted to HK$1,012,825,000 and HK$109,013,000, respectively. The gross contractual amounts of trade receivables and other receivables were HK$1,012,825,000 and HK$109,013,000, respectively.

Included in the goodwill of HK$240,994,000 recognised above are mainly expected synergies which are not recognised separately. None of the goodwill recognised is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

The Group measured the acquired lease liabilities using the present value of the remaining lease payments at the date of acquisition. The right-of-use assets were measured at an amount equal to the lease liabilities and adjusted to reflect the favourable terms of the leases relative to market terms.

An analysis of the cash flows in respect of the acquisition of subsidiaries is as follows:

	HK$'000
Cash consideration	(284,346)
Cash and bank balances acquired	110,119
Net outflow of cash and cash equivalents included in cash flows from investing activities	(174,227)

Since the completion of the acquisition, SEMP TCL Group contributed HK$2,554,716,000 to the Group's revenue and HK$18,358,000 to the consolidated profit for the year ended 31 December 2020.

Had the combination taken place at the beginning of the year, the revenue from continuing operations of the Group and the consolidated profit of the Group for the year would have been HK$51,340,536,000 and HK$3,372,903,000, respectively.

Acquisition of equity interest in TCL Communication Group

On 29 June 2020, the Group entered into a sale and purchase agreement with Zhengjia Investment and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.), pursuant to which the Group agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in TCL Communication Group, at the consideration of RMB1,500,000,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$1,664,414,000). TCL Communication Group are principally engaged in the R&D, manufacture and sale of smart mobile, connective devices and rendering of related services. The transaction was completed on 31 August 2020 and TCL Communication has become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group since then.

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2020 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in TCL Communication Group (continued)

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of TCL Communication Group as at the date of acquisition were as follows:

	Notes	Fair value recognised on acquisition HK$'000
Property, plant and equipment	15	956,507
Investment properties	16	456,098
Right-of-use assets	17(a)	429,290
Other intangible assets	19	1,053,874
Investments in joint ventures		36,983
Investments in associates		555,938
Equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income		8,012
Deferred tax assets	35	106,044
Other deferred assets		86,380
Inventories		2,002,389
Trade receivables		1,484,239
Bills receivables		2,033
Prepayments, other receivables and other assets		2,111,505
Tax recoverable		34,780
Derivative financial instruments		127,633
Restricted cash and pledged deposits		232,475
Cash and bank balances		840,071
Trade payables		(2,586,053)
Other payables and accruals		(3,228,030)
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings		(3,597,528)
Lease liabilities	17(b)	(103,543)
Tax payable		(10,316)
Derivative financial instruments		(29,875)
Provision	34	(247,404)
Deferred tax liabilities	35	(312,425)
Other long-term payables		(5,062)
Total identifiable net assets at fair value		404,015
Goodwill on acquisition	18	1,260,399
Satisfied by cash		1,664,414

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2020 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in TCL Communication Group (continued)

The fair values of the trade receivables and other receivables as at the date of acquisition amounted to HK$1,484,239,000 and HK$1,392,860,000, respectively. The gross contractual amounts of trade receivables and other receivables were HK$1,484,239,000 and HK$1,392,860,000, respectively.

Included in the goodwill of HK$1,260,399,000 recognised above are mainly expected synergies which are not recognised separately. None of the goodwill recognised is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

The Group measured the acquired lease liabilities using the present value of the remaining lease payments at the date of acquisition. The right-of-use assets were measured at an amount equal to the lease liabilities and adjusted to reflect the favourable terms of the leases relative to market terms.

An analysis of the cash flows in respect of the acquisition of subsidiaries is as follows:

	HK$'000
Cash consideration	**(1,664,414)**
Cash and bank balances acquired	**840,071**
Net outflow of cash and cash equivalents included in cash flows from investing activities	**(824,343)**

Since the completion of the acquisition, TCL Communication Group contributed HK$5,200,629,000 to the Group's revenue and HK$79,921,000 to the consolidated profit for the year ended 31 December 2020.

Had the combination taken place at the beginning of the year, the revenue from continuing operations of the Group and the consolidated profit of the Group for the year would have been HK$58,019,340,000 and HK$3,534,398,000, respectively.

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2019

Acquisition of equity interest in Falcon Network Technology Group

On 23 January 2019, the Group entered into a sale and purchase agreement with Shenzhen Qianhai Fende Industries Investment Company Limited, an independent third party, pursuant to which the Group agreed to acquire an additional 15.56% equity interest in Falcon Network Technology, a former 44.44% owned associate of the Group, at the consideration of RMB420,120,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$489,776,000). Falcon Network Technology Group are principally engaged in research and development of software on smart TV devices and internet platform operation. The transaction was completed on 22 March 2019 and Falcon Network Technology has become a 60% owned subsidiary of the Group since then.

This equity transfer was considered as a business combination achieved in stages. The Group accordingly remeasured the fair value of its previously held equity interest in Falcon Network Technology Group at the step acquisition date and recognised a gain of HK$787,394,000 in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2019.

The Group has elected to measure the non-controlling interest in Falcon Network Technology Group at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of Falcon Network Technology Group's identifiable net assets.

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2019 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in Falcon Network Technology Group (continued)

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Falcon Network Technology Group as at the date of acquisition were as follows:

	Notes	Fair value recognised on acquisition HK$'000
Property, plant and equipment	15	842
Other intangible assets	19	73,011
Investment in a joint venture		2,856
Inventories		8,401
Trade receivables		128,077
Prepayments, other receivables and other assets		24,000
Cash and bank balances		700,895
Trade payables		(27,233)
Other payables and accruals		(81,378)
Tax payable		(9,113)
Deferred tax liabilities	35	(8,200)
Total identifiable net assets at fair value		812,158
Non-controlling interests		(324,864)
Fair value of 44.44% equity interest held immediately before the step acquisition		(1,119,055)
Goodwill on acquisition	18	1,121,537
		489,776
Satisfied by:		
Cash		199,109
Other receivables		290,667
		489,776

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2019 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in Falcon Network Technology Group (continued)

The fair values of the trade receivables and other receivables as at the date of acquisition amounted to HK$128,077,000 and HK$8,155,000, respectively. The gross contractual amounts of trade receivables and other receivables were HK$128,077,000 and HK$8,155,000, respectively.

Included in the goodwill of HK$1,121,537,000 recognised above are mainly expected synergies which are not recognised separately. None of the goodwill recognised is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

An analysis of the cash flows in respect of the acquisition of subsidiaries is as follows:

	HK$'000
Cash consideration	(199,109)
Cash and bank balances acquired	700,895
Net inflow of cash and cash equivalents included in cash flows from investing activities	501,786

Since the completion of the acquisition, Falcon Network Technology Group contributed HK$336,298,000 to the Group's revenue and HK$150,569,000 to the consolidated profit for the year ended 31 December 2019.

Had the combination been completed on 1 January 2019, the revenue from continuing operations of the Group and the consolidated profit of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2019 would have been HK$36,447,346,000 and HK$2,358,072,000, respectively.

Acquisition of equity interest in Falcon Digital Entertainment Technology (Shenzhen) Limited (the "OPCO")

On 23 July 2019, Falcon Network Technology entered into the VIE agreements with the OPCO and the PRC Equity Owners, pursuant to which the Group agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in the OPCO at the consideration of nil. Through the VIE agreements, Falcon Network Technology obtained effective control over the finance and operation of the OPCO and enjoys the entire economic interests and benefits generated by the OPCO. The OPCO is principally engaged in the Internet cultural business operation. The transaction was completed on 23 July 2019 and the OPCO has become a 60% owned subsidiary of the Group since then.

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2019 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in Falcon Digital Entertainment Technology (Shenzhen) Limited ("the OPCO") (continued)

The Group has elected to measure the non-controlling interest in the OPCO at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the OPCO's identifiable net assets.

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the OPCO as at the date of acquisition were as follows:

	Notes	Fair value recognised on acquisition HK$'000
Deferred tax assets	35	8,451
Trade receivables		79
Prepayments and other receivables		1,114
Cash and bank balances		16,450
Trade payables		(158)
Other payables and accruals		(17,712)
Total identifiable net assets at fair value		8,224
Gain on bargain purchase recognised in other income and gains in profit or loss	8	(8,224)
Satisfied by cash		–

The fair values of the trade receivables and other receivables as at the date of acquisition amounted to HK$79,000 and HK$775,000, respectively. The gross contractual amounts of trade receivables and other receivables were HK$79,000 and HK$775,000, respectively.

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2019 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in Falcon Digital Entertainment Technology (Shenzhen) Limited ("the OPCO") (continued)

An analysis of the cash flows in respect of the acquisition of a subsidiary is as follows:

	HK$'000
Cash consideration	–
Cash and bank balances acquired	16,450
Net inflow of cash and cash equivalents included in cash flows from investing activities	16,450

Since the completion of the acquisition, the OPCO contributed HK$80,056,000 to the Group's revenue and HK$3,384,000 to the consolidated profit for the year ended 31 December 2019.

Had the combination been completed on 1 January 2019, the revenue from continuing operations of the Group and the consolidated profit of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2019 would have been HK$36,335,290,000 and HK$2,329,122,000, respectively.

Acquisition of equity interest in Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group

On 1 November 2019, the Group entered into a sale and purchase agreement with TCL Technology, pursuant to which the Group agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Hawk Internet, at the consideration of RMB200,110,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$222,322,000). Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group are principally engaged in R&D of software on smart TV devices and internet platform operation. The transaction was completed on 1 November 2019 and Shenzhen Hawk Internet has become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group since then.

During the year ended 31 December 2019, the fair value assessment of this acquisition has not been finalised. In accordance with HKFRS 3, certain provisionally estimated fair value of assets and liabilities acquired on the acquisition of Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group were used for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2019. The fair value assessment was finalised during the year and the financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2019 were restated accordingly. For more details, please refer to note 4 to the financial statements.

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2019 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group (continued)

The fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group as at the date of acquisition were as follows:

	Notes	Fair value recognised on acquisition HK$'000 (restated)
Property, plant and equipment	15	1,555
Investment in an associate		210,216
Equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income		52,909
Trade receivables		12,614
Prepayments, other receivables and other assets		21,730
Cash and bank balances		8,249
Trade payables		(26,620)
Other payables and accruals		(48,982)
Deferred tax liabilities	35	(5,359)
Total identifiable net assets at fair value		226,312
Gain on bargain purchase recognised in other income and gains in profit or loss	8	(3,990)
Satisfied by cash		222,322

The fair values of the trade receivables and other receivables as at the date of acquisition amounted to HK$12,614,000 and HK$16,882,000 respectively. The gross contractual amounts of trade receivables and other receivables were HK$12,614,000 and HK$16,882,000, respectively.

41. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2019 (continued)

Acquisition of equity interest in Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group (continued)

An analysis of the cash flows in respect of the acquisition of subsidiaries is as follows:

	HK$'000
Cash consideration	(222,322)
Cash and bank balances acquired	8,249
Net outflow of cash and cash equivalents included in cash flows from investing activities	(214,073)

Since the completion of the acquisition, Shenzhen Hawk Internet Group contributed HK$13,625,000 to the Group's revenue and HK$29,966,000 to the consolidated profit for the year ended 31 December 2019.

Had the combination been completed on 1 January 2019, the revenue from continuing operations of the Group and the consolidated profit of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2019 would have been HK$36,405,370,000 and HK$2,337,963,000, respectively.

42. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES

Year ended 31 December 2020

On 29 June 2020, the Group entered into an equity transfer agreement with T.C.L. Industries (H.K.), pursuant to which the Group agreed to sell, and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in Moka International Group at the consideration of RMB2,500,000,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$2,774,024,000). The transaction was completed on 31 August 2020.

On 14 September 2020, the Group entered into an equity transfer agreement with an independent third party, pursuant to which the Group agreed to sell, and the independent third party agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in New Technology (Huizhou) at the consideration of RMB80,092,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$91,144,000). The transaction was completed on 23 September 2020.

Upon completion of the above disposals, the Group discontinued its operations in TV ODM business and safety and inspection equipment business. For more details, please refer to note 11 to the financial statements.

42. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2020 (continued)

The total net assets disposed of in respect of disposal of subsidiaries during the year were as follows:

	Notes	2020 HK$'000
Net assets disposed of:		
Property, plant and equipment	15	134,266
Right-of-use assets	17(a)	811
Goodwill	18	167,445
Other intangible assets	19	34,007
Deferred tax assets	35	14,838
Inventories		1,045,383
Trade receivables		1,888,930
Bills receivable		705,641
Prepayments and other receivables		488,403
Tax recoverable		1,556
Restricted cash		228
Cash and bank balances		2,488,497
Trade payables		(3,947,284)
Bills payable		(576,215)
Other payables and accruals		(1,057,928)
Lease liabilities	17(b)	(739)
Tax payable		(25,505)
Provisions	34	(218,526)
Deferred tax liabilities	35	(12,172)
		1,131,636
Release of exchange fluctuation reserve and fair value reserve		89,984
		1,221,620
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	11	1,643,548
		2,865,168
Satisfied by:		
Cash		2,774,024
Consideration receivable included in other receivables		91,144
		2,865,168

42. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2020 (continued)

An analysis of the net inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of disposal of subsidiaries is as follows:

	HK$'000
Cash consideration	**2,774,024**
Cash and bank balances disposed of	**(2,488,497)**
Net inflow of cash and cash equivalents included in cash flows from investing activities	**285,527**

Year ended 31 December 2019

On 18 December 2019, the Group entered into an equity transfer agreement with an independent third party, pursuant to which the Group agreed to sell, and the independent third party agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in Huizhou Moka Electronics Technology Co., Ltd. at the consideration of RMB273,210,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$304,960,000). The transaction was completed on 26 December 2019.

	Notes	HK$'000
Net assets disposed of:		
Property, plant and equipment	15	21,366
Right-of-use assets	17(a)	2,870
Trade receivables		13,618
Prepayments and other receivables		580
Cash and bank balances		1,735
Other payables and accruals		(524)
Tax payable		(177)
		39,468
Release of exchange fluctuation reserve		(9,312)
		30,156
Gain on disposal of a subsidiary (note)		274,804
		304,960
Satisfied by:		
Cash		46,622
Consideration receivable included in other receivables		258,338
		304,960

Note: The amount was included in "Other income and gains" on the face of aggregate results of discontinued operations which are disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements.

42. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Year ended 31 December 2019 (continued)

An analysis of the net inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the disposal of a subsidiary is as follows:

	HK$'000
Cash consideration	46,622
Cash and bank balances disposed of	(1,735)
Net inflow of cash and cash equivalents included in cash flows from investing activities	44,887

43. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(a) Major non-cash transactions

During the year, the Group had non-cash additions to right-of-use assets and lease liabilities of HK$241,555,000 (2019: HK$60,507,000) and HK$277,148,000 (2019: HK$57,009,000), respectively, in respect of lease arrangements for plant and equipment.

43. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)

(b) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

	Bank loans and other borrowings HK$'000	Lease liabilities HK$'000	Dividend payable included in other payables HK$'000	Total HK$'000
At 1 January 2020	1,737,898	140,429	195	1,878,522
Changes from financing cash flows	(564,137)	(118,761)	(474,580)	(1,157,478)
New leases	–	277,148	–	277,148
Lease modification	–	(173,768)	–	(173,768)
Foreign exchange movement	94,524	14,196	–	108,720
Interest expenses	–	7,528	–	7,528
Interest paid classified as operating cash flows	–	(7,528)	–	(7,528)
Increase arising from acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	4,178,503	207,527	–	4,386,030
Decrease due to disposal of subsidiaries (note 42)	–	(739)	–	(739)
Dividends payable	–	–	474,406	474,406
At 31 December 2020	5,446,788	346,032	21	5,792,841

43. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)

(b) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities (continued)

	Bank loans and other borrowings HK$'000	Finance lease payables/ lease liabilities HK$'000	Dividend payable included in other payables HK$'000	Total HK$'000
At 1 January 2019	1,114,527	175,019	13	1,289,559
Changes from financing cash flows	647,883	(74,671)	(455,494)	117,718
New leases	–	57,009	–	57,009
Lease modification	–	(14,285)	–	(14,285)
Foreign exchange movement	(24,512)	(2,643)	–	(27,155)
Interest expenses	–	7,252	–	7,252
Interest paid classified as operating cash flows	–	(7,252)	–	(7,252)
Dividends payable	–	–	455,676	455,676
At 31 December 2019	1,737,898	140,429	195	1,878,522

(c) Total cash outflow for leases

The total cash outflow for leases included in the statement of cash flows is as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Within operating activities	**113,605**	76,174
Within financing activities	**118,761**	74,671
	232,366	150,845

44. COMMITMENTS

(a) The Group had the following capital commitments at the end of the reporting period:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Contracted, but not provided for:		
Capital contribution payable to a subsidiary	62,017	–
Capital contribution payable to joint ventures	15,718	14,767
Capital contribution payable to associates	100,528	124,589
Acquisition of a subsidiary	52,833	–
	231,096	139,356
Authorised, but not contracted for:		
Land and buildings	256,002	247,115
	487,098	386,471

(b) The Group has various lease contracts that have not yet commenced as at 31 December 2020. The future lease payments for these non-cancellable lease contracts are HK$8,345,000 due within one year and HK$8,232,000 due in the second to fifth years, inclusive.

(c) The Group has various short-term leases and lease of low-value assets contracts that have not yet completed as at 31 December 2020. The future lease payments for these non-cancellable lease contracts are HK$28,546,000 due within one year and HK$701,000 due in the second to fifth years, inclusive.

45. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

SEMP TCL Mobilidade Ltda. ("SEMP Mobilidade"), a subsidiary of SEMP TCL, is currently a defendant in a lawsuit in Brazil with Brazil tax authority for alleged improper application of tax credits for the period of 2012 and 2013. In June 2018, SEMP Mobilidade filed an ordinary appeal and the court ordered the record remanded for a new trial of the administrative defence in March 2019. As at the date of this report, the lawsuit is still ongoing. The information usually required by HKAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets* is not disclosed on the grounds that it can be expected to prejudice seriously the outcome of the litigations. Based on the response from the independent attorney in charge, it is expected that the litigation will last for 3 to 5 years. The Group has not made any provision as the Group, based on the advice from the Group's legal counsel, believes that SEMP Mobilidade has a valid defence against the allegation.

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(a) In addition to the transactions detailed elsewhere in these financial statements, the Group had the following material transactions with related parties during the year:

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Joint ventures:			
Sales of finished goods	(i)	**489,633**	394,611
After-sales service income	(ii)	**2,232**	1,866
T.C.L. Industries (H.K.):			
Interest expense	(iii)	**–**	121
Associates:			
Interest income	(iv)	**723**	19,625
Interest expense	(v)	**–**	3,898
Other finance service fees	(vi)	**–**	46
Purchase of raw materials	(vii)	**–**	122,843
Sales of finished goods	(i)	**2,295,936**	1,847,005
After-sale service fee	(xv)	**106,093**	–
After-sale service income	(ii)	**373**	–
Sales of raw materials	(viii)	**14,128**	1,474
IT and other services	(ix)	**4,844**	16,912
Logistics service fee expense	(xviii)	**20**	–
Purchases of finished goods	(vii)	**9,360**	–
Platform service fee	(ix)	**1,400**	–
Rental, maintenance fees and facilities usage income	(xi)	**2,810**	–
Other service income	(xvii)	**87,172**	16,226

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

(a) (continued)

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Companies controlled by TCL Technology:			
Sales of raw materials	(viii)	**8**	50,798
Sales of finished goods	(i)	**5,609**	1,286,392
Purchases of raw materials	(vii)	**11,299,451**	8,566,088
Purchases of finished goods	(vii)	**104,124**	147,580
Subcontracting income	(x)	**13**	117
Rental, maintenance income and facilities usage income	(xi)	**680**	5,005
Rental expense and licence fee	(xii)	**34,017**	2,257
Reimbursement of brand advertising costs	(xiii)	**–**	94,000
Reimbursement of R&D and rental expenses	(xiv)	**95,613**	198,621
After-sales service income	(ii)	**10,663**	33,390
After-sales service fee	(xv)	**13**	71,582
Promotion fee income	(xvi)	**7,631**	1,727
Platform service fee	(ix)	**–**	326
Addition of right-of-use assets	(xx)	**4,261**	79,410
Depreciation of right-of-use assets		**8,352**	15,222
Interest on lease liabilities		**645**	1,581
Other service income	(xvii)	**–**	67,842
Other finance service fees	(vi)	**1**	–
Interest expense	(v)	**477**	–
Interest income	(iv)	**2,299**	–
Affiliates of TCL Technology:			
Purchases of raw materials	(vii)	**251,179**	1,571,750
Sales of finished goods	(i)	**–**	56,522
Sales of raw materials	(viii)	**40,789**	81,470
Logistics service fee expense	(xviii)	**–**	126,459
After-sales service fee	(xv)	**137**	4,724
Rental income	(xi)	**–**	492
Addition of right-of-use assets	(xx)	**–**	17,804
Depreciation of right-of-use assets		**–**	2,217
Interest on lease liabilities		**–**	202

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

(a) (continued)

	Notes	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Companies controlled by TCL Holdings:			
Interest income	(iv)	**55,005**	–
Interest expense	(v)	**15,391**	–
Brand promotion fee	(xiii)	**–**	219,732
Sales of raw materials	(viii)	**99,757**	30,985
Sales of finished goods	(i)	**4,924,862**	3,288,504
Purchases of raw materials	(vii)	**241,982**	104,639
Purchases of finished goods	(vii)	**4,275,556**	1,100,259
Rental, maintenance fees and facilities usage fees	(xi)	**32,334**	10,107
Rental expense and licence fee	(xii)	**848**	4,978
Reimbursement of brand advertising costs	(xiii)	**244,910**	–
After-sale service income	(ii)	**11,977**	214
After-sale service fee	(xv)	**233,321**	243,356
Platform service fee	(ix)	**5,330**	7,031
Other service income	(xvii)	**151,502**	16,362
Addition of right-of-use assets		**68,653**	–
IT and other service fees	(ix)	**29,800**	3,546
Depreciation of right-of-use assets		**52,160**	19,217
Interest on lease liabilities		**3,723**	1,473
Other finance service fees	(vi)	**646**	–
Subcontracting fee expense	(xix)	**4,475**	–
Affiliates of TCL Holdings:			
Purchases of raw materials	(vii)	**1,484,353**	1,136,738
Purchase of finished goods	(vii)	**397,565**	–
Sales of finished goods	(i)	**478,411**	199,264
Sales of raw materials	(viii)	**2,804**	1,995
Subcontracting fee expense	(xix)	**28,835**	34,287
Logistics service fee expense	(xviii)	**339,486**	278,912
Depreciation of right-of-use assets		**8,784**	6,652
Interest expense on lease liabilities		**233**	453
Rental income	(xi)	**2,211**	1,644
Rental expense	(xii)	**–**	294
Other related parties:			
Sales of finished goods	(i)	**685,830**	699,088

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

(a) (continued)

Notes:

(i) The sales of finished goods were made by reference to the prevailing market prices.

(ii) The after-sales service income was determined with reference to the rates of other similar services and the amount of general after-sales service expenses of the Group in the past.

(iii) The interest was charged at a rate of 1.99% per annum in 2019.

(iv) The interest was charged at rates ranging from 0.53% to 2.25% (2019: from 0.35% to 2.72%) per annum, which were determined with reference to the savings rates quoted by the People's Bank of China.

(v) The interest was charged at rates ranging from 2.40% to 3.85% (2019: 3.30% to 4.00%) per annum.

(vi) The other finance service fees were determined with reference to the rates of other similar services provided by third party companies.

(vii) For the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019, the purchases of raw materials and finished goods were made at prices similar to those set by independent third party suppliers or the acquisition price plus mark-ups.

(viii) The sales of raw materials were made at the cost plus a certain mark-up which is mutually agreed.

(ix) The platform and IT and other service fee was determined with reference to service expenses charged by third party companies offering similar services.

(x) The subcontracting income was determined with reference to the rates of similar services provided to other third party companies.

(xi) The rental, maintenance income and facilities usage income were determined with reference to the rates of other similar premises.

(xii) The rental expense was charged at rates ranging from RMB8 to RMB300 (2019: RMB31 to RMB301) per square metre. The licence fee was charged at rates ranging from HK$29 to HK$36 (2019: HK$29) per square feet.

(xiii) For 2019, reimbursement of brand advertising costs incurred by TCL Technology was made based on 1.02% of the aggregate net sales of TV products using TCL A brand and TCL B brand and 0.25% of the aggregate net sales of TV products of OEM brands, as defined in the Master TCL Trademark License (2017 Renewal) Agreement which expired on 31 December 2020.

Brand promotion fee incurred by TCL Holdings was made based on 1.27% (2019: 1.42%) of the annual sales of products using TCL brand within the PRC, 0.44% (2019: 0.43%) of the annual sales of products using TCL brand outside the PRC and 0.25% (2019: 0.25%) of the annual sales of products of ODM and OEM brands, as defined in the Master Brand Promotion (2019-2021) Agreement.

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

(a) (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(xiv) The research and development expenses represent human resource costs allocated to the Group in respect of personnel of companies controlled by TCL Technology. The rental expenses were determined with reference to the rates of other similar premises.

(xv) The after-sales service fee was calculated and charged at a percentage of the sales revenue (capped at 2%) of certain TV products in the PRC market.

(xvi) The promotion fee income was determined with reference to the percentage charged by other active market participants in providing similar promotion services.

(xvii) The platform and other service income was determined with reference to the rates of similar services provided to other third party companies.

(xviii) The logistics service fee was determined with reference to the rates of other similar services provided by other third party companies.

(xix) The subcontracting fee expense was determined with reference to subcontracting fees charged by third party companies offering similar services.

(xx) For 2019, included in addition of right-of-use assets of HK$53,228,000 and HK$17,804,000, respectively, were transactions with those companies whose holding company or major shareholder changed from TCL Technology to TCL Holdings from 1 April 2019 when the restructuring occurred during the first quarter of 2019, without contract modification.

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

(b) Other material transactions with related parties:

(i) On 29 June 2020, the Group entered into a sale and purchase agreement with Zhengjia Investment and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.), pursuant to which the Group agreed to acquire 100% equity interest in TCL Communication, at the consideration of RMB1,500,000,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$1,664,414,000), which was satisfied in cash. The transaction was completed on 31 August 2020. For more details, please refer to note 41 to the financial statements.

(ii) On 29 June 2020, the Company and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) entered into a conditional share transfer agreement, pursuant to which T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) has conditionally agreed to acquire from the Company and the Company has conditionally agreed to transfer to T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) its 100% equity interest in Moka International, at a consideration of RMB2,500,000,000 (equivalent to approximately HK$2,774,024,000), which was satisfied in cash. The transaction was completed on 31 August 2020. For more details, please refer to note 42 to the financial statements.

(c) Details of compensation of key management personnel of the Group are set out in notes 9 and 10 to the financial statements.

Except for the transactions with joint ventures, certain associates of the Group, addition of right-of-use assets, deprecation of right-of-use assets, interest expense on lease liabilities and transactions from April 2019 to December 2020 with TCL Technology and its subsidiaries included in note 46(a), all the above transactions disclosed in note 46 also constitute connected transactions or continuing connected transactions as defined in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying amounts and fair values of the Group's financial instruments, other than those with carrying amounts that reasonably approximate to fair values, are as follows:

	Carrying amounts		Fair values	
	2020	2019	**2020**	2019
	HK$'000	HK$'000	**HK$'000**	HK$'000
		(restated)		(restated)
Financial assets				
Equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	**101,670**	169,172	**101,670**	169,172
Restricted cash and pledged deposits, non-current portion	**131**	3,396	**122**	3,130
Trade receivables classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**556,439**	95,770	**556,439**	95,770
Bills receivable	**2,829,150**	4,167,798	**2,829,150**	4,167,798
Other receivables classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**90,176**	–	**90,176**	–
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**1,083,253**	961,576	**1,083,253**	961,576
Derivative financial instruments	**339,992**	139,480	**339,992**	139,480
	5,000,811	5,537,192	**5,000,802**	5,536,926
Financial liabilities				
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	**5,446,788**	1,737,898	**5,396,111**	1,718,006
Derivative financial instruments	**194,769**	50,985	**194,769**	50,985
Financial liability associated with put option	**123,916**	–	**123,916**	–
Other long-term payables	**34,313**	27,252	**33,011**	25,029
	5,799,786	1,816,135	**5,747,807**	1,794,020

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Management has assessed that the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, the current portion of restricted cash and pledged deposits, trade receivables, trade and bills payables, financial assets included in prepayments, other receivables and other assets and financial liabilities included in other payables and accruals approximate to their carrying amounts largely due to the short term maturities of these instruments.

The Group's finance department headed by the finance controller is responsible for determining the policies and procedures for the fair value measurement of financial instruments. The finance controller reports directly to the chief financial officer and the audit committee. At each reporting date, the finance department analyses the movements in the values of financial instruments and determines the major inputs applied in the valuation. The valuation is reviewed and approved by the chief financial officer. The valuation process and results are discussed with the audit committee twice a year for interim and annual financial reporting.

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

The fair values of non-current portion of restricted cash and pledged deposits, interest-bearing bank and other borrowings and other long-term payables have been calculated by discounting the expected future cash flows using rates currently available for instruments with similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities. The change in fair value as a result of the Group's own non-performance risk for interest-bearing bank and other borrowings as at 31 December 2020 was assessed to be insignificant.

The fair value of the financial liability associated with put option is measured by discounted cash flow model using significant unobservable market inputs.

The fair values of listed equity investments are based on quoted market prices. The fair values of unlisted equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income have been estimated using a market-based valuation technique based on assumptions that are not supported by observable market prices or rates. The valuation requires the directors to determine comparable public companies (peers) based on industry, size, leverage and strategy, and to calculate an appropriate price multiple, such as enterprise value to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortisation ("EV/EBITDA") multiple and price to earnings ("P/E") multiple, for each comparable company identified. The multiple is calculated by dividing the enterprise value of the comparable company by an earnings measure. The trading multiple is then discounted for considerations such as illiquidity and size differences between the comparable companies based on company-specific facts and circumstances. The discounted multiple is applied to the corresponding earnings measure of the unlisted equity investments to measure the fair value. The directors believe that the estimated fair values resulting from the valuation technique, which are recorded in the consolidated statement of financial position, and the related changes in fair values, which are recorded in other comprehensive income, are reasonable, and that they were the most appropriate values at the end of the reporting period.

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

The Group invests in unlisted investments, which represent wealth management products issued by banks in the PRC. The Group has estimated the fair value of these unlisted investments by using a discounted cash flow valuation model based on the market interest rates of instruments with similar terms and risks.

Derivative financial instruments, including forward currency contracts, foreign currency swaps and interest rate swaps, are measured using valuation techniques similar to forward pricing and swap models, using present value calculations. The models incorporate various market observable inputs including the credit quality of counterparties, foreign exchange spot and forward rates and interest rate curves. The Group enters into these kind of derivative financial instruments with various counterparties, principally financial institutions with AAA credit ratings. Derivative financial instruments, including call options and put options, are measured using valuation techniques of Black-Scholes Options Pricing Model or Monte Carlo Simulation Model. The models incorporate various market observable inputs including risk-free rate and volatility. The carrying amounts of forward currency contracts, foreign currency swaps and interest rate swaps, call options and put options are the same as their fair values.

As at 31 December 2020, the mark-to-market value of the derivative asset position was net of a credit valuation adjustment attributable to derivative counterparty default risk. The changes in counterparty credit risk had no material effect on the hedge effectiveness assessment for derivatives designated in hedge relationship and other financial instruments recognised at fair value.

For the fair value of the unlisted equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, management has estimated the potential effect of using reasonably possible alternatives as inputs to the valuation model.

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Below is a summary of significant unobservable inputs to the valuation of financial instruments together with a quantitative sensitivity analysis as at 31 December 2020 and 2019:

	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Range	Sensitivity of fair value to the input
Unlisted equity investments	Valuation multiples	Average EV/EBIT multiple of peers	2020: Nil (2019: 3.8x to 7.7x)	5% (2019: 5%) increase in multiple would result in increase in fair value by Nil (2019: HK$4,832,000)
		Average EV/S multiple of peers	2020: 0.8x to 6.3x (2019: 0.2x to 6.1x)	5% (2019: 5%) increase in multiple would result in increase in fair value by HK$2,292,000 (2019: HK$263,000)
		Average P/S multiple of peers	2020: 0.8x to 7.3x (2019: 2.3x to 4.0x)	5% (2019: 5%) increase in multiple would result in increase in fair value by HK$112,000 (2019: HK$490,000)
		Average P/E multiple of peers	2020: 14.0x to 21.8x (2019: Nil)	5% (2019: Nil) increase in multiple would result in increase in fair value by HK$769,000 (2019: Nil)
Call option	Black-Scholes Options Pricing Model and Monte Carlo Simulation Model	RFR	2020: 0.49% to 4.40% (2019: 1.78%)	1% (2019: 1%) increase (decrease) in RFR would have no material impact on the fair value
		Volatility	2020: 30.99% to 48.62% (2019: 26.84% to 43.89%)	1% (2019: 1%) increase (decrease) in volatility would have no material impact on the fair value
Put option	Black-Scholes Options Pricing Model	RFR	2020: 0.20% (2019: 1.69%)	1% (2019: 1%) increase (decrease) in RFR would have no material impact on the fair value
		Volatility	2020: 37.60% to 51.66% (2019: 26.20% to 46.83%)	1% (2019: 1%) increase (decrease) in volatility would have no material impact on the fair value

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Fair value hierarchy (continued)

The following tables illustrate the fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's financial instruments:

Assets measured at fair value:

As at 31 December 2020

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) HK$'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) HK$'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	9,717	–	91,953	101,670
Trade receivables classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	556,439	–	556,439
Bills receivable	–	2,829,150	–	2,829,150
Other receivables classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	90,176	–	90,176
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	1,083,253	–	1,083,253
Derivative financial instruments	–	177,447	162,545	339,992
	9,717	4,736,465	254,498	5,000,680

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Fair value hierarchy (continued)

Assets measured at fair value: (continued)

As at 31 December 2019

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) HK$'000 (restated)	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) HK$'000 (restated)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) HK$'000 (restated)	Total HK$'000 (restated)
Equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	–	169,172	169,172
Trade receivables classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	95,770	–	95,770
Bills receivable	–	4,167,798	–	4,167,798
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	961,576	–	961,576
Derivative financial instruments	–	38,336	101,144	139,480
	–	5,263,480	270,316	5,533,796

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Fair value hierarchy (continued)

Assets measured at fair value: (continued)

The movements in fair value measurements within Level 3 during the year are as follows:

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
At 1 January	**169,172**	128,770
Total gain/(loss) recognised in other comprehensive income	**13,332**	(7,525)
Income tax effect	**2,867**	(2,604)
Acquisition of subsidiaries	**290**	52,909
Transfer to investments in associates	**(97,799)**	–
Exchange realignment	**4,091**	(2,378)
	91,953	169,172

	2020 **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000
Derivative financial instruments:		
At 1 January	**101,144**	94,646
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 41)	**34,135**	–
Total gains recognised in profit or loss	**26,125**	7,085
Exchange realignment	**1,141**	(587)
	162,545	101,144

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Fair value hierarchy (continued)

Liabilities measured at fair value:

As at 31 December 2020

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) HK$'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) HK$'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Derivative financial instruments	**–**	**179,942**	**14,827**	**194,769**

As at 31 December 2019

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) HK$'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) HK$'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Derivative financial instruments	–	44,086	6,899	50,985

The movements in fair value measurements within Level 3 during the year are as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
Derivative financial instruments:		
At 1 January	**6,899**	5,336
Total losses recognised in profit or loss	**7,963**	1,603
Exchange realignment	**(35)**	(40)
	14,827	6,899

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Fair value hierarchy (continued)

Assets for which fair value are disclosed:

As at 31 December 2020

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) HK$'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) HK$'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Restricted cash and pledged deposits, non-current portion	–	122	–	122

As at 31 December 2019

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) HK$'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) HK$'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Restricted cash and pledged deposits, non-current portion	–	3,130	–	3,130

47. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Fair value hierarchy (continued)

Liabilities for which fair value are disclosed:

As at 31 December 2020

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) HK$'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) HK$'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Interest-bearing bank borrowings	–	5,396,111	–	5,396,111
Financial liability associated with put option	–	–	123,916	123,916
Other long-term payables	–	33,011	–	33,011
	–	5,429,122	123,916	5,553,038

As at 31 December 2019

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) HK$'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) HK$'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Interest-bearing bank borrowings	–	1,718,006	–	1,718,006
Other long-term payables	–	25,029	–	25,029
	–	1,743,035	–	1,743,035

48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Group's principal financial instruments, other than derivatives, comprise bank loans, other interest-bearing borrowings, and cash and short-term deposits. The main purpose of these financial instruments is to raise finance for the Group's operations. The Group has various other financial assets and liabilities such as trade receivables and trade payables, which arise directly from its operations.

The Group also enters into derivative transactions including principally forward currency contracts. The purpose is to manage the currency risks arising from the Group's operations and its sources of finance. It is, and has been throughout the year under review, the Group's policy that no trading in financial instruments shall be undertaken.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are interest rate risk, foreign currency risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Board reviews and agrees policies for managing each of these risks and they are summarised below. The Group's accounting policies in relation to derivatives are set out in note 2.4 to the financial statements.

Interest rate risk

The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's debt obligations with floating interest rates.

In general, the Group's treasury department (the "Group Treasury") implements all external financings to meet the borrowing needs of all subsidiaries. In some cases, subsidiaries may borrow directly from local banks upon approval from the Group Treasury in advance. At the subsidiary level, financing is generally done on a short term floating rate basis. Long term financing is normally done at Group level.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rate, with all other variables held constant, of the Group's profit before tax (through the impact on floating rate borrowings). There is no material impact on other components of the Group's equity.

48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Interest rate risk (continued)

	Increase/ (decrease) in basis points	Increase/ (decrease) in profit before tax HK$'000
2020		
USD	**(25)**	**2,714**
USD	**25**	**(2,714)**
2019		
USD	(25)	994
USD	25	(994)

Foreign currency risk

The Group has transactional currency exposures. Such exposures arise from sales or purchases by operating units in currencies other than the units' functional currencies. In addition, certain bank loans were denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the entities to which they relate. The Group takes rolling forecasts on the foreign currency revenue and expenses and matches the currency and the amount incurs, so as to alleviate the impact on business due to exchange rate fluctuations. The Group uses foreign currency forward contracts to reduce the foreign currency exposures.

It is the Group's policy to negotiate the terms of the hedging instruments to match the terms of the hedged items to maximise hedge effectiveness.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity at the end of the reporting period to a reasonably possible change in the exchange rates of currencies other than the functional currencies of the relevant operating units, with all other variables held constant, of the Group's profit before tax (due to changes in the fair values of monetary assets and liabilities). There is no material impact on other components of the Group's equity.

48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Foreign currency risk (continued)

	Increase/ (decrease) in exchange rates %	Increase/ (decrease) in profit before tax HK$'000
2020		
If the HK$ weakens against the USD	**5**	**(243,842)**
If the HK$ weakens against the EUR	**5**	**(60)**
If the HK$ weakens against the RMB	**5**	**86,063**
If the RMB weakens against the USD	**5**	**(14,435)**
If the RMB weakens against the HKD	**5**	**(8,335)**
If the MXN weakens against the USD	**5**	**2**
If the EUR weakens against the USD	**5**	**24**
If the EUR weakens against the PLN	**5**	**149**
If the USD weakens against the PLN	**5**	**69**
If the HK$ strengthens against the USD	**(5)**	**243,842**
If the HK$ strengthens against the EUR	**(5)**	**60**
If the HK$ strengthens against the RMB	**(5)**	**(86,063)**
If the RMB strengthens against the USD	**(5)**	**14,435**
If the RMB strengthens against the HKD	**(5)**	**8,335**
If the MXN strengthens against the USD	**(5)**	**(2)**
If the EUR strengthens against the USD	**(5)**	**(24)**
If the EUR strengthens against the PLN	**(5)**	**(149)**
If the USD strengthens against the PLN	**(5)**	**(69)**
2019		
If the HK$ weakens against the USD	5	(137,326)
If the HK$ weakens against the EUR	5	(88)
If the HK$ weakens against the RMB	5	1
If the RMB weakens against the USD	5	(15,070)
If the EUR weakens against the USD	5	200
If the EUR weakens against the PLN	5	3,656
If the USD weakens against the EUR	5	7
If the USD weakens against the PLN	5	(161)
If the HK$ strengthens against the USD	(5)	137,326
If the HK$ strengthens against the EUR	(5)	88
If the HK$ strengthens against the RMB	(5)	(1)
If the RMB strengthens against the USD	(5)	15,070
If the EUR strengthens against the USD	(5)	(200)
If the EUR strengthens against the PLN	(5)	(3,656)
If the USD strengthens against the EUR	(5)	(7)
If the USD strengthens against the PLN	(5)	161

48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Credit risk

The Group trades only with recognised and creditworthy third parties and related parties. There is no requirement for collateral. It is the Group's policy that all customers who wish to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis.

Maximum exposure and year-end staging

The tables below shows the credit quality and the maximum exposure to credit risk based on the Group's credit policy, which is mainly based on past due information unless other information is available without undue cost or effort, and year-end staging classification as at 31 December.

The amounts presented are gross carrying amounts for financial assets.

As at 31 December 2020

	12-month ECLs	Lifetime ECLs			
	Stage 1 HK$'000	Stage 2 HK$'000	Stage 3 HK$'000	Simplified approach HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Trade receivables measured at amortised cost*	–	–	–	10,453,169	10,453,169
Financial assets included in prepayments other receivables and other assets**					
– Normal	1,833,881	–	–	–	1,833,881
– Doubtful	–	–	1,402,035	–	1,402,035
Cash and cash equivalents					
– Not yet past due	10,384,885	–	–	–	10,384,885
Restricted cash and pledged deposits					
– Not yet past due	202,229	–	–	–	202,229
	12,420,995	–	1,402,035	10,453,169	24,276,199

48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Credit risk (continued)

Maximum exposure and year-end staging (continued)

As at 31 December 2019

	12-month ECLs	Lifetime ECLs			
	Stage 1 HK$'000	Stage 2 HK$'000	Stage 3 HK$'000	Simplified approach HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Trade receivables measured at amortised cost*	–	–	–	6,089,047	6,089,047
Financial assets included in prepayments other receivables and other assets**					
– Normal	1,199,924	–	–	–	1,199,924
– Doubtful	–	–	335,754	–	335,754
Cash and cash equivalents					
– Not yet past due	8,194,743	–	–	–	8,194,743
Restricted cash and pledged deposits					
– Not yet past due	5,827	–	–	–	5,827
	9,400,494	–	335,754	6,089,047	15,825,295

* For trade receivables and financial assets included in prepayments, other receivables and other assets to which the Group applies the simplified approach for impairment, information based on the provision matrix is disclosed in notes 24 and 26 to the financial statements, respectively.

** The credit quality of the financial assets included in prepayments, other receivables and other assets is considered to be "normal" when they are not past due and there is no information indicating that the financial assets had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. Otherwise, the credit quality of the financial assets is considered to be "doubtful".

Further quantitative data in respect of the Group's exposure to credit risk arising from trade receivables are disclosed in note 24 to the financial statements.

48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Liquidity risk

The Group monitors its risk to a shortage of funds using a recurring liquidity planning tool. This tool considers the maturity of both its financial instruments and financial assets (e.g. trade receivables) and projected cash flows from operations.

The Group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank loans, lease liabilities and other interest-bearing borrowings.

The maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities as at the end of the reporting period, based on the contractual undiscounted payments, was as follows:

	2020				
	Within 1 year or on demand HK$'000	More than 1 year but less than 2 years HK$'000	More than 2 years but less than 5 years HK$'000	More than 5 years HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	4,641,279	768,078	105,048	–	5,514,405
Lease liabilities	107,447	111,623	136,063	54,166	409,299
Trade payables	14,417,138	–	–	–	14,417,138
Bills payable	3,051,721	–	–	–	3,051,721
Derivative financial instruments	179,942	14,827	–	–	194,769
Financial liability associated with put option	–	129,929	–	–	129,929
Financial liabilities included in other payables	7,674,062	–	–	–	7,674,062
	30,071,589	1,024,457	241,111	54,166	31,391,323

48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Liquidity risk (continued)

	2019				
	Within 1 year or on demand HK$'000	More than 1 year but less than 2 years HK$'000	More than 2 years but less than 5 years HK$'000	More than 5 years HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	1,653,561	2,162	95,424	–	1,751,147
Lease liabilities	84,773	23,404	17,342	55,387	180,906
Trade payables	9,396,398	–	–	–	9,396,398
Bills payable	2,683,814	–	–	–	2,683,814
Derivative financial instruments	44,086	–	6,899	–	50,985
Financial liabilities included in other payables	4,988,874	–	–	–	4,988,874
	18,851,506	25,566	119,665	55,387	19,052,124

Capital management

The primary objectives of the Group's capital management are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and maximise shareholders' value.

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019.

48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Capital management (continued)

The Group monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by the total capital. The Group's policy is to maintain the gearing ratio not exceeding 100%. Net debt is calculated as a total of lease liabilities, interest-bearing bank and other borrowings, less cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and pledged deposits. Total capital refers to equity attributable to owners of the parent. The gearing ratios as at the end of the reporting periods were as follows:

	Notes	**2020** **HK$'000**	2019 HK$'000 (restated)
Lease liabilities	17(b)	**346,032**	140,429
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	33	**5,446,788**	1,737,898
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	28	**(10,384,885)**	(8,194,743)
Restricted cash and pledged deposits	28	**(202,229)**	(5,827)
Net debt		**(4,794,294)**	(6,322,243)
Equity attributable to owners of the parent		**16,164,190**	11,584,122
Gearing ratio		**N/A**	N/A

49. COMPARATIVE AMOUNTS

As explained in note 4 to the financial statements, retrospective adjustments arising from prior year provisional accounting was made, and certain items and balances in prior year financial statements and explanatory notes have been restated. As mentioned in note 11 to the financial statements, the comparative consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income has been re-presented as if the operation discontinued during the current year had been discontinued at the beginning of the comparative period. In addition, certain comparative amounts have been restated to conform with current year's presentation and disclosures.

50. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

Information about the statement of financial position of the Company at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	2020 HK$'000	2019 HK$'000
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Investments in subsidiaries	5,003,208	3,317,541
Right-of-use assets	6,052	12,104
	5,009,260	3,329,645
CURRENT ASSETS		
Due from related parties	5,259,084	4,443,730
Other receivables	65,120	62,598
Cash and cash equivalents	806	409
Total current assets	5,325,010	4,506,737
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Due to related parties	102,050	134,716
Other payables and accruals	10,135	16,843
Lease liabilities	5,988	6,220
Total current liabilities	118,173	157,779
NET CURRENT ASSETS	5,206,837	4,348,958
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES	10,216,097	7,678,603
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Lease liabilities	–	6,642
Net assets	10,216,097	7,671,961
EQUITY		
Issued capital	2,452,482	2,363,225
Reserves	7,763,615	5,308,736
Total equity	10,216,097	7,671,961

LI Dongsheng
Director

WANG Cheng
Director

50. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

A summary of the Company's reserves is as follows:

	Share premium account HK$'000	Share option reserve[Δ] HK$'000	Capital reserve[#] HK$'000	Shares held for the Award Scheme HK$'000	Awarded share reserve* HK$'000	Retained earnings/ (Accumulated Losses) HK$'000	Total HK$'000
At 1 January 2019	5,488,776	295,334	738,936	(243,269)	158,321	(2,230,576)	4,207,522
Total comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	1,429,759	1,429,759
Equity-settled share option arrangements	–	38,367	–	–	–	–	38,367
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (note 36)	108,845	(41,050)	–	–	–	–	67,795
Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme (note 37)	–	–	–	–	35,822	–	35,822
Purchase of shares for the Award Scheme (note 37)	–	–	–	(9,647)	–	–	(9,647)
Vesting of shares under the Award Scheme	–	–	–	23,720	(29,108)	–	(5,388)
Profit distribution to owners	(455,494)	–	–	–	–	–	(455,494)
At 31 December 2019 and 1 January 2020	5,142,127	292,651	738,936	(229,196)	165,035	(800,817)	5,308,736
Total comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	2,654,913	2,654,913
Equity-settled share option arrangements	–	14,994	–	–	–	–	14,994
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (note 36)	394,935	(140,463)	–	–	–	–	254,472
Employee share-based compensation benefits under the Award Scheme (note 37)	–	–	–	–	8,376	–	8,376
Vesting of shares under the Award Scheme	–	–	–	36,255	(39,725)	–	(3,470)
Profit distribution to owners	(474,406)	–	–	–	–	–	(474,406)
At 31 December 2020	5,062,656	167,182	738,936	(192,941)	133,686	1,854,096	7,763,615

Δ The share option reserve comprises the fair value of share options granted which are yet to be exercised, as further explained in the accounting policy for share-based payments in note 2.4 to the financial statements. The amount will either be transferred to the share premium account when the related options are exercised, or be transferred to retained profits should the related options expire after the vesting period.

The capital reserve arose as a result of the Group reorganisation in 1999 and represents the excess of the fair value of the shares of the subsidiaries acquired over the nominal value of the Company's shares issued in exchange therefor.

* The awarded share reserve represents the excess of the fair value of the Awarded Shares over the total cost (including related transaction costs) of the Awarded Shares awarded and vested to the Selected Persons at the date of award.

51. EVENT AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

During the period from 3 March 2021 to 4 March 2021, TCL King (Huizhou), a subsidiary of the Company sold an aggregate of 8,222,400 shares of Amlogic (“Amlogic Shares”), (representing approximately 2% of its total issued Amlogic Shares as at 4 March 2021) in the open market at an average price of approximately RMB79.36 per share for an aggregate consideration of approximately RMB652.51 million (equivalent to approximately HK$781.90 million) (before transaction costs), which was receivable in cash on settlement. For details, please refer to the Company's announcement dated 4 March 2021.

52. APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Board on 25 March 2021.

A summary of the results and of the assets, liabilities and non-controlling interests of the Group for the last five financial years, as extracted from the published audited financial statements and restated/reclassified as appropriate, is set out below.

	Year ended 31 December				
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
	HK$'000	HK$'000	HK$'000	HK$'000	HK$'000
		(restated)	(restated)	(restated)	(restated)
RESULTS					
CONTINUING OPERATIONS					
REVENUE	**50,952,927**	36,335,232	35,406,919	31,322,730	27,025,159
PROFIT BEFORE TAX FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	**2,079,338**	1,999,484	892,178	771,371	106,542
Income tax	**(185,935)**	(128,237)	(178,444)	(111,988)	(22,708)
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	**1,893,403**	1,871,247	713,734	659,383	83,834
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS					
Profit for the year from discontinued operations	**1,752,216**	457,836	317,700	137,478	92,944
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	**3,645,619**	2,329,083	1,031,434	796,861	176,778
Attributable to:					
Owners of the parent	**3,599,442**	2,283,416	1,040,819	814,639	182,764
Non-controlling interests	**46,177**	45,667	(9,385)	(17,778)	(5,986)
	3,645,619	2,329,083	1,031,434	796,861	176,778

ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

	As at 31 December				
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
	HK$'000	HK$'000	HK$'000	HK$'000	HK$'000
		(restated)	(restated)		
TOTAL ASSETS	**52,336,259**	33,332,087	28,302,910	26,063,346	20,309,390
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**(35,601,382)**	(21,391,189)	(18,426,974)	(18,366,829)	(13,753,045)
NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS	**(570,687)**	(356,776)	(244)	(67,793)	(103,900)
	16,164,190	11,584,122	9,875,692	7,628,724	6,452,445

In this annual report, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"2007 Scheme"	the share option scheme adopted by the Company on 15 February 2007;
"2016 Scheme"	the share option scheme adopted by the Company on 18 May 2016;
"2017 Amendments"	the amendments of the Award Scheme on 24 November 2017, which has the meaning ascribed to it under the section "Award Scheme" of the "Report of the Directors" in this annual report;
"2018 Amendments"	the amendments of the Award Scheme on 4 May 2018, which has the meaning ascribed to it under the section "Award Scheme" of the "Report of the Directors" in this annual report;
"2020 AGM"	the AGM held on 2 June 2020;
"36Kr"	a brand and a platform dedicated to serving new economy participants in the PRC;
"ACCA"	Association of Chartered Certified Accountants;
"AGM"	the annual general meeting of the Company;
"AI"	artificial intelligence;
"Amlogic"	Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.* (晶晨半導體(上海)股份有限公司), a joint stock limited company established in the PRC, the shares of which are listed on the sci-tech innovation board of the Shanghai Stock Exchange (stock code: 688099.SH);
"Amlogic Shares"	the share(s) of Amlogic;
"ARPU"	the average revenue per user;
"Articles"	the articles of association of the Company as amended from time to time;
"associate(s)"	has the meaning ascribed to it under the Listing Rules;
"Audit Committee"	the audit committee of the Company;

Glossary

"Award Scheme"	the restricted share award scheme adopted by the Company on 6 February 2008 (as amended or revised from time to time);
"AWE 2020"	Appliance & Electronics World Expo 2020;
"Board"	the board of Directors;
"Board Committee(s)"	the committee(s) under the Board, namely the Audit Committee, Nomination Committee, Remuneration Committee and Strategy Committee;
"Board Diversity Policy"	the board diversity policy of the Company adopted on 13 August 2013;
"Cayman Law"	the laws of the Cayman Islands;
"CEO"	the chief executive officer of the Company;
"CES"	International Consumer Electronics Show;
"CI Tech"	TCL Commercial Information Technology (Huizhou) Limited* (TCL商用信息科技(惠州)有限責任公司), a subsidiary of the Company;
"CMM"	China Market Monitor Co., Ltd., a Chinese institution that focuses on retail market research of consumer goods and home appliance in the PRC;
"Code"	the corporate governance code as set out in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules;
"Code Provision(s)"	the code provision(s) of the Code;
"Company" or "TCL Electronics"	TCL Electronics Holdings Limited, a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability, the shares of which are listed on the main board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (stock code: 01070.HK);
"Company Secretary" or "Ms. CHOY"	Ms. CHOY Fung Yee, the company secretary of the Company as at the date of this annual report;
"connected person(s)"	has the meanings ascribed to it under the Listing Rules;
"Covid-19"	Coronavirus disease 2019;

"CSOT"	TCL China Star Optoelectronics Technology Co., Ltd.* (TCL華星光電技術有限公司), formerly known as Shenzhen China Star Optoelectronics Technology Co., Ltd.* (深圳市華星光電技術有限公司), a company established under the laws of the PRC with limited liability, a subsidiary of TCL Technology;
"Deed of Non-Competition (1999)"	the deed executed by TCL Technology, TCL Electronics Corporation (deregistered on 29 January 2002) and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) on 15 November 1999 in favour of the Company whereby each of TCL Technology, TCL Electronics Corporation and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) has undertaken not to, directly or indirectly, carry on or be engaged or interested in certain restricted activities, which were disclosed in the Company's prospectus dated 17 November 1999;
"Deed of Non-Competition (2020)"	the deed executed by TCL Holdings, T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) and the Company on 29 June 2020 in favour of the Company whereby each of TCL Holdings and T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) has undertaken not to (save for the exception as defined on page 39 of the announcement of the Company dated 29 June 2020), directly or indirectly, carry on or be engaged or interested in the manufacture and assembly of TCL brand TVs and smart phones;
"Deed of Termination (2020)"	the deed executed by TCL Technology, T.C.L. Industries (H.K.) and the Company on 29 June 2020 pursuant to which the parties agreed to terminate the Deed of Non-Competition (1999) as amended from time to time;
"Director(s)"	the director(s) of the Company;
"Dividend Policy"	the dividend policy of the Company which was confirmed and consolidated on 20 December 2018 and took effect from 1 January 2019;
"EGM"	the extraordinary general meeting of the Company;
"Falcon Network Technology"	Shenzhen Falcon Network Technology Co., Ltd.* (formerly literally translated and known as Shenzhen Thunderbird Network Technology Company Limited) (深圳市雷鳥網絡科技有限公司), a limited liability company established and subsisting under the laws of the PRC, a subsidiary of the Company;
"Falcon Network Technology Group"	Falcon Network Technology and its subsidiaries;

Glossary

"Finance Company"	TCL Technology Finance Co., Ltd.* (TCL科技集團財務有限公司, formerly known as TCL Finance Co., Ltd.* (TCL集團財務有限公司)), a company established in the PRC with limited liability and a subsidiary of TCL Technology;
"GfK"	Gesellschaft für Konsumforschung (Corporation of Marketing Research for Consumer Product in English), headquartered in Nuremberg, Germany, a global market research group;
"Group"	the Company and its subsidiaries;
"HK$"	Hong Kong dollars, the lawful currency of Hong Kong;
"HKICPA"	Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants;
"Hong Kong"	the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;
"Hong Kong Stock Exchange"	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited;
"IDG"	International Data Group, a technology media, data and marketing services company;
"IHS"	IHS Markit, a source of information and insight in various critical business areas;
"IoT"	Internet of things;
"LCD"	liquid crystal display;
"Lida Tiancheng"	Huizhou Lida Tiancheng Investment Co., Ltd.* (惠州礪達天成股權投資有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and the general partner of Lida Zhihui;
"Lida Zhihui"	Ningbo Lida Zhihui Enterprise Management Partnership (Limited Partnership)* (寧波礪達致輝企業管理合夥企業(有限合夥)), a limited liability partnership established in the PRC and a controlling shareholder of TCL Holdings;
"Listing Rules"	the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange;

"MASA"	Manufacturas Avanzadas, S.A. de C.V., a subsidiary of the Company;
“Model Code”	the model code for securities transactions by directors of listed issuers as set out in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules;
“Moka International”	Moka International Limited, a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands;
“Nomination Committee”	the nomination committee of the Company;
“Nomination Policy”	the nomination policy of the Company, which was adopted on 20 December 2018 and took effect from 1 January 2019;
“NPD”	the NPD Group, Inc., a market research company that offers data, industry expertise, and prescriptive analytics globally;
“ODM”	original design manufacturing;
“Omdia”	a global technology research organisation formed by unifying research brands (Ovum, Heave Reading and Tractica) and IHS Markit International;
“OPCO”	Falcon Digital Entertainment Technology (Shenzhen) Limited* (深圳市雷鳥數字娛樂科技有限公司), formerly known as Hawk Digital Entertainment Technology (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.* (豪客數字娛樂科技(深圳)有限公司);
“PRC”	the People’s Republic of China excluding Hong Kong, Macau Special Administrative Region of the PRC and Taiwan for the purposes of this annual report;
“PRC Equity Owners”	Mr. WANG Hao and Ms. ZHU Xiaojiang;
“QLED”	Quantum Dot Light Emitting Diodes;
“R&D”	research and development;
“Remuneration Committee”	the remuneration committee of the Company;

Glossary

“Restructuring”	The restructuring occurred in the first quarter of 2019 which involved certain then subsidiaries and associates of TCL Technology, whereby TCL Technology spun off, among others, all its equity interests in T.C.L. Industries (H.K.), together with its equity interests in various of its associates to TCL Holdings. For details, please refer to the circular of the Company dated 19 June 2019;
“Rights Issue”	the rights issue in the proportion of one rights share for every three then existing shares of the Company held by the qualifying shareholders of the Company on the record date of 27 December 2017. For details, please refer to the prospectus of the Company dated 28 December 2017;
“Rights Issue Proceed(s)”	has the meaning ascribed to it under the section “The Use of Proceeds Form the Rights Issue” of the “Report of the Directors” in this annual report;
“RMB”	Renminbi, the lawful currency of the PRC;
"SEMP Mobilidade"	SEMP TCL Mobilidade Ltda., formerly known as TCT Mobile - Telefones Ltda. (a former subsidiary of TCL Communication, disposed to SEMP TCL in March 2018);
"SEMP TCL"	SEMP TCL Indústria e Comércio de Eletroeletrônicos S.A., a company incorporated under the laws of Brazil with limited liability;
“SFO”	the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the laws of Hong Kong);
“Share(s)”	ordinary share(s) of HK$1.00 each in the share capital of the Company;
“Shareholder(s)”	holder(s) of Share(s);
“Share Option Scheme(s)”	the share option scheme(s) of the Company adopted by the Company from time to time;
“smart screen business”	mainly refers to smart TV related business;
“Specific Mandate”	the specific mandate, Shareholders’ approval of which is to be obtained at a general meeting of the Company for such purposes, for the issuance and allotment of new Shares pursuant to the Award Scheme (subject to adjustment in case of any Share consolidation or subdivision after such mandate has been approved, provided that the maximum number of new Shares that may be allotted and issued as a percentage of the total number of issued Shares at the date immediately before and after such consolidation or subdivision shall be the same);

"STA"	SEMP Amazonas S.A., a company incorporated under the laws of Brazil with limited liability;
"Strategy Committee"	the strategy committee of the Company;
"Strategy Executive Committee"	the strategy executive committee of the Company;
"subsidiary(ies)"	any entity within the meaning of the term "subsidiary" as defined in the Listing Rules and the term "subsidiaries" shall be construed accordingly;
"TCL Communication"	TCL Communication Technology Holdings Limited, a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability, whose shares were listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange from September 2004 to September 2016 (then stock code: 02618.HK), became a subsidiary of the Company on 1 September 2020;
"TCL Communication Group"	TCL Communication and its subsidiaries;
"TCL Holdings"	TCL Industries Holdings Co., Ltd.* (TCL實業控股股份有限公司), formerly known as TCL Industries Holdings (Guangdong) Inc.* (TCL實業控股(廣東)股份有限公司), a joint stock limited company established under the laws of the PRC, the ultimate controlling shareholder of the Company;
"TCL Holdings Group"	TCL Holdings and its subsidiaries;
"T.C.L. Industries (H.K.)"	T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited, a company incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability, the immediate controlling shareholder of the Company and a wholly-owned subsidiary of TCL Holdings;
"TCL King (Chengdu)"	TCL King Electrical Appliances (Chengdu) Company Limited* (TCL王牌電器(成都)有限公司), a subsidiary of the Company;
"TCL King (Huizhou)"	TCL King Electrical Appliances (Huizhou) Company Limited* (TCL王牌電器(惠州)有限公司), a subsidiary of the Company;
"TCL NL"	TCL Netherlands B.V., a subsidiary of the Company;
"TCL OCE"	TCL Overseas Consumer Electronics Limited, a subsidiary of the Company;
"TCL Research"	Shenzhen TCL Research Co., Limited* (深圳TCL工業研究院有限公司), a subsidiary of TCL Technology;

Glossary

"TCL Technology"	TCL Technology Group Corporation (TCL科技集團股份有限公司), formerly known as TCL Corporation (TCL集團股份有限公司), a joint stock limited company established under the laws of the PRC, the shares of which are listed on Shenzhen Stock Exchange (stock code: 000100.SZ);
"TCL Technology Group"	TCL Technology and its subsidiaries;
"Tencent Computer"	Shenzhen Tencent Computer Systems Company Limited* (深圳市騰訊計算機系統有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Tencent Holdings Limited (an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability, the shares of which are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (stock code 00700.HK));
"Tonly Electronics"	Tonly Electronics Holdings Limited, a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability, the shares of which were previously listed on the main board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (then stock code: 01249.HK) and the withdrawal of listing of its shares has taken effect from 8 March 2021, a wholly-owned subsidiary of TCL Holdings;
"Trustee"	BOCI Prudential Trustee Limited, the trustee appointed by the Board for the administration of the Award Scheme;
"TV(s)"	television(s);
"USA" or "U.S."	United States of America;
"VIE Agreements"	collectively the exclusive business cooperation agreement, the exclusive purchase right agreement, the equity pledge agreement, the authorisation letters, the confirmation letters and the spousal consent letters entered into between Falcon Network Technology, OPCO and/or the PRC Equity Owners and/or their spouses on 23 July 2019;
"VIE Announcement"	the announcement of the Company dated 23 July 2019;
"Zhengjia Investment"	Zhengjia Investment Limited, a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands with limited liability, a wholly-owned subsidiary of T.C.L. Industries (H.K.); and
"%"	percent.

The English translation of Chinese names or words in this annual report, where indicated by "", is included for information purpose only, and should not be regarded as the official English translation of such Chinese names or words.*

7th Floor, Building 22E,
22 Science Park East Avenue,
Hong Kong Science Park,
Shatin, New Territories,
Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2437 7300
Fax: (852) 2417 7181

http://electronics.tcl.com

Designed by JAN Financial Press Limited • www.janfp.com